

101668

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO San Francisco, 96602

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 00102-68
Copy No. 7 of 8

3/AF/pz
5750
31 January 1968
Ser: 003012-68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 January to 31 January 1968
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPA C O 5750.8
(c) 3d MarDiv O 5750.1A
Encl: (1) 9th Marine Regiment Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.


R. B. SMITH

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), PMF
APO San Francisco, California
96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
01 January to 31 January 1968

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Ninth Marines 1-31Jan68 Col R. B. SMITH
 3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company	1-31Jan68	1stLt E. W. HENDERSON
1stBn, 4th Marines	1-31Jan68	LtCol E. A. DEPTULA
BLT, 2dBn, 4th Marines	27-31Jan68	LtCol W. WEISE
3dBn, 4th Marines	1-24Jan68	LtCol L. R. BENDELL
3dBn, 3d Marines	1-21Jan68	LtCol R. C. NEEDHAM
	22-31Jan68	LtCol J. W. MARSH
2dBn, 9th Marines	1-31Jan68	LtCol W. M. GRYAN
2dBn, 1st Marines	1-8Jan68	LtCol E. L. PARKER, Jr.
	9-31Jan68	LtCol B. R. DUNCAN
2. 1-31 January 1968: Dong Ha, RVN		
3. Executive Officer	1-12Jan68	LtCol W. F. GATELY, Jr.
	13-21Jan68	Major C. TYE Acting
	22-31Jan68	LtCol R. C. NEEDHAM
S-1	1-31Jan68	1stLt D. J. MOSSEY
S-2	1-31Jan68	Major P. J. KIESELBACH
S-3	1-31Jan68	LtCol J. C. STUDT

I-1

S-4	1-31Jan68	Maj C. TYE
S-5	1-31Jan68	Capt G. L. BARLOW
Chaplain	1-31Jan68	Cmdr J. V. BORECZKY

4.	USMC		USN		OTHER	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
	23	206	1	3	0	0

PART II

S-1 CHRONOLOGY1. Personnel

a. Casualties. Headquarters Company sustained the following casualties during the month of January 1968.

	USMC	
	OFF	ENL
Battle (KIA)	0	0
Battle (WIA)	0	2
Non-Battle	0	2

b. Rotation during January

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAV OFF	NAV ENL
1	31	0	0

c. Replacements received during January 1968

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAV OFF	NAV ENL
1	40	0	2

2. Informational Services. Hometown news releases were filled out and submitted on personnel receiving the Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry and Purple Hearts, also on those who were promoted. Headquarters Company had one Corporal meritoriously promoted to Sergeant and one Lance Corporal meritoriously promoted to Corporal.

3. Special Services. Personnel of Headquarters, 9th Marines received the following: 100 writing kits; 2 game kits; 100 pocket books; 1 Gym set; 1 TV set; 1 Badminton set; 8 Badminton rackets with presses; 4 Boxing gloves; 1 Striking Bag; 10 Footballs.

4. Discipline.

a. No unusual problems.

b. Courts-Martial

	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Pending</u>
GCM	0	0
SPCM	1	0
SCM	0	0

c. Regimental Commander's Office Hours-0

d. Company Commander's Office Hours-7

5. Morale, P.X., Postal Affairs and R&Ra. Morale. Morale within Headquarters, 9th Marines remains excellent.b. Post Exchange Facilities. P.X. facilities are excellent.c. Postal affairs. Postal services are good.d. R&R. Headquarters, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month of January 1968, 5 of which were not filled.

Okinawa - 1	Penang - 1
Bangkok - 4	Tokyo - 2
Hong Kong- 3	Hawaii - 4
Taipei - 3	Sydney - 2
Manila - 1	
Singapore- 1	

Returnees from R&R reported no problems and expressed satisfaction with the program.

6. Administration. This command is presently short 3 OI41's. No other critical shortages exist.7. Chaplain.

<u>Protestant Services</u>	<u>Catholic Masses</u>
18 Sunday	16 Sunday
10 Weekday	68 Weekday

S-2 CHRONOLOGY1. AREA OF OPERATIONS

a. Location. The 9th Marines AO is situated on the east coast of South Vietnam in northeast QUANG TRI Province. The northern border of the AO is the southern boundary of the DMZ from the east at Rt #1 (YD 207758) to the west along the southern boundary of the DMZ to (YD 085687). The western boundary follows the stream from (YD 085687) to (YD 080660); then the western boundary follows a straight line down the 08 grid line to the stream at (YD 080614), following the stream to (YD 100604), then proceeding in a straight line to (YD 100588). The southern boundary then proceeds to the river at (YD 135545) following the river (SONG VINH PHUOC) to the railroad tracks at (YD 274577). The eastern boundary follows the railroad tracks from this point to Rt #1 at which time it runs north along the railroad bend then along Rt #9 to the SONG HIEU GIANG and follows the river to (YD 170606). The eastern boundary then proceeds straight up the 17 grid line to (YD 170700) and follows a straight line to GIO LINH at (YD 213732) and goes down Rt #1 to (YD 215726). The eastern boundary then follows a pattern of a semi-circle by connecting Rt #1 with the following coordinates: (YD 220725), (YD 230730), (YD 230741) and (YD 220748). It finally proceeds up Rt #1 to the southern boundary of the DMZ.

b. Description of the Area.

(1) The AO encompasses an area of approximately 150 square miles. There are two distinct topographic regions represented;

(a) Coastal lowland. The coastal lowland consists primarily of poorly drained flat areas of rice cultivation. Rice cultivation extends inland for approximately 20km but may extend further along river valleys. A continuous strip, approximately 4 km wide along the coast consists of well drained sand dunes and sand beaches. Elevations in this area rarely exceed 5 meters. Large areas of open grassland and sand dunes occur on the gently rolling plains between the beach and paddy land and National Route #1. The elevation of these rolling plains is less than 5 meters. Large areas of open grassland and sand dunes occur on the gently rolling plains between the beach and paddy land and National Route #1. The elevation of these rolling plains is less than 5 meters.

(b) Piedmont Region. Further inland west of Route #1, the flat coastal plains grade into rolling plains and hills. The elevation ranges from 10 meters to generally less than 200 meters; the ground slopes range from 10 to 30 percent, but may be as high as 50 percent. The topography is coarse textured. The streams are generally 3 to 4km apart so that in the rolling plains and hills, the topography affords large areas for dispersion. The hills become increasingly rugged toward the west and the BO DINH River constitutes the only natural pass, and is generally followed by Highway #9.

c. Population. The AO includes a population of approximately 75,000 people concentrated around the major population centers of C' M LO, DONG HA and GHO LINE. Statistical data reflecting the ethnic and religious make-up of the population is limited, but available sources indicate that ethnic Vietnamese make up approximately 90% of the population, 9% are Montagnards and 1% a mixture of Cambodians, Chinese and others. Roughly 85% of the population is Buddhist, 15% Catholic and a smaller number of the CAO DAI and COMMUNIST sects. Approximately 75% of the population are subsistence farmers, 20% are employed in some type of family industry, 5% work for the government of Vietnam.

d. Waterways and LOC's. The AO has numerous waterways. Most of the large rivers, used as LOC's and supply routes, flow into the CUA VIET River, which empties into the Gulf of TONKIN. The waterways have great tactical significance, emphasized by the fact that they reach into all sections of the AO. National Route #9 runs from DONG HA west to the LAOTIAN Border, is used as a main east-west LOC for the AO. Route #561 generally running NS along grid line 13 connects COM THIEP with route #9.

e. Weather. The weather throughout the month of January was characterized with mostly sunny weather and a few brief periods of light rainfall. This change in weather is a result of a Winter-Spring Transition. During the first part of the month, the eastern coast was under the influence of the north easterly monsoonal flow but when the Winter-Spring transition arrived, sunny weather was predominate throughout the rest of the month. The average high temperature for the month was 74° while the low was 64°. Relative humidity averaged 84% and a total of 1.36 inches of rainfall was recorded for the month.

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Operation KENTUCKY

(1) Operation KENTUCKY continued throughout the month of January. Five significant contacts highlighted the month and small unit contacts were continuous. The following is a summary of significant events in 9th Marines AO from 31 December - 31 January 1968.

From 311152H - 311512H Dec 67, 3/4 patrol at (YD 151741) spotted and engaged 4 to 5 NVA at (YD 153743), called mortar mission, as increasing numbers of NVA appeared to front and right flank of position. I 3/4 returned fire with S/A, M-79 and 60mm mortars. AO adjusted mortar mission on enemy mortar position in bomb crater. Friendly S/A, A/W fire caught enemy in open as they were firing at AO and gunships. AO called in artillery and contact was broken. Results of action were 27 NVA KIA (Conf), 1 AK-47 captured along with documents and other gear.

II-4

From 071416H - 072325H, 3/4 elements engaged an estimated NVA Company at (YD 107742). NVA utilized many snipers and took patrol under fire with s/A and A/W fire. Enemy had freshly dug sniper holes and holes inside deep bomb craters across unit's front. Patrol returned fire and called in artillery mission accounting for 2 secondary explosions and 28 NVA KIA (CONF).

From 180730H - 181730H: "M" Co (-) 3/4 moved into right and left flank blocking positions at 0730H. "L" Co spotted 5 NVA at (YD 148726) at 0845H moving across front. "L" Co found and destroyed 1 155mm dud at (YD 145722) and a satchel grenade in the same vicinity. "L" Co made contact with an estimated reinforced NVA platoon at (YD 143726). At 0945H, "L" Co deployed all units on lines to gain fire superiority as enemy fire increased intensity, a right blocking unit was directed to move on "L" company's right flank. "M" Co was ordered to move to a right blocking position from perimeter disposing all of "M" and "L" company north of the trace. Around 1015H, approximately 67 rounds of estimated 100mm artillery were received on "M" company's west blocking position and battalion CP. An AO working with "L" company received .50 caliber fire from right flank. "L" and "M" company started delivering accurate fire on NVA across north and northeast front. As "L" and "M" company were taking 60mm mortar fire and RPG fire, they over-ran at least 3 mortar position and several MG's and fighting holes. Contact increased to at least a reinforced company with enemy mortar, RPG's, and many automatic weapons. "L" and "M" company received about 60 - 75 60mm mortar rounds during entire engagement and about 5 - 10 RPG rounds. They destroyed a 60mm mortar tube, but did not attempt to recover weapons or equipment due to requirement for evacuation of friendly casualties, exposure to continued fire, and northern deployment of units. It is believed that a combination of ground action plus air and artillery support severely hurt enemy. Results of action were 162 NVA KIA (CONF). Totals for Operation KENTUCKY as of 31 January were 735 NVA KIA (CONF), 60 individual weapons and 16 crew served weapons. Total detainees were 61 consisting of 3 NVA PW, 2 NV PW, 1 NVA returnee, 1 VC returnee, 1 civil defendant and 53 innocent civilians.

3. VC/NVA TACTICS. VC/NVA tactics remained generally the same as they continued their constant reconnaissance of 9th Marines AO. Interdiction along main LOC's was prevalent with more intensity than in previous months. Enemy probes were numerous around Con Thien as many breaks in their perimeter wire were reported. Other Marine outposts in 9th Marines AO observed extensive enemy activity outside their perimeter. The enemy continued their use of mortars/artillery/rockets with a slight increase but nothing paramount.

4. NVA/VC OOB.

a. 324B Division

Strength: 9,600
 Weapons: Unknown
 Commander: Gen TRAN DO
 Location: DMZ

b. 803d Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 1,725
 Weapons: 82mm mortars, 75mmRR, 60mm mortars, 12.7mm AAMG, MGs
 Commander: Maj VO THIEP
 Location: DMZ

c. 812th Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 1,940
 Weapons: 82mm mortars, 75mmRR, 60mm mortars, 57mmRR, 12.7mm AAMG, MG's
 Commander: Lt Col NGUYEN MUNH HE
 Location: DMZ

d. 90th Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 2,040
 Weapons: 82mm mortars, 75mmRR, 60mm mortars, 57mmRR, 12.7mm MG, MG's
 Commander: THIEP
 Location: DMZ

e. 101st Regiment, 325C Division

Strength: 1,590
 Weapons: Unknown
 Commander: Unknown
 Location: DMZ

f. 27th Independent Battalion

Strength: 290
 Weapons: B-40's, 60mm mortars, 120mm mortars, MG, AK's
 Commander: Sr Capt HOA
 Location: CAM LO District

g. CAM LO Company, LF

Strength: 60
Weapons: Unknown
Commander: NGHIA
Location: YD 1058

h. K-400 Company, LF

Strength: 75
Weapons: 3-60mm mortars, 2 B-40's, 6 BAR'S
Commander: 1st Lt DAM
Location: GIO LINH District

S-3 CHRONOLOGY

1. General. The 9th Marine Regiment continued its assigned mission of responsibility in its AO for the construction of the Anti-Infiltration barrier and the security of the LOC's. Operation KENTUCKY continued throughout the month.
2. Operation KENTUCKY. Activity during the month was limited to security patrols, spoiling attacks, reconnaissance and surveillance patrols, and interdiction of infiltration routes and harboring sites leading to or within the 9th Marines' AO. Additional alert and defense forces were provided by units of the 9th Marines for convoy security, Sparrow Hawk and similar operations.
 - a. Units OPCON to the Regiment during the reporting period were as listed on page 1-1, Organizational Data.
 - b. During the month of January there were five significant engagements as follows:
 - (1) On 1 January, 2/1 received incoming grenades, A/W fire, and mortars from what appeared to be 3 squads. Engaged enemy with supporting arms.
 - (2) On 7 January, L/3/4 made contact with an unknown number of enemy, which utilized S/A, MG's, chicom grenades, and claymores from dug-in positions.
 - (3) On 18 January, L/3/4 engaged an estimated enemy reinforced company, firing A/W, mortars and supported by artillery.
 - (4) On 25 January, 3 USMC vehicles were ambushed by what appeared to be an enemy squad with RPG's and S/A.
 - (5) On 26 January, a D/1/4 ambush spotted and fired on a small force of NVA which was apparently the point elements of an enemy company. The enemy fired 60mm mortars on the ambush position.
3. Operations conducted by 9th Marines were devoted to the construction and improvements of the anti-infiltration barrier. The mission of the Regiment resulted in the employment of all available supporting arms including saturation bombings by B-52's, Naval Gunfire, varied calibers of artillery, and

a wide assortment of ground combat weapons, equipment and surveillance devices.

a. The results of Operation KENTUCKY during the month of January were:

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|
| (1) | USMC KIA | 33 |
| (2) | USMC WIA (Modovac) | 149 |
| (3) | USMC WIA (Minor) | 57 |
| (4) | Enemy Casualties - See S-2 Chronology | |

FIRE SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. Artillery

a. General. The 2d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein) provided direct support artillery fires to the 9th Marines throughout the month of January. The following batteries provided the afore-mentioned support under the operational control of 2d Bn, 12th Mar during the indicated periods: D/2/12 (1-31Jan); E/2/12 (1-31Jan); F/2/12 (1-31Jan); Mortar btry 2/12 (1-31Jan); B/1/13 (15-21Jan); H/3/12 (27-31Jan); Mortar btry 3/12, 27-31Jan. 2d Bn, 12th Mar assumed OpCon of the two SLP batteries (H/3/12 and Mortar btry 3/12) from CG, 3d Mar Div on 27 Jan. The Mortar battery was airlifted to the A-3 position and H/3/12 occupied a position in DONG HA. Although M/4/12 was chopped from OpCon 2/12 to OpCon 4/12 on 21 Jan, it remained in a reinforcing role with L/4/12, and often provided fires in support of 9th Marines. B/1/13 displaced to KHE SANH and chopped OpCon from 9th Marines 21 Jan 68.

b. Significant Events. Infantry Battalions OpCon to the 9th Marines conducted daily company and platoon sized patrol and sweep operations, and were always supported by artillery preparation and/or on call fires. In addition, an active mortar suppression plan was executed daily in the A-4 position AO. Artillery support included an active H&I program, counter battery fires, daily preplanned fires, and fires on targets of opportunity.

c. Types of Missions Fired

Observed	2188
Unobserved	1665
H&I	2803

d. Number of Rounds Fired

105mm	54,420
107mm	15,892
155mm	10,085
Total	80,397

e. Significant Surveillances

76	KIA (Confirmed)
68	WIA
63	secondary explosions
14	bunkers destroyed

2. Naval Gunfire. Although Naval Gunfire was not available to 9th Marines on a direct support basis, it was occasionally integrated into fire plans and was often very helpful in supporting the H&I program.

AIR SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. Helicopter Support

a. During the month of January, 3d Bn, 4th Marines was helo-lifted from the PHU OC Area, vic YD 148691, to Camp CARROLL, utilizing one (1) CH-53 and nine (9) CH-46 helicopters. Second Bn, 4th Marines was lifted from the SLF to the C-2 area where they debarked and proceeded on foot to the PHU OC area. "W" Battery was helo-lifted into the A-3 position. After two (2) days in position, 3 companies of 2/4 and "W" Battery were again helo-lifted to Camp CARROLL.

b. Total resupply for January was 2,494,200 pounds.

c. Medevac missions evacuated 132 personnel.

2. Fixed Wing Support

a. Fixed Wing Aircraft were utilized in close air support, deep air support, TPQ-10, aerial reconnaissance, photography, ECM, flare drop, TAC (A), artillery spotting, and helicopter support operations.

b. Another month of unusually fair weather enabled Fixed Wing to conduct 222 close air support sorties.

c. There were 442 TPQ-10 missions flown in support of the 9th Marine Regiment, delivering 2,544,750 pounds of ordnance.

d. Tactical Air Observers flew 181 sorties compiling 365.8 hours in direct support.

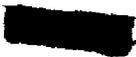
e. There were 10 targets hit under the ARC LIGHT program.

3. Personnel and Equipment

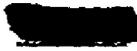
a. All OPCON battalions have one (1) ALO and one (1) FAC assigned.

b. ALO/FAC's controlled 46 airstrikes within their assigned areas of operation. The majority of them being controlled in the A-4 (CON THIEN) area.

c. There still hasn't been any relief from the shortage of BB451 power packs, AN/PRC-41 radios, or MRC-87 jeeps, available to the battalions.


4. Bomb Damage Assessment

- a. KBA (c) - 128; KBA (p) - 37
- b. Bunkers destroyed - 116; Damaged - 17
- c. Military structures destroyed - 4
- d. Automatic weapons/mortar positions destroyed - 5
- e. Fighting holes destroyed - 25; Trench-line destroyed -
635 meters
- f. Secondary explosions - 13

II-12


S-4. CHRONOLOGY1. Supply and Distribution

a. Force Logistic Support Group Bravo was the primary source of supply and maintenance support for Headquarters Company, Ninth Marines and infantry battalions serving under the operational control of Commanding Officer, Ninth Marines.

b. Supply point distribution was in effect.

2. Transportation

a. Highway transportation utilized Route 1 between Quang Tri and Gio Linh, Route 9 between Dong Ha and Cam Lo, and Route 561 between Cam Lo and Con Thien during the period. Major traffic flow was conducted between unit rear areas at Dong Ha and tactical positions along Route 561. Organic vehicles supported unit needs within the capability of the vehicles. Vehicles for tactical and nontactical troop movements, resupply and "household" commitments were provided by Ninth Motor Transport Battalion.

b. Air transportation was restricted to helicopter support provided by MAG-36 and MAG-16. Helicopters from MAG-36 were utilized for resupply, medical evacuation, and troop lifts under both emergency and routine conditions. CH 53 aircraft from MAG-16 were used for routine resupply missions coordinated through the Dong Ha ISA. Resupply of stationary positions was restricted to SPPB A-3. Total transportation support for all units maneuvering in the Ninth Marines AO was provided by helicopter.

3. Engineer Support. Company "C", Third Engineer Battalion provided direct combat support during the period. This support has been marginal due to the low personnel strength of the unit. Eleventh Engineer Battalion provided direct combat and combat service support for Project 972, "DYEMARKER", activities during the period. General maintenance support for Ninth Marine elements located at Dong Ha Combat Base was coordinated through the Base Facilities Coordinator.

4. Medical. Casualties requiring treatment beyond the organic BAS level were evacuated to Company "D", Third Medical Battalion for treatment and, when required, further evacuation.

MEDICAL CHRONOLOGY1. Significant Events:

a. Headquarters Company, Ninth Marine Regiment is geographically located at Dong Ha, Republic of Viet Nam. The Regimental Aid Station is located within the company area. The treatment and disposition of all Regimental personnel is being made by this facility. A dental unit is available at Sub Unit #2, 3rd Marine Division (RFIN), for use by all personnel in this area. Patient referrals are being seen by Dr. Andrews at Company D, 3rd Medical Battalion.

2. New Developments:

a. HMC Harold H. JOHNSON transferred to 3rd Medical Battalion, Phu Bai, Republic of Viet Nam on 18 January.

b. HMC Kevin C. LOWE transferred to 3rd Battalion, 4th Marine Regiment on 25 January.

c. HMC Richard L. BREWER reported to Headquarters Company, Ninth Marine Regiment on 22 January.

d. HMC Dennis M. MUDD reported to Headquarters Company, Ninth Marine Regiment on 25 January.

3. Problem Areas:

a. None.

4. Patient Statistical Data:

a. Breakdown of patient data: Number of patients seen-150
Referrals: 37 Admissions: 7 Dental: 5

b. The majority of treatment was for common colds, sore throat, and minor infections.

c. Emergency treatment was administered for lacerations.

5. Innoculations and Prophylactic Medicines Administered:

a. During the month of January, 340 immunizations and innoculations were given.

b. A total of 900 Chloroquine-Primaquine Phosphate tablets were administered as prophylactic against malaria.

S-5 CHRONOLOGY1. Civil Affairs.

a. During the month of January, food stuffs and commodities were issued by S-5, 9th Marines and OPCON units to hamlets and villages in the 9th Marine's Civil Affairs Area of Operations.

b. During the month of January, S-5 was custodian/coordinator of a Piaster Fund. This fund was used for the hiring of local refugees for filling sandbags for the Dye-Marker Project. A total of 242,430 piasters have been paid for the filling of 242,430 sandbags.

c. The following distribution was made by S-5, 9th Marines in relationship to Tet:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PIASTERS</u>	<u>TOYS</u>
CAM LO District Headquarters	0	1,200
2nd Battalion, 9th Marines	5,000	300
FLSG-B	1,250	300
1st Amtrac Battalion	5,500	500
9th Motor Trans. Battalion	2,500	1,000
MCB #5	2,000	500
3d Shore Party Battalion	1,375	200
2nd ARVN Regiment	0	500
Headquarters Co. 9th Marines	375	0

The total piasters and toys distributed was 18,000 piasters and 4,500 toys, all of which were given to Vietnamese children at parties held by the units mentioned herein according to Vietnamese Tet customs.

d. MedCaps were conducted throughout the month by CAC-P, 1st Amphibious Tractor Battalion, 9th Motor Transport Battalion, 7th Communications Battalion, 2nd Battalion, 9th Marines and MCB #5.

e. The following data is relative to the Regiment's Civil Affairs Program for the month of January 1968:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
MedCap totals	3,197 persons treated
Food distributed	5,000 pounds
Tin sheeting distributed	75 sheets
Roofing nails distributed	1 case
Cement distributed	150 bags

2. Psychological Warfare.

a. On the 1st of January 1968 the 9th Marine Regiment was utilizing eight Kit Carson Scouts. Three new Scouts were transferred to 9th Marines from Camp J. J. CARROLL and one Scout was released from the hospital, which brings the total number of Scouts in the Regiment to twelve. All Kit Carson Scouts are employed by OPCON units in the field and, with the exception of one Scout, reports indicate their work is outstanding.

b. HB Teams #5 and #7, working in support of the 9th Marine Regiment, completed a total of 146½ hours of ground broadcasting.

c. Leaflets dropped in support of 9th Marine Regiment totaled 9,600,000.

d. Aerial broadcasting for the month of January totaled 8 hours 55 minutes.

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS CHRONOLOGY

1. General. Comm/Elect support for Operation KENTUCKY continued through January. Repairmen continued to provide technical assistance and equipment repair for Project 972.

2. Communications Center. Normal operations continued during December. Two communication center personnel augmented the Division Communication center. Outgoing messages were prepared on spirit process duplicating mats and distribution effected to battalion rears in the area. 1503 messages were processed during the month.

3. Wire. Underground installation of cable between C-3 and C-2 was completed. The cable used, #20 two pair annealed copper, covered steel, plastic underground gopher protected service wire (spec. GUA-204-TSGW), is not suitable for voice communication due to induction between the pair. The project was held in abeyance pending analysis of the installed cable. An attempt was made to install wire between C-3 position and Cam Lo District Headquarters. The wire was cut and removed in numerous places the first day.

4. Radio.

a. Normal operations continued during the month. Regimental TAC #3 net was placed in a standby status.

b. Antenna locations were changed during January due to interference from Recon Bn. Antennas installed in close proximity.

5. Radio Relay. Facilities for the Dong Ha terminal of A-4 were continued with Division Radio relay platoon in order to utilize a common 400 CPS power source.

6. Personnel and Equipment.

a. Personnel shortage continued to be critical for MDS 2861 (ML-2, CH-0) and 2831 (ML-10, CH-4).

b. Ass'ts of 400 CPS power continued to be a problem. Partial allowance of three PU-549 generators were obtained during the month.

c. Selected REDBALL items were repaired by FLSC-BRAVO. The problem of REDBALL equipment at maintenance facilities external to Dong Ha remains a problem. All combat essential radio relay equipment was placed in a REDBALL status.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1 Jan 68- At 2130H, 2/1 received incoming grenades, A/W fire, and (4) 60mm mortar rounds from an enemy force estimated to be (1) 60mm mortar sqd, 1 mg sqd, and 1 rifle sqd. resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA. Illumination was called for and returned fire w/s/a, 81mm mortars, and artillery. The enemy broke contact and fled while artillery fired on suspected withdrawal route. (Sit Rep 247)
- 5 Jan 68 At 0945H, 2/1 received 37 rounds of mortar fire in 3 to 5 round groups. After ceasing fire for several minutes the next group would be fired again. The caliber of 5 of the rounds was estimated to be 120mm mortars; the remainder was estimated to be 82mm mortars. Fired artillery, 81mm mortars, and conducted air strikes on suspect positions. Sustained 1 USMC KIA and 8 USMC WIA including the commanding officer of the battalion. (Sit Rep 260)
- 7 Jan 68 At 1100H, a plt patrol from L/3/4, while returning to IP, dropped off (2) 6-man teams to ambush snipers that had been firing at the 3/4 perimeter. A sniper fired and struck a 3/4 Marine. The ambush parties linked up to flush out the sniper. An exchange of fire took place between the patrol and the enemy which resulted in 5 NVA KIA. As fire increased, an additional plt was committed to aid the contact. Link-up took place at 1515H. The enemy was apparently building up forces as s/a fire increased intensity. The NVA were observed in freshly dug spider-holes and deep bomb craters across the units' front. The remainder of Company L linked up to insure an adequate sized force. At 1630H all elements were at the point of breaking contact. Two plts from K/3/4 were sent to establish a covering position. While attempting to break contact L Company received casualties from s/a and chicom claymores. Artillery and air strikes saturated the contact area until extraction was accomplished. Resulting casualties were 6 USMC KIA, 29 USMC WIA, and 28 NVA KIA. (Sit Rep 270)

- 11 Jan 68 At 0845H, while on a sweep, K/3/4 made contact with snipers and numerous surprise firing devices. The enemy was engaged with s/a and M-79's resulting in 1 NVA KIA. At 1010H another contact was made with 8 to 10 dug-in NVA. Small arms, M-79's, and artillery were fired and the enemy broke contact. The contact resulted in capturing 2- AK-47's and one Chicom claymore, and 4 NVA KIA. Two Marines were wounded. At 1105H, NVA living bunkers with signs of a hasty exit were discovered. One RPG, 1 carbine, 1 MG, and 1 sniper rifle were captured. (Sit Rep 284)
- 15 Jan 68 The Dycmarker bunker construction requirements were completed at C-3 position in accordance with schedule. (Sit Rep 302)
- 18 Jan 68 At 0945, L/3/4 made contact with an estimated enemy reinforced company. The enemy fired a/w and 20 rds mortar fire. Fire was returned with s/a, mg fire, and artillery. At 1120H contact was still maintained, receiving s/a and 50 cal. mg fire. Gunships were employed and the situation came under control. The action was broken by reinforcing with one company (M/3/4) and blocking with another (I/3/3). The contact resulted in 9 USMC KIA, 22 USMC WIA, and 119 NVA KIA by infantry and 46 NVA KIA by gunships. (Sit Rep 312 and 313)
- 22 Jan 68 At 0841H, 2/1 patrol received heavy s/a and a/w fire and mortars. Returned fire and called artillery mission. Contact was broken and patrol returned to A-4. A-4 received a total of 100 rds 82mm mortar and 130 rounds of 152mm artillery. Returned fire with heavy artillery on suspected enemy locations. The contact resulted in 2 USMC KIA, 16 USMC WIA and 3 NVA KIA. (Sit Rep 327 and 328)
- 23 Jan 68 At 2300H, 2/1 received 41 rounds of 82mm mortar, 20 rounds of 60mm mortar and 10 rounds of 152mm artillery inside their perimeter. Returned fire with 81mm mortars and artillery mission on suspected enemy firing positions. Sustained 6 USMC WIA. (Sit Rep 333 and 334)

- 24 Jan 68 At 1430H, a vehicle from 2/12 was ambushed on Route 561, south of C-2. A platoon from 1/4 was sent to the site and no enemy was found. There were 2 USMC KIA and 1 WIA. The survivor reported seeing 4 persons w/camouflage helmet covers and no flak jackets, on the road, just prior to being hit. Vehicle was apparently struck by RPG round. (Sit Rep 336)
- 25 Jan 68 At 1635H, two 6x6 trucks and one M422 were ambushed by an estimated force of 10 NVA utilizing RPG's and S/A. The drivers and riders immediately jumped from the vehicle and returned fire with S/A. A reaction force was sent to area with no contact and an artillery mission was called. Action resulted in 1 USMC WIA and 1 NVA KIA. (Sit Rep 340 and 341)
- 26 Jan 68 At 2200H, a D/1/4 ambush sighted 7 to 8 NVA and opened fire with S/A. The NVA returned fire with 8 to 10 60mm mortar rounds. The ambush called for artillery support. Area was searched in the morning and blood trails were found leading into a nearby village. At 271000H a task force of one platoon of tanks, one platoon from D/1/4, and National Police members searched the village with negative results. However, questioning of the villagers revealed that the NVA suffered 20 casualties. The contact was estimated to be a point for an NVA Company. (Sit Rep 348)
- 28 Jan 68 At 2145H, a G/2/9 ambush was sprung using a claymore and S/A's fire. Enemy returned with a heavy volume of S/A and Chicom grenades in order to break contact. Contact resulted in 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA. (Sit Rep 354)

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. The following documents are submitted with the 9th Marines Command Chronology for January 1968.

✓TAB A SITREPS, #244 - 365, Opn KENTUCKY, 31 Dec 67 - 31 Jan 68

✓TAB B INTSUMS, #60 - 91, Opn KENTUCKY, 31 Dec 67-1 Feb 68

✓TAB C AO Overlay

Added

✓Tab D Operation Order 1-68

✓Tab E Operation Order 2-68

✓Tab F Msg 251430Z Subj: Counter Ambush Measures for Security of Route 561

✓Tab G Spot Report dtd 241630H Jan 68 WIA by Enemy Sniper, Med Evac

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY J. C. SMITH, LTCDR		DRAFTED BY H. W. DIAL, 2D LT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1 OF			
DATE 1 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR 1562	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 11 24 72	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO				XXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV HQ, DHCB
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
Inserted
WJY*

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 244 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 312400H Dec 67-010600H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOC TIONS: NOCHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMB'S ES AND MAINTAINED POSTURE IAW

COMUSMACV 201150Z AND 300603Z DEC67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. MAXIMUM CONSTRUCTION AND POLICE EFFORT SCHEDULED TRUCE PERIOD AT A-3 AND A-4 SITES. ALL AVAILABLE MANPOWER AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE EMPLOYED WITH EMPHASIS ON FORWARD SLOPES OF A-4 WHERE EXPOSE TROOPS ARE NORMALLY SUBJECTED TO EN FIRE, TRENCHERS, BULLDOZERS AND TRUCKS PREPOSITIONED 31DEC.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#244

TAB-A

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
1102	1101-2	ACTION						
		INFO						

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 67
MIA 492 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 195 (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: NV KIA 373 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
DET: 54
 - (1) 3 POW
 - (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 - (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
- C. IWC: 38 27
CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#244

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY J. C. STUDDT, LTCOL		DRAFTED BY R. A. STEWART, 1/LT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 2		
DATE 1 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>PL 0110Z</i>	ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV FWD, DHCB FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 SEC ND BN, FIRST MARINES FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

*Have Copy
I inserted
Cpl. Joseph*

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 245 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 010600H-011200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS.
- B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSTURE IAW COMUSMACV 300603Z DEC67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. A TOTAL OF 9.6 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 30 AND 31 DEC67. AT YD 16487499 AO OBS 2 NVA IN A TRENCHLINE COMPLEX, RAN AS ACCOUNTING FOR 3 BUNKERS DEST, 1 STRUCTURE DEST, AO OBS 3 NVA KIN HVY BUNKERED AREA AT YD 144735. AT YD 155724 AO OBS 3 NVA MOVING NORTH RAPIDLY FROM FRIENDLY SWEEP. AO CONDUCTED A/S ON FORTIFIED FIELD COORDS UNK

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#245

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ACCOUNTING FOR 3 BUNKERS DEST, 200 METERS OF TRENCHLINE
UNCOVERED, ^{AND L} 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

B. AT 010955H 3/3 AT A-3 REPTD THAT A 155MM ARTY CANNISTER
LYING BESIDE BURN PIT EXPLODED RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (3 MINOR).
INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS.
- B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSTURE LAW COMUSMACV 300603Z DEC67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 67
WIA 492 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 198 (MINOR)
- B. PNEYM: NVA KIA 374 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
DFT 54
(1) 3 POW
(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

245

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY J. C. STUDD LTCOL		DRAFTED BY R. A. STEWART 1STLT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF		
DATE 1 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO						

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHCB
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

*Hand Copy
Inserted
Cpl Joe [Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 246 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 011200H-011800H JAN68

- UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS WHILE MAINTAINING DEF POSTURE LAW COMUSMACV 300603Z DEC67.
- ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 010955H 3/3 AT A-3 HAD 3 MARINES INJURED WHEN A 155MM ARTY CANNISTER EXPLODED (REF PARA 4B OF SITREP #245 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.) MARINES WERE ERRONEOUSLY INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES

DISSEMINATION: USMC WIA (3 MINOR) MARINES WERE NBC. DELETE 3 WIA. CORRECTED

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#246

4

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

B. AT 011400H I/3/3 PATROL FOUND 4 BUNKERS AND 1 AP MINE AT YD 168723. MINE DESTROYED.

C. AT 011615H K/3/4 PATROL TOOK VN INTO CUSTODY (1 DETAINEE) AT YD 181738. DETAINEE WILL BE BROUGHT TO DONG HA FOR INTERROGATION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES WHILE MAINTAINING DEFENSIVE POSTURE IAW COMUSMACV ~~XXXXXX~~ 300603Z DEC67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 67
WIA 492 (MEDEVAC)
195 WIA 192 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 374 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
DET: 55
(1) 3 POW
(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSVC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO OF TEAMS</u>	<u>NO EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/4	4	4	YD 170730	REF PARA 3A OF SITREP NR 239 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

DISTRIBUTION:
GP-4
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)

246

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 3110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY J. C. STUDD, LTCOL		DRAFTER BY G. W. BOSTON, MAJ		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 2		
DATE 1 JAN 68		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV FWD, DHCB
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
Inserted
C. J. [Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 247 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 011800H-012400H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. C-4, D-13, J-15, AA-4, CC-7.

B. MAINTAINED CFASEFIRE POSTURE, SENT OUT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 012130H JAN68 2/1 AT YD 117693 RECD INCOMING GRENADES, AW AND 4 RDS 60MM FROM YD 113688 AND YD 121689. CALLED ILLUM, RPTD FIRE WITH SA, 81MM AND ARTY, GOOD TGT COVERAGE. EN BROKE CONTACT, FIRED ARTY ON SUSP WITHDRAWAL ROUTE YD 097680. EN STRENGTH EST 1 60MM SQD, 1 MG SQD AND 1 RIFLE SQD. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC MEDEVAC. EN CASUALTIES UNK AT THIS TIME.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

247

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 7110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF	2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AO REPORT A TOTAL OF 13.2 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) B DONG HA AO'S ON 30 AND 31 DEC67. AO OBS 10 NVA AND MORT (82MM) AT YD 156743 ONLY 100 METERS FROM FRIENDLIES, CALLED FOR GUNSHIP (CAVAVER 4-3 AND 4-4) ACCOUNTING FOR 8 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA KIA (PROB). AT YD 145730 AO OBS 2 HEAVILY USED TRAILS COMING FROM THE NORTH TO BUNKERS, ACCOUNTED FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

5. PLANS:

- A. D-13, J-15, AA-6, CC-4.
- B. MAINTAIN CEASEFIRE POSTURE, CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 68
WIA 493 (MEDEVAC)
- B. ENEMY: ¹⁷⁵WIA 192 (MINOR)
NVA KIA 383 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
DET 55
(1) 3 POW
(2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 RETURNEE
(4) 2 CIVIL DEFENDANT
- C. IWC: 37
GSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

247

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE: C. STUDD LT COL	R.A. STEWART 1ST LT		1	OF 2
MESSAGE NR 68	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		INFO		PRIORITY
				ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHCB
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

*Harold Lopez
Inserted
Cpl Jose...*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 248 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 022400H-020600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES AND MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSTURE IAW COMUSMACV 300603Z DEC67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 012245H 2/1 AT A-4 OBS MOVEMENT AT EN YD 121699 W/AN/PPS-6 RADAR, FIRED 30 RDS 60MM MORTAR AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

248

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND
CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 68 KIA

493 WIA (MEDEVAC)

~~195~~ 192 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 383 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

55 DET

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 DETAINEES
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSMC: 14

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#248

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	<i>J. C. Studt</i>	CONFIDENTIAL DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	J. C. STUDT 1 JAN 68	A. FERNANDEZ MAJOR ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1	OF			
MESSAGE NR	2 JAN 68	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHCB
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
 Inserted
 Cpl Jose P...*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 249 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 020900H-021200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. K/3/3 YD 173722
- B. K/3/4 YD 170730

6. ALL OTHER UNITS REMAINED THE SAME AS REPORTED

SITREP NR 234.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITIONS,
 CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#249

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 020230H 2/1, OP SPOTTED TRUCK AT YD 114732. SUBSEQUENT TO TERMINATION OF TRUCE AT 020615H A TOT WAS FIRED BY 12TH MARINES; OP REPORTED LARGE FLASH RESULTED.

B. AT 020705H F/2/9 AT YD 134636 REPORTED ROAD SWEEP GOING NORTH FOUND 3 BOX TYPE MINES APPROX 50 FT APART.

C. AT 020830H 1/4 REPORTED ROAD SWEEP FOUND ONE BOX TYPE MINE AT EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COORDS: YD 133625 132626, AND 135628. MINES HAD PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE AND ONE APPRARED TO HAVE 40MM RD UNDER IT. RT OF APPROACH USED BY NVA APPEARED TO BE DRAW WEST OF RD. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.

D. AT 020915H L/3/4 PATROL AT YD 184735 FOUND 3 CHICOM CLAYMORE MINES ATTACHED W/WIRE, HANGING FROM TREE ABOUT 3 FT OFF GROUND. MINES BEING DISMANTLED AND FORWARDED TO S-2.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITIONS AND

DISTRIBUTION: ~~CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS.~~

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#249

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 68 KIA

493 WIA (MEDEVAC)

145-192 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 383 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

55 DET

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 DETAINEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSWC: 14

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#249

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3 61)

RELEASED BY		CONFIDENTIAL		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	J. C. STUDD	DTG	A. FERNANDEZ MAJOR	CHECKED BY	1	OF
MESSAGE NR	2 DAN 68	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
			ACTION			PRIORITY
			INFO			ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

XXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHCB
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

*Hand Copy
 Inserted
 Cpt James J. [Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 250 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 021200H-021800H DAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 021150H L/3/4 POUND 2 HOUSES 10'x15' OF WOOD AND STRAW CONST, AND A BUNKER 4x12x4 FT OF METAL AND LOGS AND CONCRETE RECENTLY USED AT YD 190743, ALL

 DISTRIBUTION: DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

250

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. AT 021205H 1/3/4 REC'D 7 RDS S/A FIRE
FR YD 170739. FIRED 81MM MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT
COVERAGE, NO FURTHER FIRE REC'D.

C. AT 021300H 1/3/4 FOUND 8 CHICOM 82MM
RDS AT YD 188736, FORWARDED TO S-2.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND TAKE
SECURITY MEASURES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 68 KIA

493 WIA (MEDEVAC)

192 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 383 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

55 DET

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 49 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 DETAINEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#250

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: <i>NO [unclear] for</i>	DRAFTED BY: <i>NO [unclear]</i>	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE: J. C. STUPT	R.A. STEWART	CHECKED BY	1	OF 2				
MESSAGE NR: 2	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT): JAN 68	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	0215100	ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DECB
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 254 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 021800H-022400H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) FROM A/S WAS REPORTED TWICE (REF PARA 4A OF SITREP NR 245 AND PARA 4G OF SITREP NR 242) DELETE 1 NVA KIA (CONF). CORRECT TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#257

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	2 OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. AT 021957H 3/4 AT YD 1707~~95~~ HAD 2 EXPLOSIONS SUSPECTED TO BE ENEMY GRENADES INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC); INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

C. AT 022030H 1/4 AT 0-2 SPOTTED 7 NVA IN BRUSH ALONG MSR AT EN YD ~~145640~~¹³³⁶³⁵ WHILE USING SEARCHLIGHT. FIRED 81 MSN MORTAR W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND MAINTAIN LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 68 KIA

494 WIA (MEDEVAC)

193 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 382 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

55 DET

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT

C: IWC: 37

CSWC: 14

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#251

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
I. C. STUPT, ETCOL		G. W. BOGGS			1	2		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
3 JAN 68		NAV						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO						XXXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CC, THIRD MARDIV

HARD Copy inserted

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD), D'CB
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
FIFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 252 FOR PW KENTUCKY PR 030001HTO 030600H JAN68

- UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHNGE
- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: MAINTAIN POSITS, CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.
- ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- PLANS: CONDUCT PATROLS, OP'S IN AO AND MAINTAIN POSITS.
- CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - FRIENDLY: KIA 68
WIA 494 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 196 (MINOR)
 - ENEMY: NVA KIA 382 (COBP) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
DET 55
 - 3 POW
 - 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 1 VC RETURNFE
 - 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT

C. IWC: 37
DISTRIBUTION: CSWC: 14

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#252

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY J. C. STUDDT, LTCOL	DRAFTED BY R. A. STEWART, 1/1	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 2				
DATE 3 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	CHECKED BY						
MESSAGE NR 119	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	031500	ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD), DHCB FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES FOURTH MARINES
 T-IRD BN, FOURTH MARINES TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
I inserted
Bob Joe Howard*

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 253 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 030600H-031200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS.
3. FNEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 010955H 3/3 AT A-3 R PTD THAT A 155 CANNISTER NEAR BURN PIT EXPLODED RESULTING IN 3 USMC NBC (MINOR) PREVIOUSLY REPTD (REF PARA 4B OF SITREP NR 245). INVESTIGATION WAS UNABLE TO PINPOINT CAUSE OF EXPLOSION AND DETAILED EXAMINATION SHOWED THAT EXPLOSION COULD NOT DEFINITELY BE ATTRIBUTED TO 155 CANNISTER.

B. AT 021957H 3/4 AT YD 170735 HAD 2 EXPLOSIONS W/IN PERIMETER SUSPECTED TO BE FN GRENADE WHICH RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC).

PREVIOUSLY REPORTED REF PARA 4B OF SITREP NR 251). INVESTIGATION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#253

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROLITED BY	2	2		
				CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

WAS UNABLE TO PRODUCE ANY FACTS NOT ALREADY REPORTED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 68
WIA 494 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 196 (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 382 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
DET 55
 - (1) 3 POW
 - (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 - (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
- C. IWC: 37
CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#253

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>R.O.</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>R.O.</i>	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 3				
DATE 3 JAN 68	FOR/TOD	CHECKED BY H. A. STEPHENSON, 1/14						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>031140</i>	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD), DHCB
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
T.ELEPH MARINES

*Hand Copy
Inserted
Cpl. J. Nuss*

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 254 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 031200H-031800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 031156H 2/1 AT A-4 RECD 20 RDS 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RETD FIRE ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POST W/30 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 127708, 40 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 111710, 10 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 121710, 20 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 105708, AND 24 RDS 4.2" MORTAR ON EN YD 106715. REACTION TIME WAS 4 MIN.

B. AT 031220H 3/4 PATROL FOUND 2 TUNNELS 1 1/2' IN DIA AND 10' DEEP W/CONNECTING TUNNELS LEADING BOTH N AND S. TUNNEL DEST.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#254

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	03		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. AT 031255H 1/3/4 PATROL AT YD 153731 SPOTTED 15-20

NVA AT EN YD 150731. CALLED ARTY MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND NVA SCATTERED. ON CHECKING AREA PATROL DISCOVERED 4 BUNKERS 3x5x4 OF LOG AND DIRT CONSTRUCTION. BUNKERS MARKED FOR FUTURE DEST.

D. AT 031255H 2/1 AT A-4 RECD 10 RDS 82MM MORTARS/INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). RETD FIRE ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POS W/18 RDS 4.2" MORTAR ON EN YD 103715, 66 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 125725, 10 RDS 4.2" MORTAR ON EN YD 113715, 15 RDS 4.2" MORTAR ON EN YD 121710, 20 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 091701, 50 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 116713, AND 35 RDS 81MM ARTY ON EN YD 121710. REACTION TIME WAS 4 MIN.

E. AT 031430H 2/1 AT A-4 RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FROM EN YD 121707. RETD FIRE W/10 RDS 60MM MORTAR.

F. AT 031440H 3/4 AT YD 170730 RECD 7 RDS 130MM ARTY FR 6000 MILS. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) RETD FIRE W/16 RDS 175MM ARTY ON EN YD 173779, 11 RDS 175MM ARTY ON EN YD 175785, 20 RDS 175MM ARTY ON EN YD 154819, AND 20 RDS 175MM ON EN YD 14627826. REACTION TIME WAS 15MIN.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND

AMBIGUOUS.
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

254

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	3			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 68
WIA 494 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 197 (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 382 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
DET 55
 - (1) 3 POW
 - (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 - (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
- C. IWC: 37
CSWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#254

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY J. C. STUDD, LTCOL		DRAFTED BY G. W. BOSTON, MAJ		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 2		
DATE 3 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 031625	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO						

*Hand Copy
Inserted
Cpl J. Stuy*

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV FWD, DECB
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 255 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 031800H-032400H JAN68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. MAINTAIN POSIT, CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

B. D-12, J-16, AA-6, CC-5

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 031812H JAN68 3/4 RECD 8-10 RDS INCOMING 60MM. RETD FIRE ON YD 142749, YD 143743, YD 147738, YD 149732, YD 151727, YD 152738 W/81MM (18 RDS) 105MM ON YD 158728 (51 RDS). 5 MIN REACTION. RES UNK.

B. 032145H JAN68 2/1 AT YD 124692 RECD 3 RDS POSSIBLY 60MM.

RET'D FIRE W/81MM (25 RDS) ON YD 124692. RES UNK.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

*255

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110.28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF	2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	031625	ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 032230H JAN68 2/1 RES-6 SPOTTED MOVEMENT. FIREDMKT
81MM (30 RDS) AND 60MM (5 RDS) AT YD 127007. MOVEMENT CEASED.
RES UNK.

5. PLANS:

- A. MAINTAIN POSIT, CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
- B. D-12, J-15, AA-3, CC-11

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 68
WIA 494 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 198 (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 382 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
DET 55
 - (1) 3 POW
 - (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - (3) 1 DETAINEE
 - (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

* 255

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE J. C. STUDD LTC DR/TOD	A. FERNA NDEZ MAJOR	CHECKED BY:	1	OF 2
MESSAGE NO. 1 JAN 68	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
	032301	ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		INFO		PRIORITY
				ROUTINE
				DEFERRED
				XXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD BRG
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

XXX
[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 256 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 032400H-040600H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 032230H 2/1 AT YD 119703 USING AN/PBS-6 SPOTTED SUSPECTED VC AT YD 127707. FIRED 30 RDS 81MM AND 5 RDS 60MM MORTAR, MOVEMENT CEASED.
 - B. AT 040010H 1/3/4 AT YD 170730 OBS MOVEMENT WHAT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

256

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

APPEARED TO BE ONE MAN MOVING TOWARD FRIENDLY LINES EAST TO WEST AT YD 165731. ILLUM AND M-79 WAS FIRED AND MAN WAS OBS TO FLEE TO DEFILADED AREA. FURTHER SURVEILLANCE CONTINUED.

C. AT 040142H 21/ AT YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORTAR FR YD 101701. RET'D FIRE W/6 RDS 60MM MORTAR WITH REACTION TIME OF 10 MIN AND UNK RESULTS.

D. AT 040445H 3/3 AT YD 173720 REC'D 9 RDS ESTIMATED 105MM FR 5900 MILS COOR YD 152772. FIRED CTR BTRY W/6 MIN REACTION TIME. CRATER ANALYSIS TO BE CONT'D AT DAYLIGHT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, ~~CONDUCT~~ SECURITY PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND OP'S.

B. CONTINUE SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

A. FRIENDLY: 68 KIA
494 WIA (MEDEVAC)
198 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 382 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
55 DET

(1) 3 POW
(2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 DETAINEE

C. IWC: 37

CSWC: 14

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

confidential

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#256

(A)

MESSAGE
FORM 211026A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DRAFTER <i>W. B. ...</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1 OF 1	
FOR/TOD J. C. STUDD, LTCOL		ROUTED BY G.W. BOSTON MAJOR		CHECKED BY	
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 4 JAN 68		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
MESSAGE NR		ACTION			PRIORITY
		INFO			ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHCB
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
 I inserted
 Cpl. J. ...*

494
 8
 502

CONFIDENTIAL: PERIAHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 257 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 040600H-041200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: MAINTAIN POSITION, CONDUCT PATROLS, OP'S AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE POSITIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 032000H JAN68 THE BOUNDARY BTWN 9TH MAR AND 2D ARVN REGT WAS READJUSTED. FR YD 170695 TO

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

257

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	2 OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

YD 185690 TO YD 190690 TO YD 190710 EAST TO THE RAILROAD AT YD 215710 THEN NORTH ALONG THE RR TO THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE DMZ. NO OTHER CHANGE. CHANGE NECESSITATED BY MOVEMENT OF 2/2 ARVN FR POSITION AT YD 2171 TO VIC DONG HA.

B. 040800H CNOF OPCON BLT 1/3 ONTOS PLT TO 3D MARINE DIVISION.

C. 040935H 2/1 REC'D 30 RDS 60MM AND 5 RDS 82MM INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D 81MM 20 RDS ON YD 117717, 30 RDS YD 116710, 20 RDS ON 099710, 10 RDS YD 122710, 29 RDS 4.2 YD 105715, 51 RDS 4.2 ON 105715, AND 12 RDS 155 ON YD 123674. REACTION TIME 3 MINUTES.

D. 041005H JAN68 RECON PATROL 6-1 TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP AT YD 152658. 4 MEDEVAC (RECON), BX1/4 PATROL MOVING OUT TO ASSIST.

E. 041038H 2/1 REC'D 10 RDS OF 82MM INSIDE PERIMETER, RET'D FIRE W/81MM AND ARTY. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

#257

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2-1078A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in)

RELEASED BY		CONFIDENTIAL DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. PLANS: CONDUCT PATROLS, OP'S, MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE POSITIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. 68 KIA
494 WIA (MEDEVAC)
198 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 383 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

55 DBT

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSWC: 14

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in)

(A)

*257

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. STUPT	DRAFTED BY A. W. BOSTON	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 3				
DATE 4 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR 1710	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 741100Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXX	PRIORITY XX	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

**INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD, DEGB
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES**

Hand Copy
Inserted

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 258 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 041200H-041800H JAN68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE**
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:**
 - A. CONDUCTED PATROLS, OP'S, AND IMPROVED POSITIONS.**
 - B. 041230H TRAIL DUSSEER BAN FR YD 0870 TO YD 2173.**
- 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE**
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:**
 - A. REFER TO OP KENTUCKY SIT REP NR 257 PARA 4D**

DISTRIBUTION **ADD 4 USMC VIA (MEDEVAC) TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS. THIS**
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#258

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SITREP SHOWS CORRECTED TOTALS.

B. 041115H 1/4 PATROL FOUND 2 BUNKERS AND VARIOUS ITEMS OF EQUIP AT YD 115676.

C. 041250H 1/4 REC'D 3 ADS OF 82MM TO NORTH OF C-2 BRIDGE AT YD 125675 FROM 5600 MILS, NEG CASUALTIES, RET'D 81MM AND ARTY.

D. 041346H 3/4 REC'D SEVERAL ADS SNIPER FIRE FR YD 170739 AND 175742. RET'D FIRE W/AM AND 105 RR. CALLED 81MM, ARTY, GUNSHIP, 1 USMC WIA (MERRYAG).

E. 041512H 3/4 MARINE INSIDE RPT POSITION AT YD 171732 DETONATED MINE OR BDD. 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (MERRYAG); INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY.

F. 041545H 1/4 AT C-2 SAW 3 EN CARRYING WMS AT YD 167665. CALLED ARTY WITH GOOD TOT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

5. PLANS: CORRECT LP'S, AMBUSHES, AND MAINTAIN POSITION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

258

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-41)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

A. FRIENDLY: 00 KIA

502 WIA (MEDEVAC)

290 WIA (MEDEVAC)

B. ENEMY: 302 NVA KIA (COMP) VC KIA (COMP) 0

55 DET

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 LINGERING CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNED
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IVC: 37
CSWS: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO TRANS</u>	<u>NO EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
TOTAL SNIPER TRANS 9TH MARINES		9		
2/1		2		
3/4		4		
3/3		2		

ONE NOT EMPLOYED.

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#258

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 270-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>J. C. Studt</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>M. G. Sorenson</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 1 JAN 68	FOR/TOD J. C. STUDT LTCOL	ROUTED BY M. G. SORENSON MAJOR	CHECKED BY 1	OF 3				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 041600 Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DECB
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

*Mc C. I
J. C. Studt*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 259 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 041800H-042400H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES.

B. D-13, J-14, W-1, AA-2, CC-12

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 041732H 2/1 AT YD 114701 REC'D 3 EDS 82MM

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

(when filled in)

(A)

259

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 37 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF 3			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER W/NEG CASUALTIES. FIRED
71 RDS HE 81MM AT YD 109709, 55 RDS HE 4.2" AT YD
110730, 15 RDS HE 4.2" AT YD 143731, AND 30 MIXED
RDS 105MM ARTY AT YD 095723 W/3 MIN REACTION TIME.

B. 1/4 AT 041750H VIC YD 135627 REPORTED A SHORT
WP 81MM MORTAR RD; RD LANDED APPROX 30 METERS FR THE
TUBE, AMMO LOT NR WAS MA5112. FIRING WAS NOT OVERHEAD
OF FRIENDLIES.

C. 3/4 AT 042015H VIC YD 177732 A SQD AMBUSHED
4 NVA ACROSS A RICE PADDY, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST
LIGHT.

D. 1/4 AT 042230H VIC YD 133646 OBS 1 NVA DIGGING
VIC YD 117653, CALLED 81MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE,
WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. (DELAYED ENTRY) ON 040737H VIC YD 095614 RECON
TM 1C3 ENGAGED APPROX 5 NVA, BOTH UNITS REP'D S/A RE-
SULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

(A)

#259

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE, EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

~~P. 1/4 AT 2230Z VIC YD 133646 OBS 1 NVA THROUGH WOD (NCS)~~
~~AT YD 117655. CALLED SIMM MSN, HIS IMPACTED ON TGT. (NCS)~~
~~RESULTS WERE [REDACTED] UNKNOWN, WILL CHECK AREA (NCS)~~
~~AT FIRST LIGHT (NCS)~~

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS ^{will} MAINTAINED POS, ^{and} CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

A. D-13, I-2, J-14, W-1, AA-2, CC-10
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 69 KIA

502 WIA (MEDEVAC)

198 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 383 NVA KIA (CONF) VS KIA (CONF) 0

55 DHT

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37
 CSWC: 14

GP-4
 BT

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#259

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>R. A. Stewart for</i> J. C. STEBT, LOGGE	DRAFTED BY <i>R. A. Stewart</i> R. A. STEWART, 1/ST	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 2				
DATE 5 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD), DHC8
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

Handwritten notes:
Water Copy
Inserted
Copy from [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 260 FOR CPN KENTUCKY FR 042400H, 050600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 042230H 1/4 AT C-2 OBS 1 NVA DIGGING AT EN YD 117653.

CALLED 81MM MORTAR MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND SAW NVA BLOWN INTO AIR BY CONCUSSION. WILL CHECK AREA ATFIRST LIGHT.

B. AT 042330H 1/4 AT C-2 OBS 1 NVA AT EN YD 127656. FIRED 60MM

MORTAR MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#260a

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT./NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. AT 042345H 1/4 AT C-2 SPOTTED LIGHT AT EN YD 147651.
FIRED 60MM MORTAR ILLUM AND SAW 2 NVA. FIRED 81MM MORTAR MSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. ~~XXXXXXXX~~ BETWEEN 050020H AND 050300H 1/4 AT C-2 RECD ^{EN YD}
3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. RETD FIRE W/A RTY ON SUSPECTED POSIT AT 145649.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. KIA 69
WIA 502 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 198 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 383 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
DET 55
(1) 3 POW
(2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
(4) 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

260 a

(A)

0506753

RELEASED BY: LT. COL. J. C. STUDD DRAFTED BY: Maj A. FERNANDEZ

SITREP NR 260 FOR OPERATION Kentucky fr 050600H TO

FROM: NINTH MARINES

051200H JAN 68

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD), DMCB

- 2/1 1/44 ARMY, USA
- 3/3 1st Mar
- 1/4 3rd Mar
- 3/4 4th Mar
- 2/9 12th Mar

*Hard Copy
Inserted
Cpl. James King*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFORMATION: PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

42608

(A)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. All units maintained positions, conducted patrols, and established OP's.

B. Continued security and resupply along MSR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: *None.*

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

*260 b

(A)

4. ~~OPERATIONAL~~ SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. At 05⁰⁷⁴⁵~~0500~~H 1/4 obs 4 TO 5 unidentified personnel crossing a bomb-crater, moving NW. A 60mm and 81mm Mortar msn was fired with good TGT coverage. Patrol checking area.

B. at 050945H^{and 051015H} 2/1^{at 40114701} rec'd 37 RDS of mortars ~~and mortar~~ in 3 TO 5 ~~round~~ round groups. After ceasing for several minutes, the group would be fired again. Caliber of 5 of the RDS is established as 120mm mortars. Returned fire with: Arty, 81mm Mortars, and A/S with 2 min reaction time. Resulted in 1 USMC KIA

and 8 USMC WIA (medevac). One of the medevacs was the CO, 2/1; LTCOL E. L. PARKER, JR. 056530 was sent to Co D, 3^d MED Bn at 051020 H.

Re

5. PLANS: A. All units maintain positions, conduct patrols, and establish OP's.
 B. Continue resupply.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

Friendly: KIA 70 ~~67~~+1
 WIA 510 ~~500~~ (Medevac) +8
 WIA 198 ~~191~~ (Minor)

Enemy: NVA KIA 383 ~~388~~ (Conf) VC KIA 0 (Conf)
 NVA KIA (Prob) VC KIA (Prob)

Det: 55
 (1) 3 POW
 (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 (3) 1 DETAINEES VC Returnee
 (4) 1 Civil Defendant

IWC: 37
 CSWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No of Teams</u>	<u>No Employed</u>	<u>Coords</u>	<u>Results</u>
<i>[Handwritten scribbles]</i>				

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 7-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. STUDD, LTJGOL		DRAFTED BY A. FERNANDEZ, MAJ		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF		
DATE 5 JAN 68	TO/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 051715Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV FWD, DHCB
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELF TH MARINES

*H. C. ...
Cpt Joe ...*

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 261 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 051200H TO 051800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED PATROLS, ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES, AND OP'S.
- B. CONTINUED SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CHANGE PARA 4B OF SITREP #260 TO READ 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
AND 6 USMC WIA (MINOR) VICE 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). CUMULATIVE
LOSSES THIS SITREP REFLECT CHANGES.

B. A TOTAL OF 20.1 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#261

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

2 WP RDS 105MM ON 064677, 7 HE RDS 105MM ON 078768, 13 HE RDS 105MM ON 125755, 6 RDS 105MM ON 074722, 67 HE RDS 4.2 ON 107732, 3 WP AND 3 HE RDS ~~ON~~ 105MM ON 127776. REACTION TIME 2 MIN.

5. PLANS: UNITS MAINTAIN POSITS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 70
WIA 504 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 204 (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 393 (CONF) VC KIA 0 C(ONF)
DET: 55
(1) 3 POW
(2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
(4) 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT
- C. IWG: 37
CSWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#261

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 5110-88A (REV. 9-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. G. STUDD, LTCOL.		DRAFTED BY R. A. STEWART, 1/LT		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 5 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXXX	
		INFO				XXXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD), DHCB FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 SECONC BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

*Hand Copy
Inserted
C. J. [Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 262 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 051800H-052400H JAN68

- UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
- ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- PLANS: ALL UNITS DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT LPS' AND AMBUSHES.
- CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 70
 WIA 504 (MEDEVAC)
 WIA 201 (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: MVA KIA 393 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 DET: 55
 (1) 3 POW
 (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANs
 (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

DISTRIBUTION: IWC: 37
 (PAGE ONE ONLY) CSWC: 14

GP-4
BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

262

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. STUDD LTJGCL		DRAFTED BY G.W. BOSTON MAJOR		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 3
DATE 6 JAN 68		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR 298	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 050340	PRECEDENCE ACTION	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXX	PRIORITY XXX
		INFO				ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHC
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
Inserted*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 263 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 060001N-060600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: DEFEND POSITIONS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 060005H 1/4 C-2 BRIDGE OBS MOVEMENT AT YD 135670 FIRED 60MM ILLUM, M-79, CALLED ARTY MSN AND 81MM MSN, WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#263

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 060055H 2/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD OF 60MM FR YD 118684,
FIRED 10 RDS 81MM WITH REACTION TIME OF 1 MIN, NEG CASUALTIES.

C. 060140H 2/9 B AT CAM LO BRIDGE HEARD MOVEMENT
TO THEIR FRONT, THREW M-26 GRENADES AND HAND ILLUM.
MOVEMENT CEASED, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

D. 060410H 3/4 AT YD 170730 HEARD MOVEMENT ESTIMATED
4-5 ENEMY OUTSIDE PERIMETER AT YD 168733, ENGAGED MOVEMENT
WITH S/A AND M-79. SAW OBJ'S FALL IN FRONT OF WIRE.
ATTEMPT TO CHECK AREA DREW S/A. WILL FURTHER CHECK OUT
AT FIRST LIGHT. ALERT POSTURE MAINTAINED.

5. PLANS: IMPROVE POSITIONS, RUN PATROLS AND POST OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 70 KIA

504 WIA (MEDEVAC)

204 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 393 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

55 DET

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#263

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 2-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		OF 3		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 DETAINEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37
 CSWC: 14

GP-4
 BT

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>R.O. [Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 6 JAN 68	FOR/TO <i>[Signature]</i>	ROUTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	CHECKED BY	1 OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHCB
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

H.C. [Signature]
Cpl. Jones [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL: PERI HABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 264 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 060600H-061200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. 3/4 AT 060820H VIC YD 172743 REC'D S/A SNIPER FIRE FR EN YD 180739. RET'D S/A AND CALLED ARTY MSN, UNK RESULTS,

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

64

(A)

MESSAGE

FORM 3110-28A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY. 3/3 AT 051430H VIC YD A-3 REC'D 1 RD WP INSIDE PERIMETER, CHECK FIRE CALLED AND INCIDENT INVESTIGATED. RD LANDED 1900 METERS (OVER SHOT) CO 2/12 TOOK CORRECTIVE MEASURES, INCLUDING RELIEF OF BRTY CMDR.

B. 3/4 AT 060830H VIC YD 168733, CHECKED OUT AREA WHERE SUSPECTED MOVEMENT OCCURRED, FOUND EVIDENCE OF 4-5 NVA PROBING LINES, IMPROVING WIRE AND SETTING OUT MORE TRIP FLARES.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 70 KIA

504 WIA (MEDEVAC)

204 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 393 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

55 DET

(1) 3 POW

(2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 37

CSWC: 14

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#264

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE J. C. STUDD	R.A. STEWART	CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR 372	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 061115 Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
		ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		INFO		PRIORITY
				ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DECB
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST B, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
 Inserted*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ 265 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 061200H-061800H
 JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY. AT 201000H RECON TM MADE CONTACT AT YD:090653 W/UNK SIZE EN UNIT. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

AQ AT 061000H K/3/4 PATROL FOUND 4 BUNKERS 5x4x4 FT AND CONNECTING TRENCHES.
 W/DOGS AND DIRT OVERHEAD AT YD 145720.

DISTRIB (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#265

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 10-28 (REV 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. AT 061030H 2/1 PATROL FOUND 26 MORTAR POS W/5 AIMING STAKES EACH AND 2 TUNNELS AT YD 129686.

C. AT 061152H 2/1 PATROL FOUND 6 UNFIRED 90MM SHELLS W/EXPLOSIVE REMOVED AT YD 130689.

D. AT 061330H BULLDOZER AT A-4A HIT MINE, TRACK WAS DAMAGED AND OPERATOR REC'D SMALL CUT WHEN JUMPING OFF.

E. AT 061442H 2/1 AT A-4 REC'D 6 RDS ~~81MM~~ 107MM RR GUN. 20 RDS 82MM MORTAR, AND 12RDS 120MM MORTAR. ALL RDS IMPACTED W/IN PERIMETER, RET'D FIRE ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT W/25 RDS 81MM MORTAR AT EN YD 092723, W/60 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 115735, W/60 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 104719. W/40 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 087727, W/395 RDS 81MM ON EN YD 093696, 097704, 105719, 123724, AND W/42 RDS 4.2" MORTARS ON EN YD 116728, W/36 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 078740, AND 26 RDS 4.2" MORTAR ON EN YD 090715.

REACTION TIME WAS 3 MIN, INCOMING RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA (MINOR)

F. A TOTAL OF 24.2 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QT (P) ON 5 JAN BY DONG HA AO'S. AT YD 158742 AO SPOTTED 5 NVA IN KHAKI, FIRED ARTY (ISTHMUS K) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA

~~RIA (CONF), AT YD 124718 AO OBS 6 NVA IN GRN BS. FIRED ARTY~~

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

265

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 COMNAVFORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(ISTHMUS E) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), RAN A/S
 (DECRATE 176) AT YD 124718 ON 6 NVA IN THE LINE ACCOUNTING
 FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AT YD 153738 AO OBS 2 NVA IN GREENS
 HIDING UNDER HEAVY BRUSH, RAN A/S (HELBORNE 531) ACCOUNTING
 FOR 5 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 2 BUNKERS
 DESTROYED, 4 FIGHTING HOLES UNCOVERED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT
 LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 70 KIA
 50 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 207 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 403 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 55 DET
 - (1) 3 POW
 - (2) 50 DETAINEES
 - (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
 - (4) 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT
- C. IWC: 37
 CSWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

A. NO CHANGE

GP-4
 DISTRIBUTION:
 BY
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#265

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM 7110-28A (REV. 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>J. N. SISK</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>W. J. ...</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 3				
DATE 6 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF 3				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	061645Z	ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DECB
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
- inserted*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR266 FOR OPN KENTUCKY DR 061800H-062400H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANCE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AG.
 - B. C-3, D-13, AA-3, J-15, CC-6, EE-2
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

266

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

NA
OPNA (FORM 2) (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
								2 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/3/4 AT 061810H VIC YD 170730 REC'D 3 SNIPER RDS FR EN YD 173744, FIRED 105MSN (23 RDS) WITH 3 MINUTE REACTION TIME.

B. 2/1 AT 061900H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5-7 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS FR SUSPECTED EN YD'S 095694, 133693, 144695, AND 119726; RET'D 81 AND 4.2 MSNS ON ALL EN TGTS-- 4 MINUTE REACTION TIME.

C. 1/4 AT 062000H VIC YD 127665 OBSERVED ONE PERSON MOVING TOWARDS THEIR LINES, FIRED M-79, PERSON DISAPPEARED.

D. 2/1 AT 062130H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS FR EN YD 125709, FIRED 81 (10 RDS) AND 105 (90 RDS) MISSIONS--REACTION TIME OF 2 MINUTES.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 021215H, PLT 203 (3D RECON) VIC YD 105643 EXCHANGED S/A AND A/W FIRE WITH AN EST 12 NVA RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#266

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 3110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND MAN LP'S.

A. D-13, I-2, J-15, AA-4, CC-7

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 70 KIA

50⁴ WIA (MEDEVAC)

207 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 105 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

55 DET

(1) 3 POW

(2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

(3) 1 DETAINEE

(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSNC: 14

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#266

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-23A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. STUDD, LTJG	DRAFTED BY G. W. BOSTON, MAJ	PHONE/EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 2				
DATE 7 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 062315	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV FWD, DECB
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

*Hand Copy
-inserted*

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 267 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 070000H TO 070600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONTINUED TO CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. (LATE ENTRY) 062100H 1/4 AT C-2 OBS 3 NVA APPROX 100 M TO FRONT OF LINES HEADING SOUTH. FIRED 60MM ILLUM, 81 HF, SA AND M-79. UNK RESULTS.
 - B. (LATE ENTRY) 062105H 2/1 AT YD 114701 OBS MOVEMENT APPROX 85 METERS SW OF LINES. CALLED 60MM MSN OBS INDIVIDUAL RUNNING IN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#267

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. UNIT CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS.

C. (LATE ENTRY) 062355H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 OBS MAN APPROX 100 M FROM LINES. FIRED 10 RDS M-79, WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG RES. YD 114701

D. 070001H 2/1ALP HEARD SUSP MORTAR FIRE AT YD 135699. DID NOT OBS IMPACT. FIRED 20 RDS 60MM AT SUSP COORDINATE. RES UNK.

5. PLANS: IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 70
WIA 504 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 207 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 405 (CONF) VC KIA 4 (CONF)
DET 55
(1) 3 POW
(2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#267

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21 10-78A (REV. 1-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 2				
DATE 7 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	071525	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD), DECB
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, SIXTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
- inserted*

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 268 FOR OPNAV KENTUCKY PR 070600H TO 071200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PLATOON AND SQD SIZE PATROLS IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 1/4 AT 070810H VIC YD 135645 REPTD THAT PIECES OF ORDNANCE IMPACTED APPROX 100 METERS INSIDE THE WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDVAC) AND 3 USMC WIA (MINOR). POD CURRENTLY MAKING ANALYSIS--DETAILED RPT TO FOLLOW UPON INVESTIGATION.
 - B. 3/3 AT 071058H VIC YD 197720 FOUND SEVERAL M-16 MINES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

4-268

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

SQD MOVED OUT TO DESTROY SAGE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 70
WIA 505 (MEDEVAC) + 1504
WIA 210 (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 405 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
DET 55
(1) 3 POW
(2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 DETAINEE
(4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
- C. IWC: 37
CSWC: 14

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#268

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> J. S. STUDE, LT COL	DRAFTED BY J. H. CRAMER, LT	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 3				
DATE 7 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

Hard copy inserted

INFO: THIRD MARDIV, FWD, DMCB
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 269 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 071200H TO 071800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| 3/4/L/K/I/M - YD 170730 | E/F/2/12 - YD 135646 | C-2 |
| 3/3 I/K/L - YD 174723 | K/4/13 - YD 135646 | C-2 |
| 3/3/M - YD 214743 | B/2/12 - YD 143613 | C-3 |
| 2/1/H - YD 115693 | W/2/12 - YD 116701 | Con Thien |
| 2/1/E/F/G - YD 115701 | M/4/12 - YD 212597 | Dong Ha |
| 1/4/C/D - C2B 127662 12472 | | |
| 1/4/A/B - YD 134443 (C-2) | | |
| 2/9/P/G(-) - YD 144615 (CAM LO ARTY) | | |
| 2/9/G(-) - YD 144615 (CAM LO BRIDGE) | | |

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED
PLT AND SQD SIZE PATROLS IN AD'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 071400H IN THE VIC OF YD 170730 A PLATOON OF L/3/4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#269

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 7110-28A (REV 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	3
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
				ACTION		
				INEQ		
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

MADE CONTACT W/2-3 EN SNIPERS. WHILE MANEUVERING TO ENGAGE SNIPERS THE PLT RECD AN INCREASED VOLUME OF FIRE. AT 071530H AN ADDITIONAL PLT OF L/3/4 WAS COMMITTED AND AT 071630H L-6/3/4 ~~WAS~~ ~~RECD~~ PLUS ONE PLT WAS COMMITTED TO BREAK CONTACT VIC YD 170738. CUMULATIVE LOSSES AT THE PRESENT TIME ARE 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA MINOR, AND 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AT THE PRESENT, UNIT STILL IN CONTACT-EFFORT BEING MADE TO BREAK CONTACT. DETAILED REPT TO FOLLOW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 071100H IN VIC YD 115693 A PFS-6 PICKED UP PERSONNEL WALKING IN SW DIRECTION, FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MORTAR MSNS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

B. AT 071130H WHILE CONDUCTING 81 FO TRAINING, 1 SHORT RD OF 81MM WP FELL 110 METERS FR THE TUBE. LOT NO MA5112A HAS BEEN SUSPENDED.

C. AT 071200H 3/1/3/3 FOUND 40 M-16 MINES, 16 FIRING DEVICES FOR M-16 AND 3-81MM ILLUM RDS IN VIC YD 197720. ALL ORDNANCE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

D. AT 071312H 3/4 RECD SEVERAL INCOMING SNIPER RDS FR VIC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#269

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

YD 170742 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAS). A MANEUVER SGT FR
07374 WAS SENT TO VIC OF SNIPER.

R. A TOTAL OF 26.3 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG
TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 6 JAN 68. AT YD 122717 OBS 12 NVA
CARRYING 2 BODIES FROM A PREVIOUS ACTION, NVA MOVED INTO BUNKERS,
FIRED ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AT YD 122717 AO
RAN AS ON BUNKER COMPLEX AND NVA TROOPS WHO RAN NORTH, ACCOUNTING
FOR 60 METERS OF TRENCHLINE DESTROYED, AND 2 NVA KIA (CONF),
AT YD 248008 AO RAN ARTY MSN (ISHERWOOD) "A" ON NVA IN BUNKERS
ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES
AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 70
WIA 506 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 210 (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 705 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
DET 55 ~~409~~
- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 DETAINEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

DISTRIBUTION: C. IWC: 37
(PAGE ONE ONLY) CSWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#269

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>J. C. STUPT, LTJG</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>H. A. STEWART, 1/TM</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF				
DATE 7 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 071830	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV FWD, IHCB
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH, ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

*Hand Copy
inserted*

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 270 FOR O N KENTUCKY FR 071800H TO 072400H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. D-13, I-2, J-4, AA-4, CC-7

B. SUPPRESSIVE MORTAR FIRES DELIVERED IN SUPPORT OF 2/1 AT
CON THIEN 070700H TO 071900H: 4.2 - 148 RDS, 105 - 38RDS, 155-
7 RDS, 175 - 15 RDS, 8" - 22 RDS, 81MM - 1,023 RDS, 60MM - 621 RDS,
40MM (DUSTER) - 200 RDS.

C. CORRECTIVE ENTRY. DELETE 1 NVA KIA (CONF) RECORDED SITREP
265 PARA 4A. CORRECT TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

D. MAINTAINED POSIT CONDUCT LP'S AND AMPUSSES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(Page ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#270

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 2		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

E. COMPLETED ACTION INVOLVING L/3/4, SEE PARA 3 FOR DETAILS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 3/4 AT 072325H VIC YD 170742 AT 071100H L/3/4 PLT PATROL DROPPED OFF SIX MAN UNITS IN TWO LOC VIC GRID 178738 IN AN ATTEMPT TO AMBUSH SNIPERS THAT HAVE BEEN FIRING AT 3/4 PERIMETER. SNIPER FIRED ON PERIMETER HITTING 3/4 MARINE. (1 PREV REPTD PRIORITY MEDEVAC NOT INCLUDED IN BELOW TOTALS). AMBUSH TEAMS LINKED UP TO INVESTIGATE SNIPER AT GRID 170742. TOOK 1 3/4 KIA AND MINOR WIA FROM EST THREE NVA W/AK-478 AT 071440H. EXCHANGE OF FIRE TOOK PLACE W/PATROL ACHIEVING 5 NVA KIA (G). AS HEAVY FIRE RECD, ADDITIONAL PLT COMMITTED TO AID BREAKING CONTACT, LINKING UP AT 1515H. EN APPARENTLY BUILDING UP, ONE AS INTENSITY OF SA FIRE INCREASED. NVA BS IN FRESHLY DUG SNIPER HOLES AND HOLES INSIDE OF DEEP BOMB CRATERS ACROSS UNITS FRONT. AT 071600H L-6/3/4 TOOK REMINDER OF L/3/4 TO CONTACT TO INSURE ADEQUATE FORCE. L-6 W/AO USED ARTY AND AS WITHIN 100 METERS OF FR LINES BUT EN SA CONTINUED. AT 1630H ALL ELEMENTS OF L/3/4 AT POINT OF CONTACT. THE INITIAL PLT IS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

#270

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY.		3 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CONT CT HAD DIFFICULTY BREAKING CONT CT, BEING Pinned DOWN ON FORWARD SLOPE. L-6 PROVIDING COVERING SA AND ARTY FIRE TO BREAK CONTACT. AT 1730H K-6 W/2 PLTS SENT TO BLOCKING/COVERING POSIT AT GRID YL 175736. L TOOK CASUALTIES AS THEY BROKE CONTACT FROM ACCURATE SNIPER FIRE, AW AND ONE APPARENT CHICOM CLAYMORE WHILE RETURNING. L, CARRYING CAS AND COVERING REAR, RETD TO PERIMETER VIA K POSIT. NVA KIA (C) INFLECTED BY SA, BRENADES, AND 60MM FIRES W/UNK NUMBER OF CAS INFLECTED BY EXCELLENT ARTY, NAPALM AND SNAKE-EYE STRIKE. BURY GUNSHIP COVERAGE DURING LAST STAGES OF CONTACT CLAIMED ADDITIONAL 2 NVA KIA (COMP) NOT INCLUDED IN BELOW 3/4 TOTALS. NO INCOMING MORTARS RECD. EN EST AS COMPANY, W/MANY SNIPERS. IT IS NOTED THAT AREA HAS BEEN RECENTLY PATROLLED BY 3/4 UNITS. 2 NVA KIA (C) CREDITED TO FR SNIPERS (INCLUDED IN TOTALS). REQUESTED MEDEVAC TO 3/4 LZ, HVY ARTY SATURATED CONTACT AREA, INCLUDING 562 RDS 155MM; ARTY CAUSED TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND DESTROYED TWO AW. TPQ'S AND G/S ARTY REQUESTED ON CONT CT AREA DURING NIGHT. THE ACTION RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 6 FR KIA TOTAL, 21 IMMEDIATE MEDEVAC, APPROX 8 ADDITIONAL MEDEVACS AS OF 08JAN68. FOR

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DATE		TOR/TOD		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
				PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

TOTAL OF 29, 7 TOTAL MIA. IN CASUALTIES WERE 26 NVA KIA CONF PLUS 2 NVA KIA (CONF) BY AIR TOTAL 28.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: D-13, J-22, AA-3, CC-9

MI

● CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 76
WIA 535 (MED VAC)
WIA 217 (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 436 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
DET 55
(2) 3 POW
(2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
(4) 1 CIVIL DEPENDENT

C. IWC: 37
CSWC: 14

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

#270

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RECEIVED BY J. G. STUETT	DRAFTED BY R.A. STEWART 1STLT	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 2				
DATE 8 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 072300Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DECB
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
 Inserted
 Cpl. Joe Stanley*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 271 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 072400H-080600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 071945H GAP-1 AMBUSH AT YD 108598 SPOTTED 6 VC AT YD 105598. OPENED FIRE W/S/A, M-79 AND HAND GRENADES WHILE SWEEPING AREA, AMBUSH REC'D 3 RDS 60MM MORTARS FR EN YD 112598 AND 20 RDS S/A FR YD 107593. CONTACT RESULTED

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

NAVY MESSAGE
FORM 10-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	2
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

IN CAPTURE OF 1 RIFLE (1 IWC) AND 1 ~~HELMET~~ HELMET.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 76 KIA

535 WIA (NBEVAC)

217 WIA (MINGER)

B. ENEMY: 436 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

55 DET

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT

C. IWC: 38
CSWC: 14

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#271

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

RELEASED BY J. C. STOUT LTJGOL		DRAFTED BY C.W. BOSTON MAJOR		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES		
DATE 8 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	0800-20	ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DECH
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 272 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 080600H-081200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCT PATROLS, ESTABLISH OP'S AND IMPROVE POSITIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. DELETE 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (MREEVAG) AND 1 USMC KIA (COMP), FOR SITREP NR 269. PARA 3A ABOVE FIGURES ALSO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

#272

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

INCLUDED IN SITREP 270 AND DOUBLE COUNTED. TOTALS SHOWN SITREP NR 270 3A FOR L/3/4 CONTACT ARE CORRECT. CUMULATIVE TOTALS THIS SITREP FOR OPN KENTUCKY ARE CORRECT.

5. PLANS: CONDUCT 1 COMPANY PATROL TO SITE OF YESTERDAYS L/3/4 CONTACT, WITH ONE ADDITIONAL COMPANY IN SUPPORT/BLOCKING FORCE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 76 KIA

533 WIA (MEDEVAC)

217 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 436 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

55 DET

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSWC: 14

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

GP-4
BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#272

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
J. C. STUDD	J. C. STUDD		1					
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
8 JAN 68								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	081230Z	ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DEOD
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

*H.C. 1
Cpl Jones*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 273 FOR SPA KENTUCKY PR 081200Z-081800Z JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. BSM/16E L/3/4 WITH ONE OTHER COMPANY IN SUPPORT
 MOVED OUT AS SOON AS VISIBILITY ALLOWED AG UP TO RECOVER
 BODY 1 USMC KIA NOT RECOVERED ON 7 JAN 68. UPON APPROACH
 TO AREA OBS 12 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 177742. AIR ALSO OBS
 BODY OF MARINE HAD BEEN MOVED INTO DMZ AND AMBUSH

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

273

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

ESTABLISHED HEAVILY DUB IN WITH A/W AND AK-47'S. RAN
GUNSHIP STRIKE AND 155MM. LITTLE EFFECT, CMDR DETERMINED
FURTHER EFFORTS WOULD BE TOO COSTLY AND RETURNED TO
POSITION AT 1600. BODY NOT RECOVERED ON 7 JAN. (1)
ON EXPOSED FORWARD SLOPE (2) COVERED BY ENEMY FIRE.
(3) DARKNESS. FOLLOWING FACTS FIRMLY ESTABLISHED:

- (1) MAN WAS DEAD.
- (2) FIRST MAN KILLED IN CONTACT
- (3) DOG TAGS REMOVED
- (4) FRIENDLIES INITIALLY MOVED BODY IN & ATTEMPTED RECOVERY.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED
OP'S AND IMPROVED POSITIONS.

3. HEAVY CONTACTS: SEE (4) UNDER SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 081130H 6/1/4 SQD PATROL AT YD 118675 FOUND
BUNKERS, 1 BUNKER 15x4x5 FT W/OPENINGS FACING NORTH

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

*223

(A)

MESSAGE
FORM 28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		ROUTED BY		5	4			
TOR/TOD		CHECKED BY		OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FAST	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AND SOUTH AND 1 BUNKER 4x5x5 FACING EAST. DESTROYED BOTH BUNKERS.

B. AT 081230Z A/1/4 AT YD 105647 FOUND FLT BUNKER COMPLEX AND MISC ORDNANCE. ORDNANCE DESTROYED.

C. A TOTAL OF 22.6 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE BY DONG HA AG'S ON 6-7 JAN 68. AT YD 115744 AG OBS 5 NVA CA RYING OBJECT, POSSIBLE MORT. TROOPS WERE MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL, RAN A/S (HILBORNE 505) AND LOVEBUC 504) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF) 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED. AT YD 121657 AG OBS NVA WHO WERE IN PURSUIT OF RECON TEAM FR S UTE, RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN POSITIONS, ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 76 KIA

535 NVA (MEDEVAC)

207 NVA (MINS)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. ENEMY: 439 NVA KIA (CONF) VS KIA (CONF) 0

55 DET

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSMC: 14

7. SCOUT SQUAD REPORT.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO. TEAMS</u>	<u>NO EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
TOTAL TEAMS ON MARINES		16 TEAMS		
2 TEAMS			2/4 AT A-3	
5 TEAMS			3/4 NORTH OF A-3	
9 TEAMS PULLED FOR REORGANIZATION				

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>J. C. STINEY</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>R. A. ...</i>	PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 8 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF 1				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 081700	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV PWD DECB
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

H.C.I
Cook

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 274 FOR OPN KENTUCKY BR 081800H-082100H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE *RS*
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
 - A. B-5, B-4, D-12, J-16, W-1, AA-3, CC-7 EE2 *RS*
3. ESEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY. AT 061320H RECON TEAM 202 OBS 10 NVA IN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(A)

#274

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	081700	ACTION						
		INFO						

TREELINE AT YD 108646, wearing KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES AND GART BELTS; ^{PATROL} FLY CALLED ARTY MSN; DID NOT CHECK AREA BECAUSE POSSIBILITY OF MORE NVA IN AREA. POINT MAN OBS ARTY RDS ON TGT. 13 NVA KIA (CONF), W/1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

B. AT 081700H 1/4 AT C-2 B SPOTTED 1 UNIDENTIFIED PERSON 400 METERS SOUTH OF PERIMETER AT YD 124665. ^{AND} PERSON MOVED INTO TREELINE AT 1/4, FIRED 60MM MORT MSN, WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.

C. AT 082025H A 2/1 LP AT A-4 OBS 1 PERSON AT YD 117686, FIRED 60MM MORTAR MSN, WILL CHECK AREA WHEN MOVING INTO POSIT.

D. AT 082035H 2/1 AT A-4 OBS 3 NVA NE YD 122709 W/WH/PIS-6 RADAR. FIRED RR AND MOVEMENT CEASED. ^{FIRST} WILL INTERDICT AREA W/60MM MORTARS AND CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: ^A ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMB'S.

^B A-5, B-4, D-12, J-16, W-1, AA-3, CC-9, EE-2

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#274

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 76 MIA

533 WIA (MEDEVAC)

218 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 492 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

55 DET

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIV
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
- (4) 1 CIV DEPENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSNG: 14

OP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

274

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 7 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DROPPED BY CONFIDENTIAL		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE	J. C. TUDT	TOPIC	M.G. SORRELL	COLLECTED BY	SSAN MAJOF	CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	9 JAN 68	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO			XXXX			

XXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DECB
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

H.C. I.
Capt. J. [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 27⁵ FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 082400H-090600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#275

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		CONFIDENTIAL DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
					2	2			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 76 KIA

533 WIA (MEDEVAC)

218 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 452 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

55 DET

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 DETAINEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSWC: 14

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#275

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	CONFIDENTIAL ORIGINATED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE J. C. STUFT	SIGNED J. M. CHAMBERS 1STLT	CHECKED BY	1	2				
MESSAGE NO JAN 68	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
090420Z		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO						

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHCB
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

*Hand Copy
 Inserted
 WJG*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 276 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 090600H-091200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OPN'S AND IMPROVED POSITIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

276

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

A. FRIENDLY: 76 KIA

533 WIA (MEDEVAC)

218 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 452 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
DEF

55 POW

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 DETAINEES
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 37
CSWC: 14

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#276

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE: J. C. STUDD		TO/TOPL: R.A. STEWART		CHECKED BY	1	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO			XXX	DEFERRED

XXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DECB
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
 Inserted
 Col J. New*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 277 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 091200H-091800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 091315H 1/4 SECURITY DETAIL FOR ENGRS AT C-2B SPOTTED EN ON TRAIL AT EN YD 131673, FIRED S/E, W/NEG RES.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 091130H L/3/4 PATROL DESTROYED FOUR BUNKERS

-----AT YD 145720 (BUNKERS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED PARA 4A)-----
 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#277

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

OF SITREP NR 265).

B. AT 091200H /3/3 REPORTED THAT TRACTOR RAN OVER EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AT YD 178722 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

C. AT 091315H C/1/4 PATROL FOUND 2 6x4x4 FT BUNKERS W/MISC 782 GEAR AND 1 RPG RD. GRENADE THROWN INTO BUNKER W/SUSPECTED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

D. AT 091500H 3/4 REPORTED THAT MARINE HAD ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE W/M-16 RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBC (MEDEVAC), INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 3/4.

E. AT 091520H 3/3 AT A-3 REPORTED 6 STRANDS OF DOUBLE ABRON CUT AND 1 TRIP FLARE DISARMED IN SE PORTION OF PERIMETER.

F. A TOTAL OF 11.0 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QT (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 8 JAN 68. AT YD 175747 AO OBS 4 NVA MANNING AW POS. RAN GUNSHIPS ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AT YD 14787362 AO OBS 8 NVA IN

-----~~FRENCHLINE, FIRED ARTY MSN, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF)~~-----
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#277

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2170/26 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2 BUNKERS DEST; 40 METERS OF TRENCH DEST. IN VIC OF YD 1774 AO OBS 10 NVA DRESSED IN KHAKI INSIDE EAST-WEST TRENCH; RAN A/S (LOVEBUG 523) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF). AT YD 104756 AO OBS 5 NVA IN OPEN; FIRED ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 3 NVA KIA (CONF) AT YD 130756 AO OBS NVA IN BUNKERS; FIRED ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 76 KIA
533 WIA (MEDEVAC)
220 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 462 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
55 DET

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIV
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
- (4) 1 CIV DEFENDANT

C. INC: 37
CSWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

277

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY	CONFIDENTIAL			PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	J. C. STUDD	TOR/TOD LTCOL	A. FERNANDEZ MAJOR	CHECKED BY	1	OF 3
MESSAGE NR	9	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 071615Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
			ACTION			PRIORITY
			INFO			ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

XXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHCB
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 278 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 091800H-092400H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
 - B. NINTH MARINES MONITORED ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM PHU BAI.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

* 278

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 090845H 3/3 AT YD 206727 DISCOVERED 10 INCOMPLETED/FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES; HOLES LOCATED ON NORTH SIDE OF RD, AND PROVIDED EXCELLENT FIELD OF FIRE ON RT 566. 9 HOLES WERE 3x1 1/2x1 FT AND 1 HOLE WAS "L" SHAPED, NO OVERHEAD.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 090900H 3/3 VIC YD 203721 FOUND 6 CRATES OF 60MM CANISTERS AND CARGO, ALL AMMO CANISTERS WERE EMPTY.

C. AT 091725H 3/3 VIC YD 182722 UNCOVERED WHAT APPEARED TO BE OLD FRENCH MINEFIELD. UNCOVERED 5 AT MINES WITH APPROX 40 LBS TNT, MINES MARKED: 34A-5-62 ON SIDES, THREE MINES DESTROYED IN PLACE, 2 MINES DETERIORATED BEYOND USE, FORWARDED TO 9TH S-2.

D. AT 092020H 2/1 VIC YD 118704 SPOTTED SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT AT YD 123712 WITH AN/PPS-5 RADAR, CALLED 60MM AND 81MM MSH'S, MOVEMENT CEASED, UNK RESULTS.

E. AT 092050H 2/1 VIC YD 118704 USING AN/PPS-6 RADAR OBS MOVEMENT AT YD 139701. FIRED 60MM MORT/R

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#278

(A)

(EV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MISSION P 20 RDS WITH UNK RESULTS.

F. AT 092225H 2/1 VIC YD 118705 USING AN/PPS-5
 OBS MOVEMENT AT YD 122711, FIRED 20 RDS 60MM AND 10 RDS
 81MM MORTAR MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT
 LP'S AND AMBUSHES N AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 76 KIA

533 WIA (MEDEVAC)

220 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: ~~XXX~~ 462 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

55 DET

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. ~~XXXX~~ INC: 37
 CSWC: 14

GP-4
 BT

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

278

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	J. C. STULT	G.W. BOS	1	OF
MESSAGE NR	10 JAN 68	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
	092225Z	ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
		INFO		PRIORITY
				ROUTINE
				DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DECB
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

Hard Copy - Inserted

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 279 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 100001H-100600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFEND POSITIONS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. (LATE ENTRY) 092315H 2/1 USING STARLIGHT SCOPE OBS 3 MEN AT YD 114688 MOVING WEST, FIRED 3 RDS M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
5. PLANS: IMPROVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS AND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

279

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

ESTABLISH OP'S.

A. PROVIDE REACTION FORCE FOR ROUGH RIDER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 76 KIA

533 WIA (MEDEVAC)

220 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 462 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

55 DET

- (1) 3 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 VC RETURNEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT

C. IWC: 38
CS G: 14

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#279

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
J. C. STOUT			1	OF				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
10 JAN 68								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	174-117	ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DECB
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH AR Y, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
 Inserted
 AJS*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP N 280 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 100600H-101200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUNKEN OPERATIONS: NC

All units maintained points and a council DA

4 OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. AT 100850H 2/1 OBS MOVEMENT VIC YD11757120 W/PPS-5
 FIRED 60MM MSW OF 40 RDS, AND PATROL SENT OUT TO AREA.
 FOUND DRAG MARKS N AREA.

B. AT 100830H 1/4 FOUND A POSSIBLE NVA MORTAR POSIT
 IN VIC YD 132681, CONSISTED OF 9 HOLES AND WOODEN AIMING
 STAKES, AREA RECORDED FOR H&L AND POSIT DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

*280

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. AT 100845H 1/4 VIC YD 133681, 1/4 POUND AND DESTROYED ONE BUNKER.

D. AT 101040H THE 3/3 POUND BUNKERS IN THE VIC OF YD 193715 AND 142715, ANOTHER BUNKER WAS FOUND UNDER A DESERTED HOUSE VIC YD 192715. AT YD 199714 APPROX 35 FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 MORTAR PITS WERE DISCOVERED AND BLOWN IN PLACE.

E. AT 101030H 3/4 FOUND AND DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS IN AREA OF YD 182737.

F. AT 101035H 1/4 FOUND AND DESTROYED 3 EN BUNKERS VIC YD 136682, AND 1 CONTAINER ~~XXXXXXXX~~ 20 RDS AMMO, (M-16 TYPE).

G. AT 101120H VIC YD 164665 ~~RECON PATROL DISCOVERED~~ 3 EN PERSON EL IN HARBOR SITE, RESULTS OF ACTION WERE: ~~IT~~ AND 3 AK-47 CAPTURED.
2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 NVA POW (WIA).

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE PATROLING AND IMPROVING POSITIONS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 76 KIA

533 WIA (MEDEVAC)

220 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 464 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

56 DET

- (1) 4 POW
- (2) 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- (3) 1 DETAINEE
- (4) 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT

C: IWC: 40
CSWC: 14

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#280

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
J. C. STODT LTCOL	G. W. BOSTON MAJOR		1	2				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
10 JAN 68								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
90	101135	ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV FWD DHCB
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

*Hard Copy
 Inserted
 HGS*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 281 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 101200H-101800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. A/1/4 YD 236500

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

B. CONTINUED SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

C. ~~MONITORED~~ ROUGH RIDER TO PHU BAI.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
 UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#281

(A)

INFORMATION PAGE
OPNAV FORM 1040-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION:						
		INFO						

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 101407H JAN 68 3/4 RECID 7 DS SNIPER FIRE
PR ZD 166738, RECID FIRE W/S/A AND M-79, AND CUN-
SHIPS, TOT COVERAGE GOOD, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. A TOTAL OF 7.0 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN
QUANG TRI (I) B DONG HA AO'S ON 9 JAN 68. AT YD
236763/AO OBS BUNKER COMPLEX, FIRED ARTY (ISHERWOOD A1)
(ISHERWOOD A2) ACCOUNTING FOR 4 NVA KIA (CONF).

5. PLEASE ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN POSITIONS,
CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH LPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FREEDLY: 76 KIA
533 VIA (MEDEVAC)
220 VIA (MINOR)

B. UNDEADLY: 468 NVA KIA (CONF), VC KIA (CONF) 0
56 DET TOTAL
4 POW
50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
1 DETAINEES
0 VC RETURNERS
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. TWC: 10
CSWC: 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT, NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>WLS</i>		CONFIDENTIAL		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE <i>11 JAN 60</i>	J. C. STUDD LTJG COL	M.G. SORESEN MAJOR		CHECKED BY	1	OF 2
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>101615Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO				XXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
Inserted
HJH*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 282 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 101800H-102400H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.
 - B. C-2, D-11, J-20, W-1, CC-12
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 2/1 AT 101915H VIC YD 114701 RADAR PICKED UP EN AT YD 125695, FIRED 60MM MSN (20 RDS) MOVEMENT CEASED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#282

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 27 10-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY <i>D. S. ...</i>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2	PAGES 2		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2/1 AT 102200H VIC YD 114701 RADAR PICKED UP MOVEMENT VIC YD 127697, FIRED 60 MSN (40 RDS) MOVEMENT CEASED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AO.

~~SECRET~~

A. D-11, J-20, AA-4, W-1, CC-5, EE-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 76 KIA

533 WIA (MEDEVAC)

220 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 468 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

56 DETAINEES TOTAL

4 POW

50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

1 DETAINEE

0 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 40
CSWC: 14

DISTRIBUTION: GP-4
BT
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

7282

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>J.M. Chambers</i>	CONFIDENTIAL CLASSIFIED BY <i>J.M. Chambers</i>	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE J. C. STUDT	TO J.M. CHAMBERS 1/LT	CHECKED BY	1	2				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 11 JAN 68 102230Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO						

XXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

*Hand Copy
J.M. Chambers*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 283 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 10001H-110600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 102330H 2/1'S AMBUSH AT TD 127697 WAS TRIGGERED BY AN ESTIMATED ENEMY SQUAD; UNKNOWN RESULTS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 102345H A PATROL FR 2/1 WHILE GOING OUT OF THE PERIMETER WENT THROUGH A BREAK IN THE WIRE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#283

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
0-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	2 OF 2			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

AND INTO THE MINE FIELD, THERE WERE THREE CASUALTIES:
1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 AN INVESTIGATING OFFICER WILL BE APPOINTED, AND REPORT MADE.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 101620H A RECON PATROL IN VIC OF YD 101614 ENCOUNTERED 2 NVA/VC ON TRAIL. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A ROCKET LAUNCHER DEVICE SIMILAR TO A 3.5" RL AND 1 AK-47 RIFLE. RECON TOOK THE EN UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF), DUE TO NOISES HEARD IN AREA, TEAM PULLED BACK AND CALLED FIRE MISSION, MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS: UNITS WILL CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS WHILE ~~CONTINUING~~ TO IMPROVE POSITIONS,

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 77 KIA
 534 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 221 WIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 469 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 56 DET TOTAL
 4 POW
 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 C. IWC: 40
 CSWC: 14
 1 DETAINEE
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#282

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21-10-25 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	J. C. STUDD	LEGAL	G.W. BOSTON	MAJOR
MESSAGE NR	11 JAN 68	PRECE. DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	110605Z JAN 68	ACTION	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		INFO	XXX	XXX
			ROUTINE	DEFERRED

Hard Copy inserted

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

284

SITREP NR FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 110600H-111200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. K/M/3/4 SWEEPING EAST FR YD 170730 TO OBJ, XW
 YD 186742 THEN NORTH TO YD 184750, WEST YD 172747 AND
 SOUTH TO YD 177738 WHERE 3/3 HAS ESTABLISHED A BLOCK.

RESULTS SO FAR:

110845H K/3/4 FOUND BUNKERS AT YD 182749 AND MISC GEAR
 BUNKEES DESTROYED. 110936H K/3/4 CONTACTED SNIPERS AND
 BOOBY TRAPS AT YD 181750. ENGAGED WITH S/A AND M-79

DISTRIBUTION: 1. NVA KIA (CONF)

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#284

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
								OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED			
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE						
		ACTION									
		INFO									

111010H MADE CONTACT WITH ~~2~~ 8-10 NVA DUG IN AT YD 175754, RET'D S/A AND M-79 MORTARS AND ARTY, CONTACT BROKEN, CAPTURED 2 AK-47, CHICOM CLAYMORE AND MISC GEAR, 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). 111105H FOUND LARGE COMPLEX OF LIVING BUNKERS AT YD 176750, SIGNS OF HASTY NVA EXIT, ONE BUNKER CONTAINED WARM RICE, DESTROYED BUNKER AND PICKING UP ABANDONED GEAR. TOTAL WPNS CAPTURED: 1 RPG, 1 CARBINE, 2 AK-47'S, 1 MG, 1 SNIPER RIFLE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: SEE PARA A THIS REP.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 102105H 2/1 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM INCOMING, 1 WIA (MEDEVAC), (1 WIA MINOR).

B. (LATE ENTRY) 110550H 2/9 AT YD 132687 AMBUSH HEARD DIGGING NEAR ROAD, FIRED M-79 AND 81MM ILLUM, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. 111017H 1/4 FOUND ROCKET RD OF UNDETERMINED ORIGN STUCK IN TREE AT YD 123668, BLOWN IN PLACE.

FRAG BROUGHT BACK FOR IDENTIFICATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#284

(A)

NAVAE MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 210-2 (REV. 3 61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. 111048H 1/4 SPOTTED 1 NVA AT YD 117675
CALLED 12 HDS ARTY, GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL COND'CT PATROLS AND IMPROVE POSITIONS.
- B. COMPLETE 3/4 OPERATIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 77 KIA

536 WIA (MEDEVAC)

223 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 472 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

56 DET TOTAL

4 POW

50 ~~DETAINEES~~ INNOCENT CIVILIANS

1 DETAINEES

1 VC RETURNEE

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: ⁴44
CSWC: 16 } 47

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY	<i>R. O. Dwyer</i>	DRAFTED BY	<i>R. O. Dwyer</i>	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE	J. C. STUDD	TO	LTCOL	G.W. POSTAL MAJOR	CHECKED BY	1 OF 3				
MESSAGE NR	11 JAN 68	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	111300Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			XXXX			
				INFO						

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: ~~XXXX~~
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

*Hard Copy
 Inserted
 HJG*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 285 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 111200H-111800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. M/K/3/4 COMPLETED SWEEP AND RETURNED TO POSITION.
 RECOVERED BODY OF FR KIA FR 7 JAN CONTACT AT YD 174744
 FINAL SPOT REP FR UNIT WILL REMADE LATER. ADDITIONAL
 INFO ON NEXT SIT REP,
 - B. REMAINING UNITS IMPROVED POSITION AND CONDUCTED
 PATROLS IN AO.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#285

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY) 111017H 1/4 FOUND RKT RD FR UNK SOURCE STUCK IN TREE AT YD 123668. BLOWN IN PLACE

B. LATE ENTRY. 111048H 1/4 SPOTTED ONE NVA 500 METERS NW OF POSIT, FIRED ON W/M-79 AND S/A NVA FLED.

C. LATE ENTRY. DE11140H 2/1 OBS 8 EN AT YD 114670 CALLED ARTY. NEG RESULTS.

D. 111215H 2/1 BOUND BUNKER 3x3x3 FT COVERED WITH DIRT AND LOGS, AT YD 114708. DESTROYED W/C#4.

E. 111315H 2/1 LOCATED BREAK IN OUTER WIRE GIVING ACCESS TO MINE FIELD. ALSO 7 BUNKERS, PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND BOOT WITH FOOT IN IT, AT YD 117707.

F. 111330H 3/4 TROOPS DIGGING 60MM POSIT UNCOVERED APPARENT FRENCH MINE AT YD 170731. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

G. 111350H 1/4 FOUND 1 LINE BOUNCING BETTY AND ARE EXPENDING MINE AT YD 131678. BLOWN IN PLACE.

H. 111445H 3/3 REC'D 6 RDS ARTY INSIDE WIRE AT YD 181720. CRATER ANALYSIS - INDICATES - POSSIBLE - FRIENDLY -

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

285

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 3110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		CONFIDENTIAL DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

FIRE. INVESTIGATION BEING HELD. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

I. 111730H 1/4 AT YD 160665 SIGHTED 3 NVA
MOVING NW, CALLED 81MM MSN AND ARTY WITH EXCELLENT
COVERAGE ON TARGET.

5. PLANS: CONDUCT LP'S AND AMB'SHES IN AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 77 KIA
536 WIA (MEDEVAC)
224 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 472 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
56 DET TOTAL
4 POW
50 ~~POW~~ INNOCENT CIVILIANS
7 DETAINEE
1 VC RETURNEE
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
- C. IWC: 44
CSWC: 16

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

2/1 AT A-4 3 TEAMS
3/3 AT A-3 3 TEAMS
3/4 NORTH OF A-3 5 TEAMS
A/1/4 AT DONG HA 3 TEAMS

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#285

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY <i>R.A. Stewart for</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>R.A. Stewart</i>	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 11 JAN 68	TOR/TOD J. C. STUDDT LTJCOL	CHECKED BY	1	OF 2				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	111645Z	ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES QUANG TRI

Hard Copy

Included

1/19/68

RS

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 286 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 111800H-112400H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED LP(S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. DETAILED DEBRIEF OF PARTICIPATING MARINES IN 3/4 CONTACT (REF PARA 2A OF SITREP NR 284) REVEALS ADDITIONAL 2 NVA KIA NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.
 - B. AT 111945H 2/1 AT A-4 SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#286

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 ONVAV FORM 7810-26 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	2 OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

YD 126697 W/AN/PPS-5 RADAR, FIRED 60MM MORTARS
 MISSION AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

C. AT 112120H 2/1 LP AT YD 124697 OBS MOVEMENT
 AT EN YD 126697. LP FIRED M-79 AND RET'D TO LINES.
 CALLED 60MM MORTAR MSN AND RET'D TO POSIT, NO
 FURTHER MOVEMENT OBSERVED.

D. 3/3 AT A-3 REC'D 6 RDS SUSPECTED FRIENDLY
 ARTY FIRE (REF PARA 3H OF SITREP NR 285) CRATER
 ANALYSIS REVEALS THAT SHELLS CAME FROM AZIMUTH
 OF 2900 MILS AND WERE POSSIBLE 155MM ARTY.

5. PLANS: A. ALL UNITS WILL CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

A-B. A/1/4 WILL MOVE FROM DHCB TO VIC YD 180557
 W/MSN OF AMBUSHING INFILTRATING EN IN THAT AREA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 77 KIA
 536 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 224 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 474 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 56 DET TOTAL
 4 POW
 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- C. IWC: 44
 CSWC: 16
 1 VC RETURNEE
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

286

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>A. Fernandez</i>	DRAFT <i>A. Fernandez</i>	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF				
DATE <i>12 JAN 68</i>	J. C. STUDD LT COL	A. FERNANDEZ MAJ	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR 112330Z	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
 Inserted
 NJS*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR ²⁸⁷ FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 120001H-120600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ^{A.} ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS CONDUCTED ~~ESTABLISHED~~ PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

B: C-2, D-2, J-17, AA-4, CC-5 AND EE-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: ^N ~~NO CHANGE~~ NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 112350H 2/1 VIC YD 114801 REC'D 7 RDS 82MM
 MORT FR YD 134723, RET'D FIRE W/120 RDS 81MM MORTAR,
 EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND 5 MIN REACTION TIME.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#287

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. AT 120010H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 OP OBS

1 EN AT YD 128698, FIRED 120 RDS 4.2" MORT,
OBS 1 EN RUNNING FR PERIMETER.

C. AT 120405H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 22 RDS

82MM AND 21 RDS 60MM MORT INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED
370 RDS 81MM, 93 RDS 105MM AND 33 RDS 4.2", REACTION
TIME OF 2 MIN AT YD 089726, 140703, 102685, 122721, 128707
135720, 119721, 115716, 107719, 117726, 095708, 105725
AND 124721.

5. PLANS: D-12, J-17, AA-2, W-1, CC-7 AND EE-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 77 KIA
536 WIA (MEDEVAC)
224 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 474 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
56 DET TOTAL
4 POW
50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
1 VC RETURNEE
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C: IWC: 44
CSWC: 16

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION: BT
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#287

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

(NAVFORM 12110-28A (REV. 3-61))

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>J. G. Studt</i>	DATE 12 JAN 68	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 3
J. G. STUDDT LTJGCT	J.M. CHAMBERS 1/1 LT	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR 102	DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT) 120445Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX	PRIORITY XXX	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
-------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------	-------	-----------	-------------------------------	-----------------	---------	----------

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

Handwritten notes:
 Forward to
 inserted
 for [unclear]

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR288 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 120600H-121200H JAN68

- UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 3/4 YD 148708
A/114
- SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: YD 183550

A. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF 3/4'S BN (-) SWEEP BETWEEN 110500H AND 111500H JAN68.:

AT 110500H 2 CO'S PLUS THE BN CP GRP MOVED OUT TOWARD BN OBJ'S. A 1 COMPANY BLOCKING FORCE MOVED INTO POSITION IN THE VIC OF YD 182748 AT 110700H.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

288

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-78A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

FIRST CONTACT WAS ~~MOVED OUT~~ ^{MAR 02} IN THE VIC YD 181750 AT 110935H IN AREA OF OBJ 9. SCOTT DOGS GAVE THE ALERT WHILE SNIPER FIRE GRADUALLY INCREASED IN INTENSITY, AS K/3/4 QUICKLY DEPLOYED. IN THE INSUING FIRE FIGHT 3/4 INCURRED 1 WIA (EVAC) AND 1 WIA (MINOR) WHILE THE ENEMY SUFFERED 5 NVA KIA (CONF). AO'S OBSERVED EN TROOPS ATTEMPTING TO REINF AND ENVELOP 3/4'S FLANK AND CALLED IN ARTY MSN. AO'S FURTHER REPORTED SEEING NVA'S FLEEING NORTH IN THE FINAL STAGES OF CONTACT. K/3/4 CHECKED OUT THE BUNKER COMPLEX THE EN HAD BEEN DEFENDING FINDING 21 BUNKERS, FOOD AND MISC EQPT. M/3/4 FIRED S/A AT 3 CAMOUBLAGED NVA IN THE REAR OF THE COLUMN IN THE VIC OF YD 186755. K/3/4 ALSO ^{CAMPLEX} FOUND 5 DIRECTIONAL MINES AND 5 BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM GRENADES. K/3/4 ALSO FOUND 1 NVA BODY, DEAD ABOUT 3 WEEKS. M/3/4 FOUND FRIENDLY KIA OF 7 JAN 68, AND RECOVERED. AN INTELLIGENCE REPORT DESCRIBING THE BUNKERS, TERRAIN AND WPNS HAS BEEN SUBMITTED. ALL STATICS HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY INCLUDED IN SIT REPS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

288

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM # 1000A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filed in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 3 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AO WORKING FOR 2/1 SPOTTED 3 EN IN TRENCH LINE
AT 120805H AT YD 134724, AN ARTY MSN WAS CALLED W/UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 120925H 2/9'S ROAD SWEEP FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE
WITH A ROPE TIED AROUND IT AND 1 81MM DUD. BOTH WERE
DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. AT 120930H 3/4 SHOPPED OPCON OF K/3/4 TO 3/4.

5. PLANS: UNITS WILL CONDUCT SWEEPS AND PATROLS
WHILE CONTINUING TO IMPROVE POSITIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 77 KIA
536 WIA (MEDEVAC)
224 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 474 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
56 DET TOTAL
4 POW
50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
1 VC RETURNEE
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 44
CSWC: 16

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

GP-4
BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

288

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>W. H. ...</i>	DATE 12 JAN 68	OPERATOR J. C. STUDD	RECEIVED BY <i>W. H. ...</i>	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 3		
MESSAGE NR 103	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 121100Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

*Hard Copy
Inserted*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 289 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 121200H-121800H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/4 YD 185555
 3/4 (-) YD 148708
 K/3/4 YD 170730

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS CONTINUED PATROLS AND SWEEPS AND IMPROVED LOCATIONS.

3. NEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. TOTAL OF 25.3 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QT (P) BY ~~DOUG~~ HA AO'S ON 11 JAN 68. AT 17637579 AO OBS

DISTRIBUTION: APPROX 15 ENGAGING 3/4 PLT, FIRED ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#289

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		CLASSIFIED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2 NVA KIA (CONF). AT YD 063647 AO OBS APPROX 20 NVA ON TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE, RAN GUNSHIPS ACCOUNTING FOR 7 NVA KIA (CONF). AT YD 176758 AO OBS APPROX 20 NVA IN OPEN IN SMALL GROUPS, CALLED ARTY RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AT YD 187753 AO OBS APPROX 15-20 NVA MOVING WEST IN TRENCH, RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 7 NVA KIA (CONF)

B. AT 121030H C/1/4 FOUND 6 FIGHTING HOLES WITH MISC CLOTHING IN AREA. ONE NVA KIA (CONF), DEAD 2-3 WKS. WAS UNCOVERED IN ONE OF THE HOLES. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

C. AT 121200H 2/1 HAD A 60MM SHORT ROUND WHILE FIRING PREP FIRES IN VIC YD 128694 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

D. AT 121230H REC'D 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FR YD 168738 AND RET'D FIRE W/20 RDS S/A ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

E. AT 121430H 3/3 REC'D 11 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FR YD 168738 AND RET'D FIRE W/SMALL ARMS AND ~~79 rds~~

F. AT 121400H 1/4 FOUND 20 OLD VN IN SMOKE HOUSE IN VIC YD 119669. FORWARDED TO REGT S-2 ¹⁴¹¹⁴

G. AT 121600H 3/4 DISCOVERED AN OLD AT-MINE IN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#289

(4)

NAVAL MESSAGE
FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAWN BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

AREA THAT WAS OCCUPIED BY 3/3 THE MINE IS TO
BE FORWARDED TO 9TH MAR S-2.

5. PLANS: TO ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 77 KIA

538 WIA (MEDEVAC)

224 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 492 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

56 DET TOTAL

4 POW

50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

1 VC RETURNEE

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 44
CSWC: 16

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#289

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21 (10-78) (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>J. C. Studt</i>	DATE <i>12 JAN 68</i>	DR. BY <i>M.G. Sor...</i>	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 3			
J. C. STUDDT LTJG01		M.G. SOR...		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT) <i>121630Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
SENIOR DISTRICT ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

*Hard Copy
Inserted*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 290 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 121800H-122400H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.
 - A. C-3, D-14, J-20, AA-2, CC-10
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY. 3/3 AY 121845H VIC YD 165734 REC'D 40

RDS- 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR SUSPECTED EN YD 151750. FIRED

155 MSN (10 RDS) W/UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME OF 15 MIN.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (IGCT)

* 290

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2/1 AT 121900H VIC YD 126704 OBS 1 NVA IN FRONT OF LINES (YD 120709) CALLED 81MM MSN ^{was} (30 RDS) WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

C. 1/4 AT 122055H VIC YD 130663 OBSERVED MOVEMENT (STARLIGHT SCOPE) OF 3 NVA VIC YD 131634, FIRED 81MM MSN (35 RDS HE) WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

D. 2/1 AT 122100H VIC YD 125697 HEARD 2 DOGS BARK LOUDLY VIC YD 128698, FIRED 60MM MSN (15 RDS) ^{Noise (MS)} NOISE CEASED.

E. 2/1 AT 122115H VIC YD 125697 OBSERVED EN MOVEMENT WITH AN/PPS-5 VIC YD 135701, FIRED 60MM MSN (20 RDS) MOVEMENT CEASED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS ~~WILL~~ CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S.

A. C-3, D-19, J-20, AA-2, W-1, CC-10

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 77 KIA
538 WIA (MEDEVA C)
224 WIA (MINOR)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#290

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 OF	3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. ENEMY: 492 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

56 DET TOTAL

4 POW

50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

0 DETAINEES

1 VC RETURNEE

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

G. IWC: 47

CSWC: 16

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

290

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>R. A. Stewart</i>		DRAWN BY <i>R. A. Stewart</i>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1 OF			
DATE 13 JAN 68		TO R. A. STEWART/LT		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 122235	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

*Hard Copy
Inserted
Col. Joan Sherry*

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI
CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR291 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 13001H-130600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 130145H 1/4 AT C-2 BRIDGE REC'D 8 RDS UNK CAL MORTAR OUTSIDE PERIMETER FR 5300 MILS, RET'D FIRE W/20 RDS 81MM MORTARS ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT W/UNK RESULTS.
 - B. AT 130330H 0/2/68 AMBUSH AT YD 143606 SPOTTED PERSONS AT EN YD 145606. FIRED M-79 AND A/W W/NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#291

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21 10/28 (REV. 3-61)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRESENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 77 KIA

538 WIA (MEDEVAC)

224 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 492 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

56 DET TOTAL

4 POW

50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

1 VC RETURNEE

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWG: 44
CSWC: 16

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

291

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DATE	TO	FROM	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
	13 JAN 68	J. C. STUDD	LIEUTENANT COL		1	1		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
110	130500Z JAN 68	ACTION			XXX			
		INFO			XXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

*Hand Copy
Inserted*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WIRHTOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 292 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 130600H-131200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO, IMPROVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT OP'S.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. K/3/4 FIRED ON 1 NVA AT YD 177728 WITH S/A AND M-79 NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - B. 2/1 PATROL VIC YD 125690 REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE.
- NO CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

292

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 2/1 AT YD 123684 FOUND JUNGLE SHIRT WITH
BLOOD STAINS ON SHIRT AND AREA. RESUMED MISSION.

5. PLANS: IMPROVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS AND
OP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 77 KIA

538 WIA (MEDEVAC)

224 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 442 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

56 DET TOTAL

4 POW

50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

4 DETAINEES

1 VC RETURNEE

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 44
CSWC: 16

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

292

(A)

MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES				
J. C. STUDD	G.W. BOSTON		1	3				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
13 JAN 68								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	13 1500 Z	ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

Senior Advisor, Quantico

Hard Copy - inserted

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 293 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 131200H-131800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 120100 A/1/4 TO YD 184555

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. LATE ENTRY. 101200H ASSUME OPCON A/1/4 FROM 1/4.

B. CONDUCTED PATROLS, OP'S IN AO AND IMPROVED POSIT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY. 122330H 3/3 SNIPER OBS 3 NVA AT
 YD 164736, OPENED FIRE, RESULTS 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

* 293

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
FORM 2100-25

DATE		TOR/TOD		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
						2	3
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER SIT REP NR 284 PARA 2A: TOTAL IWC SHOULD READ "1 SKS CARBINE, 4 AK-47'S, AND 1 SNIPER RIFLE, THIS ACCOUNTS FOR THE ADDITIONAL TWO EXTRA LWC THIS REPORT. AN ERROR IN ADDITION DATING BACK TO SITREP NR ~~282~~ 272 ACCOUNTS FOR THE 3RD IWC SUBMITTED THIS REPORT.

*by Dong Ha AO's
A*

B. A TOTAL OF ~~79~~ ^{on 12 Jan 68} ~~ETS OF~~ VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QT (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ~~10~~ RAN A/S AT YD 167719 IN TRENCHLINE ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

C. 131345H 3/4 OBS 6 EN AT YD 137737 FIRED ARTY, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. 131415H 3/4 ~~6~~ AT YD 149704 FOUND 5 BUNKERS AND 6 RDS 82MM, BUNKERS DESTROYED, RDS BURNED.

E. 131305H 3/4 AT YD 1347^{fr}2 REC'D ~~FR~~ APPARENT SHORT ROUND FR FRIENDLY ARTY C-2. 2 KIA, (NONHOSTILE) 6 WIA (MEDEVAC), INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY.

F. 131525H 3/3 AT YD 181717 REC'D 20 RDS OF PRESUMED FRIENDLY ARTY, NEG CASUALTIES, INVESTIGATION

UNDERWAY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#293

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

G. 131443H 2/1 REC'D 25 RDS 82MM INCOMING AND ARTY. RETURNED FIRE WITH 155, 4.2" AND 105. TOTAL OF 131 RDS, REACTION TIME OF 3½ MIN.

H. 131440H 3/4 REC'D 7 RDS INCOMING ARTY UNK CAL OUTSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 173750, FIRED COUNTER ARTY FIRE W/155MM AND 105MM WITH 60 RDS AND 4 MINUTES REACTION TIME, NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

I. 131600H K/3/4 FOUND 2 PROTECTIVE TYPE BUNKERS AT YD 193733. EXCELLENT CONDITION. BLEW BUNKERS.

J. 131645H 3/3 AT YD 155735 REC'D 10 RDS 82MM REQUESTED AO, ARTY MISSION CALLED, NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS: CONDUCT AMEUSH AND LP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA
544 WIA (MEDEVAC)
224 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 494 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF)
56 DET TOTAL
4 POW
50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
1 VC RETURNEE
- C. IWC: 467
CSWC: 16
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

DISTRIBUTION: 7. SCOUT SNIPER RPT: CAC-1 2 TMS YD 125592. NEG RES.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CP#4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#293

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

520

O P 131700Z JAN 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO/RASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 294 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 131800H - 132400H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

A. CONDUCTED PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AOB

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 131443H 2/1 REC'D 13 RDS 82MM MORTAR, 2 60MM MORTAR, AND 22 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRES OF 435 RDS OF 81MM, 63 RDS 155MM ARTY, 7 RDS OF 175MM ARTY, 10 RDS 4.2" MORTAR AND 2 RDS 105MM ARTY AND 9 RDS 8" ARTY ON SUSPECTED EN GUN AND MORTAR POSITIONS. REACTION TIMES WERE 3.5 MIN FOR 4.2"; 1/2 MIN FOR 105'S; 7 MIN FOR 155'S, 7 MIN FOR 175'S, AND 7 MIN FOR 81MM MORTARS.

B. AT 131730H 2/1 VIC YD 122699 SPOTTED MOVEMENT WITH AN/PPS-5 RADAR AT EN YD 128697 AND 129669, FIRED 30 RDS 60MM MORTAR, MOVEMENT CEASED, UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 131800H 3/3 VIC YD 144735 REC'D 18-20 RDS 82MM MORTAR OUTSIDE PERIMETER, RDS CAME FR AZIMUTH OF 5040 MILS POSSIBLE EN COORDS OF 158742, CALLED ARTY MSN.

D. AT 131915H, 2/1 VIC YD 114701 WHILE FIRING AT SUSPECTED EN ARTY PSN VIC YD 1142729 OBS 3 SECONDARIES. FIRED 114 RDS HE W/QUICK DELAYED FUZE.

E. (REF SITREP 293 PARA H, J AND THIS SITREP PARA C). 3/3 VIC YD 174723-INCOMING CEASED AFTER SECOND BARRAGE, TUBES IN DEFILADE AND NO ENEMY COULD BE OBS, REACTION TIME OF 18 MIN, EXC. TGT COVERAGE.

F. AT 132100H 2/1 VIC YD 122699 SPOTTED VISUAL MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PERIMETER FR VIC YD 124702, FIRED 3 RDS 60MM ILLUM AND S/A, MOVEMENT CEASED W/UNK RESULTS.

#294

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

G. AT 132145H 2/1 VIC YD 122699 OBS MOVEMENT
ON AN/PPS-5; FIRED 16 RDS 81MM MORT W/UNK RESULTS.

H. AT 132300H 1/4 VIC YD 128471 GBS TWO TRIP
FLARES GOING OFF ON OUTER RIDGE OF PERIMETER. FIRED
6 RDS M-79 AND THREW 2 HAND GRENADES, RESULTS UNK.

5. PLANS: CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
A. D-9, H-28, U-4, AA-2, W-3, CC-3, EE-4

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA
544 WIA (MDEVAO)
224 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 494 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
56 DET TOTAL
1 POW
4 DETAINEES
1 VC RETURNEE
50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 48
OSWC: 16

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#294

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>J. C. Studt</i>		DRAFTSMAN <i>J. M. Chambers</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF		
J. C. STUDDT, LTCOL.		J. M. CHAMBERS, 1/LT		CHECKED BY				
DATE 11 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 132330Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI

Hard Copy Inserted

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 295 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 140001H TO 140600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 132340H AN AMBUSH FROM I/3/3 SPOTTED 2 PERSONNEL 50 TO 75 METERS FROM THEIR POSIT AT YD 174725. THE AMBUSH FIRED SA AND ASW THE EN FALL OR TAKE COVER. THE AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.
 - B. AT 140115H AN AMBUSH FROM 2/1 REPORTED MOVEMENT IN ITS SECTOR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#295

(A)

VAL MESSAGE
 PNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

60MM MORTAR, AND 22 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER.
 FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRES OF 435 RDS OF 81MM, 63
 RDS 155MM ARTY, 7 RDS OF 175MM ARTY, 40 RDS 4.2"
 MORTAR AND 2 RDS 105MM ARTY AND 9 RDS 8" ARTY ON
 SUSPECTED EN GUN AND MORTAR POSITIONS. REACTION TIMES
 WERE 3.5 MIN FOR 4.2"; 4 MIN FOR 105'S; 7 MIN FOR
 155'S, 7 MIN FOR 175'S, and 7 MIN FOR 8" MM MORTARS.

B. AT 131730H 2/1 VIC YD 122699 SPOTTED MOVEMENT
 WITH AN/PPS-5 RADAR AT EN YD 128697 AND 129669, FIRED
 30 RDS 60MM MORTAR, MOVEMENT CEASED, ENK REPOSITS.

D. AT 131800H 3/3 VIC YD 164735 RECD 18-20 RDS
 82MM MORTAR OUTSIDE PERIMETER, RDS CAME FR AZIMUTH
 OF 5040 MILS POSSIBLE EN COORDS OF 158742, CALLED ARTY MSN.

D. AT 131915H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 WHILE FIRING AT
 SUSPECTED EN ARTY PSN VIC YD 11427296 OBS 3 SECONDARIES.
 FIRED 114 RDS RE W/QUICK DELAYED FUZE.

E. AT ~~131920H~~ 3/3 VIC YD 174723-INCOMING CEASED

AFTER SECOND BARRAGE, TUBES IN DEFILEADE AND NO ENEMY

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#295

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

COULD BE OBS, REACTION TIME OF 18 MIN, EXC. TGT COVERAGE.

F. AT 132100H 2/1 VIC YD 122699 SPOTTED VISUAL MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PERIMETER FR VIC YD 124702, FIRED 3 RDS 60MM ILLUM AND S/A, MOVEMENT CEASED w/UNK RESULTS. At

G. AT 132145H 2/1 VIC YD 122699 OBS MOVEMENT ON AN/PPS-5, FIRED 16 RDS 81MM MORT W/UNK RESULTS.

H. AT 132300H 1/4 VIC YD 128671 OBS TWO TRIP FLARES GOING OFF ON OUTER RIDGE OF PERIMETER, FIRED 6 RDS M-79 AND THREW 2 HAND GRENADES, RESULTS UNK.

5. PLANS: CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITION.

A. D-9, H-28, U-4, AA-2, W-3, CC-3, EE-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA

544 WIA (MEDEVAC)

224 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 494 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

56 DET TOTAL

~~4~~ DETAINEES

C. IWC: 48

4 POW

1 VC RETURNEE

DISTRIBUTION: CSWC: 16

50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

GP-4
BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#295

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 3-3
 DRAFTER R. B. STEWART, 1LT
 RELEASER J. C. STUDD, LTCOL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMED PRIORITY 1409 36Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 296 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 140600H TO 141200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 140821Z 3/3 AT LD 174735 REPORTED THAT THE EXPLOSION OF AN M-26 FRAG GRENADE RESULTED IN 5 USMC LBC (5 MEDEVAC). (NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS). INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 3/3.
 - B. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.
 - B. K/3/L WILL RELIEVE M/3/3 AT A-2. M/3/3 WILL RETURN TO A-3.
 - C. ADVANCE PARTY OF 2/26 WILL ARRIVE AT DONG HA.
5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY:
 - 79 KIA
 - 511 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 - 221 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY:
 - 491 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 - 56 DETAINEES TOTAL
 - 4 POW
 - 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 1 VC RETURNEE
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 - C. INC: 47
 - OSVC: 13

#296

CONFIDENTIAL

①

CONFIDENTIALSECTION 3DRAFTER R. A. STEWART, 1/LTR LEASER R. O. Stewart for J. C. STUDD, LCOL**CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMED PRIORITY 141030Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CONFIDENTIAL 297

SITREP YR 296 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 141200H TO 141800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. E/F/G/2/1 - YD 114701	H. A/1/4 - YD 183556
B. H/2/1 - YD 115693	I. F/2/9 - YD 114615
C. I/K/3/3 - YD 172723	J. G(-)/2/9 - YD 148605
D. L/H/3/3 - YD 170730	K. E/F/2/12 - YD 135646
E. I/K/L/3/4 - YD 148708	L. K/4/13 - YD 135646
F. B/1/4 - YD 133645	M. D/2/12 - YD 143613
G. C/D/1/4 - YD 128672	N. W/2/12 - YD 116701
	O. M/4/12 - YD 212597

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.

B. K/3/4 RELIEVED M/3/3 AT A-2. OPCON OF K/3/4 WAS CHOPPED TO 2TH MAR AND OPCON OF M/3/3 WAS CHOPPED TO 3/3.

C. ADVANCE PARTY OF 2/26 ARRIVED DONG HA.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 143045H RECON TM 202 SPOTTED 20 NVA W/INDIVIDUAL AND CREW-SERVED WPN. NVA WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). PATROL WAS EXTRACTED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 141115H E/2/1 PATROL FOUND 2 DECOMPOSED NVA BODIES AT YD 104685. 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

B. AT 141145H I/3/4 PATROL FOUND 5 FIGHTING BUNKERS AND 1 A/C BOMB AT YD 146693.

C. AT 141333H I/3/4 PATROL FOUND 5 BUNKERS (3x5x5 FT W/2FT LOG AND DIRT OVERHEAD AND MISC UNSERVICEABLE NVA 782 GEAR AT YD 162688.

CONFIDENTIAL

297

(A)

D. AT 141400H H/3/4 PLATOON PATROL AT YD 139715 SPOTTED 10-13 NVA IN OPEN AT RR YD 132718. CALLED ARTY HSB. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 NVA KIA BY SNIPER AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED (1 IWC). AO CALLING IN AIR AND ARTY ON NVA FLEEING TO NW.
 E. AT 141430H I/3/4 PATROL FOUND COMPANY SIZED HARBORING SITE AT YD 163697 WHICH SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE.
 F. AT 141435H G/2/1 PATROL CHECKING WIRE AT A-4 FOUND SANDAL PRINTS OF 2-3 PERSONS AT YD 116707.
 G. AT 141500H G/2/1 PATROL FOUND 10 FRENCH ROUNDS AT YD 108704. RDS DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA
 50 KIA (W/DEVAC)
 29 KIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 499 KIA
 157 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 56 DETAINEES TOTAL
 4 POW
 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 1 VC RETURNEE
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 48

CS/C: 16

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	5	5	YD 148708	REF PARAD THIS SITE P

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS

A. ALL UNITS MUST MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND
CONTINGENCY PLANS.

B. C-11, E-19, F-28, AA-6, CC-6, EE-1

6. CURRENT LOSSES:

A. ERU	LE:	79 KIA
		504 MIA (MEDEVAC)
		224 MIA (MINOR)
B. MERRY:		499 MVA KIA (COMP) VC KIA 0 (COMP)
		56 DETAINEES TOTAL
		4 POW
		50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
		1 VC RETURNEE
		1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 48
CEWC: 16

GP-4
BT

G3/COE STAND ~~A~~

//
110
77

#298

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O P 142300Z JAN 68
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO SECOND BN FIRST MAR
 THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 299 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 150001H-150600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 142000H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 HEARD EXPLOSION IN MINE FIELD AND CHECKED AREA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE. EN WAS SPOTTED IN MINEFIELD VIC YD 115705 AND ILLUM WAS FIRED AND EN WAS NOTED TO ATTEMPT WITHDRAWAL THRU OBSTICLES AND MINE-FIELD. A SQD WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE WAS SENT OUT TO PICK UP EN. ELEMENTS OF 4-5 EN WERE SEEN OUTSIDE PERIMETER APPARENTLY ATTEMPTING TO RETRIVE EN WIA. AT 142300H 4 EN IN MINEFIELD SET OFF MINE. A PLT WAS SENT OUT TO RECOVER 2 NVA WIA.

B. AT 150120H WHILE ELEMENT VIC YD 115705 FR CG G WAS CHECKING FOR EN WIA, IT HEARD A GREAT DEAL OF NOISE FROM APPARENT LARGE ENEMY ELEMENT. EN WITHDREW TO EFFECT MEDEVAC AND FIRED S/A, 60MM MORTARS AND 57MM RR. COUNTER MORTAR FIRES OF 50 RDS 105MM AT YD 119714, 24 RDS 155MM AT YD 114747, 36 RDS 105MM AT YD 108735, 26 RDS 155MM AT YD 105747, 52 RDS 4.2" AT YD 112710, 54 RDS 155MM AT YD 107722, 40 RDS 81MM AT YD 120707, 70 RDS 81MM AT YD 107699, 80 RDS 81MM AT YD 125705, 60 RDS 81MM AT 116707, AND 100 RDS 81MM AT YD 107722, SUSTAINED 2 USMC WIA (MINOR), RETURNED FIRES WITH 1 MINUTE REACTION TIME.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

B. MONITOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO PHU BAI.

C. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-5 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT ALONG ROUTE 9.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#299

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA
 544 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 226 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 499 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 56 DET TOTALL
 4 POW
 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 0 DETAINEES
 1 VC RETURNED
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 48
 CSWC: 16

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#299

A

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3
 DRAFTER: W. J. ... / ET
 RELEASED: for ... / ET LTCOL

OP 150410Z JAN 68 CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 300 FOR ORG KENTUCKY FR 150600H-151200H JAN 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND ~~ESTABLISHED LP'S~~ SWEEPS.
 - B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 150755H B/279 RD SWEEP FOUND A 105MM DUD IN VIC LD 132625, THE RD WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE BY FEGRS.
 - B. AT 150800H 3/3 REPORTED 12 RDS OF FST 60MM IMPACTING NORTHWEST OF PERIMETER, CALLED FIRE HSN ON POSITION AT YD 15345 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. REACTION TIME OF 5 MINUTES.
 5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND LP'S.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA
 - 544 WIA (MEDICAL)
 - 226 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 499 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 - 56 DET TOTAL
 - 4 POW
 - 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 1 VC RETURNEE
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 48
 CSWC: 16
 GP: 300

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

SH RICH: S-3
 DRAFTER: *J.A. Chambers* 1/LT
 RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDE LUCON

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 151240Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MFR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SIERL NR 301 FOR O-N KENTUCKY PR 151200H-151800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND SWEEPS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 150820H 3/3 ENGAGED 4 NVA WITH SNIPER FIRE AT YD 175739. RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).
 - B. AT 150845H 3/3 TOOK SNIPER FIRE FROM YD 167738. RET'D FIRE WITH M-79'S AS SNIPER WAS TOO WELL CONCEALED FOR OBSERVATION ACTION ~~EB~~ RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY. AT 142330H 2/1 REPORTED HEARING DOGS BARKING AND ACTIVITY IN VIC YD 126643 AND YD 127695.
 - B. AT 150945H FOUND 2 "U" SHAPED TRINCELES ONE OF WHICH CONTAINED 4 NVA KIA (CONF). BELIEVED ARTY WAS CAUSE OF DEATH.
 - C. AT 151000H 2/1 REPORTED THE AREA OF EN CONTACT OF LAST NITE YD 115705, 1 PICK, 1 WRENCH AND ONE PORCERO W/TE HOLDS IN IT.
 - D. AT 151150H 3/4 REPORTED FINDING 5 OLD BUNKERS W/ 9 82MM RDS IN 1 BUNKER. THE BUNKERS WERE 8x8x3 FT WITH THICK LOGS AND SOD OVERHEAD. THE BUNKERS AND MORTARS WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - E. AT 151230H 2/1 REPORTED 2 BN IN TREE LINE AT YD 107706 AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH 81MM MORTARS, WITH UNK RESULTS.
 - F. AT 151500H A SWEEP TM FR 11TH BNGRS FOUND 2 HOMEMADE MINES AT YD 183721 3 INCHES UNDER THE RD AND DESTROYED THEM IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

301

⑨

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS:
 A. ESTABLISH AMBULETS AND LPS' IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA
 525 MIA (IF DE VAC)
 226 MIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 504 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 56 DEFT TOTAL
 4 POW
 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 1 VC RETURNEE
 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT
- C. DWC: 48
CSMC: 16
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO TEAMS</u>	<u>NO EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
373	3	1	YD 176739	1 NVA KIA (CONF)

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#301

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3DRAFTED BY: G.W. BOSTON MAJORRELEASED BY: J.C. STODT LTCOLCONFIDENTIALOPIIMEDIATE/PRIORITY 151630Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SE COND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOUR ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CC# 137

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE/IMPASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 302 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 151800H-152400H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S.
 B. C-12, D-15, Y-3, J-26, AA-4, CC-1, EE-1
 C. THE BUNKER CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AT C-3 POSITION IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCHEDULE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

- A. 151835H 2/1 SNIPER TR SPOTTED EN AT YD 125705, FIRED 4 RDS WITH NEG RESULTS.
 B. 152050H 2/1 AMBUSH MOVING INTO POSIT AT YD 126688 OBS 7 EN AT YD 129685 WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE, BE SPLIT WITH 2 MOVING WEST AND 5 MOVING INTO TREELINE AMBUSH WILL STAY IN POSIT AND OBSERVE AREA.
 C. 152250H 1/4 AT YD 128699 SPOTTED 4 NVA AT YD 124674, THRU STARLIGHT SCOPE, MOVING SW IN TREELINE, FIRED 118 RDS OF 81MM HE, EXC COVERAGE, RES UNK, WILL CHK AREA IN MORNING.
 D. 152230H A/1/4 AMBUSH AT YD 164586 FIRED ON 3 EN AT YD 162584, EN RET'D FIRE W/NEG CASUALTIES OR RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. LATE ENTRY. 151430H 2/1 FOUND HOLE IN WIRE AT YD 116705 believed cut last NIGHT, APPROX 6 FT WIDE WITH WELL DEFINED PATH LEADING INTO MINE FIELD, REPAIRED AND PLOTTED 60MM RSN.
 B. 151815H 1/4 SPOTTED 1 NVA WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES HEADING IN SW DIRECTION. FIRED 80 RDS 81MM RESULTS UNK.

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

302

*W. Barton
for M. Barton*

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS:

- A. C-8, D-15, Y-3, J-26, AA-2, W-1, CC-9, EE-1
- B. MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBU RES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA
 - 545 WIA (REDEVAC)
 - 226 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 504 EVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 - 56 DET TOTAL
 - 4 POW
 - 1 VC RETURNEE
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
- C. INC: 48
CSWC: 16
50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-3
 DRAFTER R. A. STEWART, 1/LT
 RELEASER R. A. STEWART FOR J. C. STEWART, COL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMED PRIORITY 152430Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CCN: 137

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 303 FOR OP KENTUCKY FR 152400H TO 160600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CORRECTION TO SITREP #297

C. I/M/3/3 - YD 172723

D. L/K/3/3 - YD 170730

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 152230H A/1/4 AMBUSH AT YD 164586 SPOTTED 3 PERSONS AT EN YD 162584. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE AND EN RETD 3 RDS SA. ANFA CHECKED W/REG RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 160105H 2/1 AT A-4 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PERIMETER AT FN YD 123701. FIRED M-79 AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

B. AT 160145H A/1/4 AMBUSH AT EN YD 164586 SPOTTED 15-20 NVA AT FN YD 163587 MOVING WEST W/2 MORTAR TUBES. EN DID NOT COME W/IN RANGE OF AMBUSH AND CONTINUED TO MOVE W.

C. AT 160315H 2/9 OP AT YD 141614 SPOTTED 6-8 NVA AT FN YD 128617. CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. CHANGE PARA 4A OF SITREP #296 TO READ "4 NBC (4 MEDEVAC) VICE "5 NBC (5 MEDEVAC)" TO CORRECT ERROR IN REPORTING.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

303

5. plans: all

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA

545 MIA (MEDEVAC)

226 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 504 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

56 DETAINEES TOTAL

4 POW

50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

1 VC RETURNEE

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IAC: 48

CSAC: 16

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-3
 DRAFTER M. G. SORENSEN, MAJ
 RELEASER J. C. STODI, LTCOL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMED/PRIORITY 16 0400Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ART, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 301 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 160600H TO 161200H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA
 545 WIA (ME DEVAC)
 226 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 504 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 56 DETAINEES - TOTAL 8 SIA (CONF) 0
 4 POW
 58 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 1 VC RETURNEE
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IAC: 48
 CSWC: 16

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#304

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-3
 DRAFTER H. C. SORENSEN, MAJ
 RELEASEE J. C. STUDD, LTCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMED/PRIORITY 161210Z
 FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SERVICE ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

143

[Handwritten signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 305 FOR OPF KENTUCKY FR 161200H TO 161800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 2/1 AT 161145H VIC YD 114701 RECD SNIPER FIRE FR EN YD 094705, FIRED 60 MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
 - B. 3/4 AT 161220H VIC YD 165693 A COMPANY PATROL FOUND A CACHE OF 82MM AMMO (183 RDS). ARFA SEEMED TO BE CAPABLE OF HAVING A COMPANY OR BN SIZE UNIT. DESTROYED AMMO.
 - C. 2/1 AT 162130H VIC YD 114703 OBS 3 NVA VIC YD 129711, FIRED 60 MSN (22 RDS), 81MSN (4 RDS), AND 4.2 MSN (52 RDS) WITH UNK RESULTS.
 - D. A TOTAL OF 40.8 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 15JAN68. A/S RAN AT YD 123711 (POSTSCRIPT 517) ON 5 NVA IN A TREE LINE RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT ABUSHEES AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

#305

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA
 545 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 226 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 505 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 56 DETAINEES TOTAL
 4 POW
 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 1 VC RETURNEE
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 48
 CSWC: 16

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#305

(A)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 79
 MIA 545 (M D VAC)
 MIA 226 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA (CONF) 505 VC KIA 0 (CONF)
 DETAINEES 56 TOTAL
 POW 4
 INOCENT CIVILIANS 50
 VC RETURNES 1
 CIVIL DEFENDANTS 1

C. IWC: 458
 CSWC: 16

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

83

CONFIDENTIAL

OPIMMEDIATE
INFO PRIORITY

SECTION: S-3

DRAFTER: G.W. BOSTON MAJOR

RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDD LTYCOL

162230z

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: EIGHT MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CCN: 149

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP BR 307 FOR OPN KENTUCKY BR 170001-170600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. UNITS MAINTAINED AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AM USHS.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 162320H 2/1 OP HEARD MOVEMENT AT YD 128698, FIRED 20 RDS 60MM, MOVEMENT CEASED.
 - B. 162340H 2/1 AMBUSH TM MOVED INTO FRIENDLY MINE FIELD AT YD 114701 WHERE FM HAD REMOVED WARNING FENCE. RESULT IN 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).
 5. PLANS:
 - A. MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS AND OPS IN AO.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.
 - A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA
 - 546 KIA (MEDEVAC)
 - 226 KIA (MIGOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 505 NVA KIA (COMP) VC KIA (COMP) 0
 - 56 DIT TOTAL
 - 4 POW
 - 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 1 VC RETURNEE
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 - C. IVC: 48
 - CSVC: 16
- GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#307a

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3
 DRAFTED: R.A. STEWART 1/LT
 RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDD LTCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

170610Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

150

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 307 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 170600H-171200H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OP'S.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 170700H E/2/1 PATROL AT YD 109693 REC'D 1 RD CARBINE FIRE FR EN YD 102694, RET'D FIRE W/M-79, 60MM AND 81MM MORTARS.
 - B. AT 170945H I/3/3 PATROL DISCOVERED 2 BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADES AT YD 195725. GRENADES DESTROYED.
 - C. AT 171050H 2/1 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORTAR, 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR AND 1 RD SNIPER FIRE, RET'D FIRE W/10 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 107708, 20 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 114720, AND 24 RDS 4.2" MORTAR ON EN YD 115736. INCOMING RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA (2 REDEVAC)
 5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.
 - B. 17 JAN - 2/9 BRAVO AT CAN LO WILL REINFORCE CAP-I AND CAP III EACH WITH 1 RIFLE SQD, 1 MG TM, AND, IN THE CASE OF CAP III, 1 60MM MORTAR SQD. 9TH MARINES WILL PROVIDE THIS SUPPORT UNTIL TET IN VIEW OF ENEMY ACTIVITY DURING THIS PERIOD.
 - C. 19 JAN - A/1/4 WILL WITHDRAW AFTER DARK FROM THE AREA SOUTH OF RT 9 TO DHC8; WILL RETURN TO PARENT BN AT C-2 ON 20 JAN.
 - D. 19 JAN - ANTICIPATE RELIEF OF K/3/4 AT GIO LINH BY ARVN. PLAN TO MOVE K/3/4 TO DONG HA COMBAT BASE AS REG'D RESERVE AND TO MEET FOLLOWING SECURITY REQUIREMENTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

A

* 307 b

4 SQDS FOR ROAD SWEEP SECURITY; 2 SQDS FOR MCB RD
 CONSTRUCTION SECURITY; 2 SQDS (REINF) TO REINFORCE CAP I
 AND CAP III DURING TET THREAT; BALANCE OF COMPANY AS
 DHCB REACTION FORCE/SPARTAN HAWK AND COUNTER-AMBUSH
 PATROL ALONG RT 9.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA
 548 WIA (M'DEVAC)
 226 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 505 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) C
 56 DFT TOTAL
 4 POW
 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 1 VC RETURNEE
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IVC: 48
 CSVC: 16

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

* 307 b

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION: S-3
 DRAFTER: R.A. Stewart
 R.A. STEWART 1/LT
 RELEASED BY: R.A. Stewart for
J.C. STUDDT LTCOL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 171415Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 308 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 171200H-171800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 - A. NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OPS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. A TOTAL OF 42.7 M3 OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 15 AND 16 JAN. AO OBS 4 NVA AT YD 162747 W/5 NEW BUNKERS. RAN A/S (COMBAT 29) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF).
 - B. AT 171300H 2/1 AT A-4 REC'D 55 RDS SNIPER FIRE. RET'D FIRE W/60MM AED RIM MORTAR AND S/A FIRE.
 - C. AT 171300H 1/4 SECURITY FOR BULLDOZER AT C-2 BRIDGE SPOTTED 2 NVA IN BRUSH AT IX YD 132668, FIRED S/A WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - D. AT 171345H L/3/4 PATROL FOUND 4 60MM MORTAR RDS AT YD 143700. RDS RET'D TO CP.
 - E. AT 171400H 2/1 AT A-4 REC'D 13 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN POSITION.
 - F. AT 171430H L/3/4 PATROL FOUND 2 BUNKERS 6x4x4 FT W/3 FT LOG AND MUD OVERHEAD, BUNKERS DESTROYED.

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

* 308

60000 0000000000

CONFIDENTIAL5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA

518 MIA (NEDEVAC)

226 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 506 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0

56 DET TOTAL

4 POW

50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

1 VC RETURNEE

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 48

CSWC: 16

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

A. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~SECTION: S-3DRAFTER: H.C. SOBRIEN MAJORRELEASED BY: S.C. [Signature] LTCOLCONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 171630 Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CCN 154

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP BR 309 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 171800H-172400H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LE'S IN AO.
 - B. C-4, O-17, Y-3, J-23, AA-4, CC-7, EE-1
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 2/1 AT 171720H VIC YD 114701 OBS 7 EN IN OPN VIC YD 135724 FIRED 4.2" MSN (200 RDS) RESULTING IN 1 ENVA KIA (CONF), CONFIRMED BY EO.
 - B. 1/4 AT 172015H VIC YD 126667 OBS MOVEMENT BY USE OF AN/PPS-6, MOD, AND SID VIC YDS 125669 AND 125673, FIRED 60, 81, AND 90MM MSN'S WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - C. 3/4 AT 172050H OBS EN MOVEMENT WITH STARLIGHTSCOPE AT EN YD 147712, FIRED S/A, M-79, AND THREE M-26 GRENADE, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS, THOROUGH SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.
 - D. AT 172110H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 FIRED 155 MSN (27 RDS) ON YD 091751 AND 4.2" MSN (50 RDS) ON YD 123728, OBSERVED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. Both suspected en arty psus.
 - E. 2/1 AT 172230H VIC YD 125698 AN AMBUSH REC'D 3 GRENADES AND 6 RDS S/A FIRE FR EN YDS 127695 AND 131698, FIRED 60 MSN ON EACH LOCATION-- MOVEMENT CEASED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

309

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

F. (LAST ENTRY) 2/1 AM 171345H VIC VD 114701 RECID
 7 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS AND 2 RDS OF 60MM MORTARS INSIDE
 PERIMETER FR VD 114722 AND 115729. FIRED 81 RDS
 (40 RDS) AND 4.2" M81 OF (20 RDS) WITH THE RESULTS,
 REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES
 AND CONTINUE TO HUNT LP'S IN AO.
 B. C-4, D-17, Y-3, J-22, AA-3, CC-7, EE-2.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 79 KIA
 513 MIA (RE DE VAC)
 225 MIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 507 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
 55 DET TOTAL
 4 POW
 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 1 VC RETURNED
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 48
CSWC: 16

CP-4
 BC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#309

(A)

60000 172240Z

38-107
01-15H
RELEASER

CONFIDENTIAL

OP THIRD/PRIORITY 172240Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MOUNTN ARTY, USA
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (2)

OCM 156

fit kept 53

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP BR 310 FOR OMA KENTUCKY FF 180015H TO 180600H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED ASSAULTS AND LPS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LVTN ENTRY - AT 172345H, 2/1 RECD 1 RD 82MM MORTAR FR AN UNK DIRECTION.
 - B. LVTN ENTRY - AT 172355H, 2/1 RECD 1 RD OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE AND RETD FIRE W/ ARMY AND 81MM.
 - C. AT 180015H 2/1 REPTD THEIR ANBUSS VIC YD 128599 OBS EN MOVEMENT VIC YD 130700. 60MM ILS, H AND K-79 RDS WERE FIRSD W/NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE POSITIONS, AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OPS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: KIA 79
MIA 548 (REP OF VAC)
MIA 226 (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: TWA KIA 507 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
DETAINEES 56 TOTAL
POW 4
INNOCENT CIVILIANS 50
VC RETURNERS 1
CIVIL DEFENDANTS 1

C. IVC: 48
CSVC: 16
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION

S-3

DRAFTER C. W. BOSTON, MAJ

RELEASEE J. C. SPOET, LTCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMED/PRIORITY 180510 Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MARIDV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISER, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 311 FOR OVN KENTUCKY FR 180600H TO 181200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OPS CONTINUED TO IMPROVE POSITS.
3. IRONY CONTACTS:
 - A. 180930H L/3/3 AT YD 193714 ENGAGED 2 NVA W/SA. SWEEP AREA FOUND 2 NVA KIA (CONF) BY SA AND 1 NVA KIA (CONF) BY ARTY PREP AND 1 NVA KIA (POW) BY ARTY PREP. POW IN DIV CAP.
 - B. 180945H L/3/4 AT 144725 MADE CONTACT WITH NVA MAIN PLAT W/SA. RECD 20 RDS W/K ARTY 181037H. AO, UNSHIPS ON STATION. CONTACT CONTINUES.
 - C. 181047 L/3/3 IN CONTACT WITH 15-20 NVA AT YD 163739. BN BROKE CONTACT. SWEEP AREA FOUND EXTENSIVE TUNNELS AND BUNKERS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 181037H D/1/4 FOUND 3 OLD FIGHTING HOLES ALONG WELL USED TRAIL AT YD 135676. DESTROYED HOLES PLOTTED NAI.
5. PLANS: CONDUCT PATROLS AND OPS IMPROVE POSITS.

156

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-3
 DRAFTER G. W. BOSTON, MAJ
 RELEASER W. G. STUDD, LTCOL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMED/PRIORITY 181130Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
CONFIDENTIAL

SYNREP NR 312 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 181200H TO 181800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. (PRELIM MARY REPORT) L/3/4 ON PATROL MADE CONTACT AT 180945H W/EST BN REINF CO AT YD 144725. RECD AN FIRE, SA AND 20 RDS MORTAR FIRE. RECD SA AND MG FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MSN. AO ON STATION COORDINATING FIRE. AT 181120H L/3/4 REMAINED IN CONTACT RECEIVING 50 CAL FIRE AND SA. CONTINUED TO EMPLOY GUTSHIP WITH SITUATION UNDER CONTROL. AT 181234H RECD 50 INCOMING RDS UNK CAL AT YD 145724. DIRECTION 0340 MILS. REQUESTED MEDEVAC FOR M/4 VIA AND 2EKIA. 181340H M/3/4 MOVING TO L/3/4 POSIT AT YD 145724 AND I/3/3 MOVING WEST FR A-3 TO FURTHER RELIEF. L/3/4 WAS TEMPORARILY PINNED DOWN BUT AT 181535H L/4 AND M/3/4 WERE IN CONTACT WITH I/3/3 IN POSIT AS BLOCKING FORCE. ALL MEDEVACS WERE COMPLETED, CONTACT BROKEN WITH ALL UNITS BACK IN POSIT BY 181745H. AO RPTS AND PRELIMINARY DEBRIEF OF 3/4 INDICATE HEAVY EN CASUALTIES. FINAL RPT TO BE MADE LATER. CASUALTY FIGURES IN PARA 6 ARE NOT TOTAL *Pending Receipt of Final Report*

B. 2/1 AND 1/4 EACH PROVIDED ONE COMPANY ON STANDBY TO RELIEF 3/4 BUT WERE NOT NEEDED. ALL OTHER UNITS IMPROVED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OPS IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

#312

(A)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) RUCOM 3-2 AT YD 094630 EXCHANGED SA F/NVA. RFS IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 1ST SPTFP 311 FOR 180600-181200H PARA 30 L/3/3 SPOTTED 4 NVA AT YD 161740 ENGAGED W/S/A. NO RESULTS.

B. 181030H 2/1 PATROL SPOTTED 2 EN AT YD 121711. FIRED 4.2 UNK RESULTS.

C. 181225H L/3/3 SNIPER SPOTTED 1 NVA AT YD 160746. 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

D. 181300H 2/1 PATROL FOUND 90MM AT YD 126686. DESTROYED.

E. 181430H 1/4 AT C-2 TOWER RECD 6 SNIPER RDS FR SE. RTD 81MM, 105MM. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN POSITS, CONDUCT LPS AND ADVISMS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: KIA 81
 NVA 568, NVA (MEDEVAC)
 NVA 226 (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: NVA KIA (CONF) 511 VC KIA (CONF) 0
 DETAINEES 57
 POW 5
 INNOCENT CIVILIANS 50
 VC RETURNFES 1
 CIVIL DEFENDANTS 1

C. INC: 51
 CSWC: 16

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	3	3	YD 173723	1 KIA
2/1	2	2	YD 117701	
1/4	3	1	YD 128671	
		1	YD 133646	
		1	YD 183556	
3/4	4	4	YD 144724	
9TH MAR	4	0	DONG HA	
GP-4				
BT				

Pending

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

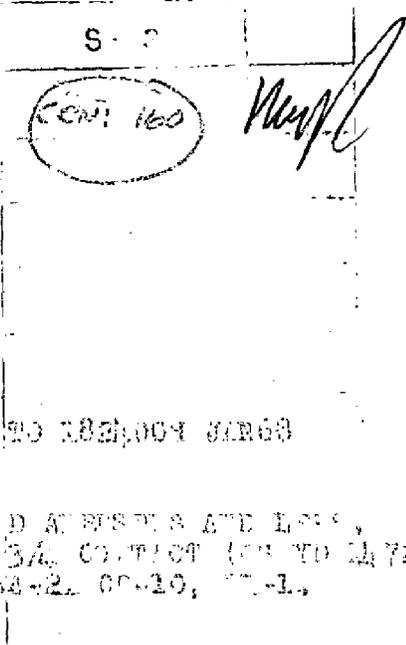
CONFIDENTIAL

SECRETION
DRAFT R
FIELD OFFICER J. S. STUDE, JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CP HINDS/POLICE 18 19002 7/16/68

FROM: WINNIE KENNEDY
TO: CG, THIRD BRIGAD
INFO: TELETYPE UNIT
SICONE BR, PERSONNEL
INTEL BR, PERSONNEL
TRAC BR, PERSONNEL
POLICE BR, PERSONNEL
SECURITY BR, PERSONNEL
FIELD OFFICER J. S. STUDE, JR., USA
FIRST LIEUTENANT
THIRD LIEUTENANT
FOURTH LIEUTENANT
SENIOR ADVISOR, CIVILIAN (E)
CONFIDENTIAL



SINCE HR 213 FOR ONE KENTUCKY FR 181000Z TO 182100Z 6/16/68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNIT OPERATIONS WERE CONDUCTED AT 1815Z AND 1821Z.
B. THE DRAFT AND POLICE BRIGADES OF 3/4 CONTACT (IN VO 1472).
C. A-5, B-4, C-6, D-18, E-22, F-2, G-3, H-22, I-10, J-1.
3. DAILY CONTACT:
A. DAILY CONTACT OF 3/4 CONTACT:
H CO MINUS MOVED INTO RT FLANK AND LEFT FLANK BLOCKING POSITIONS AT 1815Z.
THE AT 0730, L CO MOVED NORTH BETWEEN THESE POSITIONS. H CO CONTACTED
B CO AT 1826 AT 0915 MOVING ACROSS A CANYON. L CO CONTACTED B CO
1-1851K DOD AT 185722 AND A CHECK COMPANY IN THE SAME VIC. L CO
MADE CONTACT W/AN FSB WERE MET AT 185725. AT 0915H L CO DEPLOYED
AND WENT TO CONTACT TO GAIN RT FLANK POSITIONS. VERY GOOD
CONTACT WAS MADE. RT BLOCKING UNIT (HKT 1) DIVIDED INTO
BETWEEN L CO AT 1813. UNIT 2 ORDERED TO MOVE TO RT FLANK BLOCKING
POSITION FROM A REVERSE POSITIONING ALL OF H AND I BORN ON THE BRIDGE.
PLUMBER 1015 AND 1100 57 POS OF FSB WERE LOCATED BY CO ON H CO
NEAR BLOCKING POSITION AND BR CP. L CO USED TANK GAS AT 1818
POINT OF CONTACT AND ATTEMPTED TO CONSOLIDATE POINT AND SECOND
POINT DOWN L IN POS W/ RT BR FROM 1818. UNIT 3 RT ROUTE TO L CO RT

CONFIDENTIAL

313

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 2/1 AT 190230H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 60MM
MORT R FIRE APPROX 290 METERS SE OF OP 1 IN MINE FIELD
FROM SUSPECTED EN YD 095697, FIRED ~~4~~ 81MM MSW (40 RDS)
WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 90 KIA
585 VIA (MEDEVAC)
226 VIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 673 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
57 DET TOTAL
5 POW
50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
1 VC RETURNED
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 51
CSMC: 16

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#314

(A)

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: 8-3DRAFTER: J.M. Chambers 1/STRELEASED BY: J.C. STUDD LTCOLCONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 190410Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUNAG TRI

163

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 315 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 190600H-191200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OP'S WHILE IMPROVING POSITIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY. FURTHER DEBRIEF OF RECON PATROL 2C2 INDICATES 14 NVA KIA (CONF), 8 BY USMC GUNSHIP A D 6 BY RECON PATROL. ONLY 2 NVA KIA (CONF) WERE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED; ADD 12 NVA KIA (CONF) TO OPN KENTUCKY.
 - B. AT 181040H 1/4 PATROL REPORTED HEARING MOVEMENT ABOUT 15 METERS AWAY IN THICK TERRAIN VIC YD 136674. THE PATROL TOOK APPROX 20 RDS S/A FROM AREA OF MOVEMENT. THE PATROL PULLED BACK AND CALLED AN 81MM MSN OF 40 RDS HE, THE AREA WAS THEN CHECKED WITH NO RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING PATROLS AND LP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 90 KIA
 585 WIA (MED/VAC)
 226 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 685 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 57 DET TOTAL
 5 POW
 50 DETAINEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 51
 CSWC: 16

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

*315

(4)

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: 8-3DRAFTER: J.M. CHAMBERS 128RELEASED BY: J.C. STOUT LTJG**CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 191202 JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

166

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 316 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 191200H-191800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED PATROLS AND LP'S WHILE MAINTAINING AND IMPROVING POSITIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(LATE ENTRY) AT 190200H 3/3 CALLED A FIRE HSN AT VIC YD 168706. "F" BTRY 2/12 FIRED 4 RDS AT 190229H. AT 190240H ONE RD IMPACTED AT YD 178721. "F" BTRY WAS GIVEN CHECK FIRE BY 2/12 WATCH OFFICER. INFO REC'D FR 2/12 INDICATED THAT ONE CHARGE 7 WAS FIRED IN LIEU OF A CHARGE 6 CAUSING A LONG ROUND, INVESTIGATION AND CORRECTIVE ACTION UNDERTAKEN BY 2/12.

B. FOLLOW UP TO SPT REP 18 JAN 68 OF 3/4, 3/4 REPORTS 2 BN KIA (CONF) TO BE CREDITED TO SNIPER M057 AND 1 TO SNIPER J3082 IN 18 JAN 68 ACTION

C. REP 182315H JAN 68 OF 3/4 CHECK OF AREA AT 190930H REVEALING NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. AT 191300H 1/4 REPORTED AT VIC YD 112646 FINDING BUNKER 10 FT LONG W/18" OF DIRT AND LOUS ON TOP WITH 2 ENTRANCES. ALSO FOUND 2 MORE BUNKERS 5x5x3 FT WELL CAMOUFLAGED. ALSO FOUND: 1- B TOOL, 1 PICK, 50 FT ELECT WIRE, MISC DOCUMENTS, NVA C-RATS, ONE OLD GRAVE, BEST BUNKERS, AND FORWARDING GEAR TO 3-2.

E. AT 191315H 3/3 REPT'D FINDING 2- 4 MAN BUNKERS AT VIC YD 162723 AND DESTROYED THEM.

F. AT 191430H 2/1 REPORTED RECEIVING A SNIPER RD FR YD 117711, RET'D FIRE W/BLIND MEN WITH UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

316

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

G. AT 191455H 2/1 REPORTED RECEIVING 2 SNIPER RDS
FR YD 119706, RET'D FIRE W/20 RDS 60MM, SNIPER FIRE CEAS'D.
H. AT 191700H 2/1 REPORTED SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT
AT VIC YD 123713, CALLED 60MM MSN (5 RDS) W/UNK RESULTS.
I. A TOTAL OF 20.0 TONS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVR EASTERN
QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 17 - 18 JAN 68
AT YD 075645 AO RAN A/S ON APPROX 20 FRESHLY CONSTRUCTED
BUNKERS ACCOUNTING FOR 6 NVA KIA (CONF).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS WHILE ESTABLISHING
LP'S AND ANBUSHS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 90 KIA
585 WIA (MEDICAL)
226 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 685-99-NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2 2
57 DEF TOTAL
5 POW
50 DETAINEES
1 VC RETURNED
1 CIVIL DEFENSE?

C. IWC: 51
CSWC: 16

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

A. NO CHANGE

P-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3
 DRAFTER: G.W. BOSTON MAJOR
 RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDD RECOL

OP 191605Z

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CCN: 169

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 317 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 191800H-192400H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 - A. A/1/4 YD 239591 (DONG HA)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. A/1/4 COMPLETED MOVE BY FOOT FR VIC YD 179558 TO DONG HA.
 - B. CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AO AND MAINTAIN POSITIONS.
 - C. C-4, D-12, Y-3, J-7, AA-4, CC-10
3. FREMY CONTACTS:
 - A. NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 192000H 2/1 AT A-4, AN/PPS-5 DETECTED EST 10 FN AT YD 108700, FIRED 10 RDS 4.2" WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. 192335H 2/1 AT A-4, AN/PPS-5 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT YD 128690, FIRED 10 RDS 60MM, MOVEMENT CEASED.
5. PLANS:
 - A. CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AO, MAINTAIN POSITIONS.
 - B. D-12, J-17, AA-9, CC-6
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 90 KIA
 585 WIA (INDE VAC)
 226 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. FREMY: 692 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 57 DET TOTAL
 5 POW
 50 DETAINEES
 1 VC RETURNEE
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 - C. INC: 51
CSMC: 16

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

317

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION

S-3

DRAFTER R. A. STEWART, 1 LT

RELEASES J. C. STUDD, 1 COL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMED/PRIORITY 192235a
 FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

53

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 318 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 192400H TO 200600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 192230H H/2/1 LP AT YD 123690 SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT BN YD 123587. LP FIRED SA, M-79, AND THREE GRENADES. WHILE RETURNING TO PERIMETER RECD SA FIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 180930H M/3/3 HAD CONTACT (REF PARA 3A OF SITREP NR 311) CONTACT RESULTED IN CAPTURE OF 3 AK-47 RIFLES (3 IWC) PREVIOUSLY INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS BUT NOT PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED IN NARRATIVE.

B. AT 192355H 2/1 AT A-4 DETECTED MOVEMENT OF 6 NVA AT BN YD 118692. FIRED 60MM MORTAR W/UNK RFS.

C. AT 200200H 2/1 AT A-4 RECD 14 RDS 60MM MORTAR AND 16 RDS 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RETD FIRE W/105MM ARTY ON BN YD 128717 W/18 RDS, ON BN YD 121716, W/18 RDS, ON BN YD 104722 W/18 RDS, W/4.2" MORTAR ON BN YD 127725 W/70 RDS, ON BN YD 125720 W/10 RDS, AND W/81MM MORTAR ON BN YD 116721 W/10 RDS, ON BN YD 122711 W/40 RDS, ON BN YD 127713 W/40 RDS, ON BN YD 121716 W/25 RDS, ON BN YD 090704 W/45 RDS, ON BN YD 121720 W/20 RDS, AND ON BN YD 122711 W/10 RDS. REACTION TIME WAS 1 MIN.

318

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

D. AT 200200H 2/1 OP AT A-4 SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT EN YD 112703
W/STARLIGHT SCOPE. FIRED 60MM MORTAR MSW W/NO RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 90
WIA 585 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 228 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 686 (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
DETAINÉES TOTAL 57
POW 5
INNOCENT CIVILIANS 50
VC RETURNERS 1
CIVIL DEFENDANTS 1

C. IWC: 51
CSWC: 16
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 3-3
DRAFTER J. M. CHAMBERS, 1/LT
RELEASER J. C. STUDD, LTCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMED/PRIORITY 200500Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

5-3
171
9 MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 319 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 200600H TO 201200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED POSITS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 200900H 2/9 REPTD VIC YD 164587 A CONVOY OF TRUCKS BEHIND THE 11TH ENGR SWEEP TEAM WERE AMBUSHED. 2 TRUCKS (1 USN AND 1 USMC) WERE DAMAGED, ONE BY RPG-2 AND 1 BY CLAYMORE, RESULTING IN 1 USN WIA (MEDEVAC).
 - B. AT 200920H RECON PATROL 2-2 AT VIC YD 105634 ENCOUNTERED 5-7 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND CARRYING AK-57'S. GUNSHIPS ON STATION MADE STRAFING RUNS. THE EN BROKE CONTACT AND THE RECON PATROL CONTINUED MSN.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 201016H 2/1 AT A-4 TOOK 4 RDS OF 60MM MORTARS FROM VIC YD 116714. REPTD FIRE W/A 1 MIN REACTION TIME, W/50 RDS OF 81MM ON YD 114718 AND 10 RDS 81MM ON 116714.
 - B. AT 200715H 2/1 AT VIC YD 107703 FOUND 18 FRESHLY DIG EN 1 MAN HOLES 2-3 DAYS OLD, ARRANGED IN AN OVAL ORIENTED TOWARDS A-4.
 - C. AT 200730H 2/1 AT VIC YD 109703 MAN ON RT FLANK OF POINT TRIPPED 2-10 W/MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
 - D. AT 200330H 2/1 AT YD 101697 FOUND 1-2-10 MINE WHICH APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. IT WAS DISARMED AND BROUGHT BACK TO A-4.

AG-3/OC

Steno 8/3

#319

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOUTS
DRAWN BY: [Signature]
RELEASED BY: [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 201100Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG BINH

172

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 320 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 201200Z-201800H JAN 68

1. JULIE LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OPS WHILE MAINTAINING AND IMPROVING POSITIONS.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 201200H 2/3 REPORTED RECEIVING 1 250LB BOMB FRAGMENTATION TYPE VIC YD 183704. 3/3 W/1 DESTROY WITH 800.
 - B. LATE EVENG. AT 201200H 2/1 RECEIVED 1 RDS 82MM IN VIC YD 119704 INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE ON THE FOLLOWING SUSPECTED COORDS: YD 124713, W/61 RDS 82MM, 15 RDS 4.2" VIC YD 116729 AND 40 RDS 105MM VIC YD 15.8073690.
 - C. AT 201500H 2/2 REC'D 6 INCOMING 82MM AND 1 RDS EST 82MM HR INSIDE OF A-A. RET'D FIRE W/81MM AND 4.2" MORTARS.
 - D. AT 201520H 2/4 REPORTED RECEIVING 1 RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER ON THE NORTH. THIS RESULTED IN ABORTING THE CH-46 MISSION IN PROGRESS.
 5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS WHILE ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND PATROLS.
 - B. 1 PLT OF 'A' CO WILL EST NITE TIME AMBUSH ALONG HWY 9 AND LEAVE SCOUT SNIPER KILLER TEAMS ON THE RD ON THE 21ST WHO WILL MAN NITE TIME AMBUSH ON NITE OF 21-22 JAN 68.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.
 - A. FRIENDLY W/ KIA
 - 587 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 - 228 WIA (MEMOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 6-2000: EVA KIA (CONF) 76 KIA (CONF) 2
 - 59 DEATH TOTAL
 - 5 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 2 DETAINEES
 - 1 VC RETURNED
 - 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT

(A)

*320 0. TIME: 52
0. NO: 52

7P.M

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: S-3DRAFTER: R.A. STEWART 1/LTRELEASED BY: J.C. STODT LTCOLCONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 201600Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES, SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONF 174

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 321 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 201800H-202400H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 90 KIA
 587 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 228 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 686 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 59 DET TOTAL
 5 POW
 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 1 VC RETURNEE
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 - C. IVC: 51
CSVC: 16

CONFIDENTIAL

GP 4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: **S-3**
 DRAFTER: **G.W. BOSTON MAJER**
 RELEASED BY: **J.C. STUELT LTCOL**

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY **202230Z JAN 68**

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ~~MARINES~~ MAR
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CON 176

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 322 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 210001H-210600H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS DEFEND POSITIONS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. 21045H A/1/4 YD 156580 PLAT AMBUSH FIRED ON 8-9 NVA. RESULT IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) 2 AK-47s AND CHICOM GRENADES CAPTURED, NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 210110H 2/9 AT YD 119602 (CAM LO BRIDGE) SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT 119609. ENG W/S/A, SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS.
 - B. 210300H 1/4 134645 (C-2) OBS MOVEMENT OF 2 MEN THRU STARLIGHT SCOPE, FIRED .50 CAL MG, OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.
 - C. 210515H 2/1 AT YD 115700 (A-4) REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FR UNDETERMINED LOCATION, NEG CASUALTIES.
 5. PLANS: **YD 148707**
 - A. 3/4 TO SWEEP SOUTH FR PRESENT POSIT^{TO} VIC YD 158680
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCT PATROLS, OP'S AND IMPROVE POSITIONS.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 90 KIA
 - 587 WIA (MF DEVAC)
 - 228 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 688 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 - 59 DET TOTAL
 - 5 POW
 - 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 2 DET
 - 1 VC RETURNEES
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 - C. IWC: 53
 - CSWC: 16
- GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECURITY: *1-3*
R. W. Stewart
 DRAFTED BY: R. A. STEWART 2/27
 RELEASED BY: J. C. HOODE 2/27

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 210500Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

178

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITHREP NR 323 FOR OPN REFERENCE NR 210600H-211200H JAN68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS APPROVED POS AND DOMINANT POSITION.
- 3. TANKY CONCENTR: 8000
- 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 210651Z, 3TH MAR, WD 147508 RD SWAMP TM FOUND ONE T-43 RUSSIAN AT-MINE, MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - B. 210751Z, 3TH MAR, WD 148713 PATROL FOUND 1 NVA PACK WITH BLANKET ROLL AND CIGAR WIRE, CIGAR RECD TO S-2.
- 5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. PREVIOUS: 90 KIA
 - 527 NVA (HEAVY G)
 - 223 NVA (MICH)
 - B. ENEMY: 688 NVA KIA (CONF) 40 KIA (COOP) 0
 - 59 DET TOTAL
 - 5 POW
 - 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 1 VC RETURNEE
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IVC: 53
 CSWG: 16

G.P. 4
 ET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3
 DRAFTER: R.A. STEWART
 RELEASED BY: J. STUDT REG COY.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

21 1030 Z
 FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECONDBN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CCNB 179

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 324 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 211200H-211800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. 210830H, 3/3, YD 190732 PATROL FOUND 3 VC FLAGS, 1 BOOBY TRAPPED AT MINE, 1 CHICOM AT MINE, PROPGANDA LEAFLETS AND 1 82MM MORTAR RD, FLAGS AND LEAFLETS RET'D TO S-2, REMAINDER DESTROYED.
 - B. 210942H, 2/1, YD 126696 PATROL SPOTTED 2 NVA. FIRED S/A AND M-79, NVA FLED TO NORTHEAST.
 - C. 211215H, 2/1, YD 110700, REC'D 1 RD² RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), RET'D FIRE W/60MM MORTARS.
 - D. 211345H 1/4 YD 140663 PATROL SPOTTED 1 NVA. FIRED S/A AND M-79, SEARCH OF AREA REVELED BLOOD TRAIL.
 - E. 211400H 3/8 YD 146708 REC'D BURST OF A/W FIRE FROM WEST RESULTING IN 1 WIA (MINOR), UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSITION.
 5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

324

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 90 KIA
 587 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 228 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 688 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 59 DET TOTAL
 5 POW
 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 1 VC RETURNEE
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
- C. IWC: 53
 CSWC: 18

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO TEAMS</u>	<u>NO EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/3	5	5	YD 172723	NEG
3/4	5	5	YD 147709	NEG
1/4	4	4	YD 133646	NEG
2/1	2	2	YD 114701	NEG

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION :

COMM CNTR

THIRD MAR DIV: J.C. STUDD LTCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

23 JAN 1968

JCS

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY
211715Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

181
3
coc / 5/c

CONFIDENTIAL & PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITH UT SERVICE
SITREP NR 325 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 211800H-212400H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS WHILE CONDUCTING LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
 - B. C-3, D-3, J-19, AA-3, CC-7
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. 212020H A/1/4 YD 164586 2 NVA ENTERED AMBUSH SITE, SPRUNG AMBUSH AND RECOVERED 1 AK-47, MANY CHICOM GRENADES, MUCH AMMO AND 2 NVA KIA (CONF)
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. CORRECTION. REF SIT REP 313 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PARA 3C - L/3/3 LATER REPT'D 3 ADDITIONAL KIA (CONF) THAT HAVE NOT BEEN COUNTED.
 - B. CORRECTION. REF SIT REP 324 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PARA 6A - 1 WIA (MEDEVAC AND 1 WIA (MINOR) WERE INCLUDED IN BODY PARA 4C AND 4D BUT NOT ADDED TO THE TOTALS.
 - C. LATE ENTRY. 211740H 3/4 YD 136715 A SPECIAL PATROL WAS SENT OUT IN REF DTG 211515H, RETURNING WITH NEG RESULTS AND FINDINGS.
 - D. LATE ENTRY: 211645H 3/3 YD 175723 REC'D REQUEST FR 3/4 TO FIRE COUNTER BTRY AND MORTAR FIRE PLANS 5 AND 6 GRIDS REQ FIRED 90MM AZ 5900 MILS, 6200 MILS RANGE FROM 5900 M TO 11,000 METERS FIRED 19 RDS 30 SEC REACTION TIME 150 RDS 81MM 90 SEC REACTION TIME EST 6100 AZ TO EN ARTY/RKT SITE EST 16 FR REPORT TO IMPACT.
 - E. 211807H TO 211855H 3/4 YD 157707 REC'D A TOTAL OF 250 RDS 82MM, 80 RDS ARTY, 6 RDS DIRECT FIRE TYPE WFM RESULTING IN 10 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

B. 212000H 2/9 YD 165645 UNIQUE FOXTROT REPORTED THAT AN FN BN AT ABOVE COORDS WILL ATTACK 2/9 ABOUT 211800H JAN68. 2/9 WILL FIRE ARTY IN AVENUES OF APPROACH.
 G. 212020H 3/4 YD 144708 1/3/4 SQD WHILE MOVING INTO NITE ACTS SITE REC'D SEVERAL RDS S/A FIRE FR ABOVE COORDS, RET'D FIRE W/S/A AND M-79 WITH UNK RESULTS.
 3/4 WILL CHECK AT 1ST LITE AND RELOCATE NIGHT TIME ACTS.
 H. 212104H 2/1 YD 121709 SPOTTED MOVEMENT WITH AN/PPS-6 SUSPECTED EN, FURD 20 RDS 60MM HE, MOVEMENT CEASED.
 I. 212115H 2/9 YD 105590 CAC I REPORT THAT AMBUSH WAS LOCATED AT ABOVE COORDS AND "PF" TROOPS ABANDONED AND WENT TO VILLAGE NEARBY. CAC I AMBUSH MOVED TO CP.

5. PLANS:

A: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CARRY OUT NITE TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 90 KIA
 598 MIA (MEDEVAC)
 229 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 693 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 59 DET TOTAL
 5 POW
 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 2 DET
 1 VC RETURNEE
 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT

C: IWC: 534
 CSWC: 16

GP-4
 BT

G-3/COE

STAND
 JF

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATIONS REPORT

OF WHICH WERE DESTROYED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

53

CONFIDENTIAL

Sic Repts

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 326 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 212400H-220600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 221125H VIC YD 114750 OBS LIGHT NEAR NORTH SIDE OF PERIMETER AT THE SAME TIME SOUTH SIDE OF PERIMETER REC'D 2 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE. THREW GRENADE AT LIGHT, LIGHT WENT OUT-- UNABLE TO DETERMINE POS OF SNIPER IN VILLAGE.
 - B. AT 220106H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 12 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) RET'D FIRE WITH 60, 81, AND 105 MMS ON IN YD'S 122719, 134701, 105724, 114724, AND 123720 -- REACTION TIME OF 2 MINUTES.
 - C. AT 220155H 2/9 VIC YD 115613 OBS MOVEMENT VIC YD 114610 FIRED S/A, THREW HAND ILLUMS, WILL CHECK AT FIRST LITE.
 - d. AT 220350H 2/9 VIC YD 121614 OBS 5 PEOPLE MOVING SOUTH, CARRIED MISSION WITH DIST CHIEF AND FIRED 81MM MMS WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 90 KIA
 - 598 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 - 229 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 693 ENEMY KIA (CONF) VS KIA (CONF) 2
 - 59 DWT TOTAL
 - 5 POW
 - 30 UNKNOWN WEAPONS
 - 2 DETAINED
 - C. IWD: 50
 CBIA: 50
 1 VS SECURITY
 1 CIVIL DEF (DAM)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED: *[Signature]*
 DRAFTER: G.W. BOSTON MAJOR

RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDD LTCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 22 0515 Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CCN# 183

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITHRP NR 327 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 220600H-221200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S IN AO AND IMPROVE POSITIONS.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. 220800H 2/1 AT YD 115710 PATROL REC'D HVY S/A AND A/W FIRE AND MORTARS FR YD 115715 AND 114724. FRIENDLY PATROL RET'D FIRE AND CALLED ARTY, BROKE CONTACT AND RET'D TO A-4. CASUALTIES UNK AT THIS TIME, COMPLETE REPORT TO FOLLOW.
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY: 220335H 2/1 AT YD 119688 OP OBS 3 EN AT YD 124688, SET UP AMBUSH ON RD AND OPENED FIRE WITH LAAW AND S/A, CHK'D AREA AT FIRST LITE, FOUND BLOOD STAINS.
 - B. 220830H 3/3 YD 173724 FIRED ON 10 NVA AT YD 163700 WITH 81MM, GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNK RESULTS.
 - C. 221005H 2/1 YD 120720 REC'D 2 INCOMING MORTAR, ARTY AND RKTS, INCOMING HAS CEASED, DETAILED INFO WILL BE SUBMITTED WHEN AVAILABLE.
 5. PLANS:
 - A. CONDUCT PATROLS, OP'S IN AO AND IMPROVE POSITIONS.
 - B. 3/4 TO MOVE TO YD 158695 FROM 148703.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 90 KIA
 - 598 WIA (MRDEVAC)
 - 229 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 693 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 - 59 DET TOTAL
 - 5 POW
 - 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 2 DET
 - 1 VC RETURNEES
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 53
 #327 CSWC: 16

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

221055Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST B, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 328 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 221200H-221800H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. A/1/4 YD 134646 (C-2)
 B. D/1/4 YD 239593 (DONG HA)
 C. I/E/L/3/4 YD 149692

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CONDUCT PATROLS AND LP'S IN AO IMPROVE POSITIONS
 B. 3/4 SWEEP TO NEW POSIT AT YD 149692.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. REFER SITREP NR 327 OP KENTUCKY 220600H TO 221200H
 PARA 3A 220841H 2/1 YD 115709 REFER YR JOURNAL 221545H
 CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
 8 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 3 NVA KIA (CONF).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER SIT REP FOR OPN KENTUCKY 220600H-221200H PARA
 4A REC'D TOTAL APPROX 100 RDS 82MM, 130 RDS 152MM ARTY
 INCOMING AT A-4 STARTING 221005H RET'D FIRE 1077 RDS 82MM
 806 RDS 4.2", 300 RDS 105MM, 49 RDS 155MM ARTY AND ON
 SUSPECTED EN LOCATIONS, REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES. 2 USMC
 KIA, 10 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 5 USMC WIA (MINOR).

B. 221205H 1/4 YD 137646 TOWER OBS 6 NVA ALONG EDGE
 OF TREE LINE CARRYING WPNS, CALLED 81MM MSE AND ARTY
 GOOD TGT COVERAGE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

C. 221440H 3/3 YD 165740 PATROL REC'D 8-10 RDS SNIPER
 FIRE, RET'D FIRE WITH 90MM HE AND CANNISTER, UNK RESULTS.

D. 221705H 3/3 YD 185700 OF REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS, ARTY
 MRS CALLED, GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

5. PLANS:

A. CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 94 KIA
516 WIA (MFDEVAC)
242 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 696 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
59 DET TOTAL
5 POW
50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
2 DET
1 VC RETURNFES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 54
CSWC: 16

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3**CONFIDENTIAL**confidentialOF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 22 1500Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 329 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 221800H-222400H JAN 68

UNIT LOCATIONS:

CMD GRP/G/F/G/2/1	YD 114701	
H/2/1	115693	
CMD GRP/I/M/3/3	172723	
L/K/3/3	170730	
CMD GRP/I/L/M/3/4	150693	
CMD GRP/A/B/1/4	133645	
C/1/4	243587 128672	
D/1/4	243587	
F/2/9	144615	
C/2/9	148605	
E/F/2/12	135646	
D/2/12	143613	
W/2/12	116701	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.

- A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED FOR AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
 B. 3/4 COMPLETED MOVE TO YD 150693.
 C. C-3, D-13, J-15, K-1, AA-3, CC-8

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 221439H M/3/3 PATROL OBS 3 PERSONNEL AT FN YD 191721 WHEN THEY SPOTTED MARINES THEY RAN IN TREE LINE, MARINE UNIT THEN OBS 10-15 NVA IN TREE LINE AND OPENED FIRE W/S/A, M-60'S, AND M-79. 2 PLATOONS THEN SWEPT TREE LINE. ENGAGED EN W/S/A AND FOUND 1 NVA KIA AND 1 PRC-25 BTRY.
 B. AT 221715H 3/4 FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE BOOBY TRAP IN OLD BUNKER. D TROY'D BOOBY TRAP.
 C. AT 221800H 1/4 AT C-2 REPORTED THAT TRUCK ON RT 561 BWN C-2 AND C-3 REC'D 5 RDS RR FROM EN YD 124635. 1/4 FIRED 81MM MORT R AND ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#329

(A)

D. AT 221815H 1/10 T C-2 BRIDGE REC'D SLIPPER RE FW
 YD 134668, RET'D FIRE W/81MM MORTAR MISSION.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND
 AMBUSHES. B.C-3, D-13, J-15, W-1, AA-5, CC-7

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 94 KIA
 516 WIA (MF DE VAC)
 242 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 696 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 59 DET TOTAL
 5 POW
 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 1 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 54
 CSWC: 16

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: *S-3*DRAFTER: *J. H. CHAMBERS* 1/LTRELEASED BY: *J.C. STUNT* LTCOLCONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

222302 JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

193

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 330 FOR OPI KENTUCKY FR 222400H-230600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING AMBUSHES AND LPS.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. REASONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO DEFEND AND IMPROVE POSITIONS, WHILE CARRYING OUT PATROLS AND ESTABLISHING OPS.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 94 KIA
 516 MIA (MEDEVAC)
 242 MIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 696 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 59 DET TOTAL
 5 POW
 50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 2 DETAINEES
 1 VC RETURNEE
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 - C. IWC: 54
 CSWC: 16

G-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#330

A

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: *M. Sorensen*
M. SORENSEN MAJRELEASED BY: *M. Sorensen*
M. S. S. STUDY LT. COL.SECTION: S-3

OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 230430Z JAN 68

FROM: NINT MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

REPREP NR 331 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 230600H TO 231200H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN A.O.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 221815H 2-2 RECON TM VIC YD 108656 OBS POINT BLE. OF UNK SIZE ENEMY UNIT MOVING N.E. ENEMY CARRIED M147 AND SRS RIFLES. SCOUT DOGS ALERTED, ENGAGED EN W/S/A IN BRIEF FIRE FIGHT, CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE.

RESULTS OF ACTION: INVA KIA CONF.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITION AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN A.O.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	94	KIA
	516	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	242	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY	697	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
	59	DETAINES TOTAL
	5	POW
	50	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	2	DETAINES
	1	VC RETURNEES
C.	1	CIVIL DEFENDANTS
INC:	54	
CSWC:	16	

CONFIDENTIALGP-4
BT

#331

(A)

DRAFTSMAN M.C. SORESENEN MAJ

RELEASED BY: *[Signature]* STUDDT LTCOL**CONFIDENTIAL**

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

231100Z
 FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 332 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 231200H-231800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 231010H 2/1 VIC YD 115705 FOUND GERMAN TAPE DESTROYED BY BANGALORE TORPEDO, REPAIRED SAME.

B. AT 231030H 1/4 VIC YD 136676 FOUND 1 BUNKER 2x3x5 FEET. DESTROYED.

C. AT 231000H 2/1 VIC YD 115694 FOUND GERMAN TAPE CUT, APRON WAS DESTROYED BY BANGALORE TORPEDO, FOUND BLASTING CAPS AND 2-1/2 LB BLOCKS OF TNT AND TIE FUZE.

D. AT 231145H 3/3 VIC YD 152735 OBS A SECONDARY EXPLOSION AS RESULT OF ARTY FIRE.

E. AT 231135H MCB-5 RD REPAIR UNIT VIC YD 223632 REPORTED THAT A GRADER STRUCK A PLASTIC MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 1 MCB-5 WIA (MINOR)

F. AT 231115H 3/3 VIC YD 165741 REC'D 8-12 RDS S/A FR TWO SNIPERS VIC YD 169741 FIRED 90 MSN.

G. A TOTAL OF 48.6 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QT (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 22 JAN 68. RAN A/S AT YD 129731 ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF) (HELBORNE 517).

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 94 KIA

616 WIA (MEDEVAC)

244 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 699 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

59 DET TOTAL

5 POW

50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 54
CSWC: 16

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

GP-4
BT

#332

CONFIDENTIAL

④

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 8-3

DRAFTER: G.C. BOSTON MAJ

RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDD LTCCL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 231700Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES 6
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES ; 26TH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

198

5-3

Act Rep

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR339 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 231800H-232400H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

B. C-3, D-10, J-10, AA-9, W-2, CC-10

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 232000H 2/1 YD 148610 AMBUSH MOVING INTO POSIT OBS 3 FIGURES, SET UP HASTY AMBUSH, FIRED, SAW ONE FIGURE DROP AND BE DRAGGED AWAY. CK'D AREA, FOUND NOTHING.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY. 231700H YD 150693 PATROL RET'D TO POSIT OF 22 JAN68, FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF EN ACTIVITY. ~~CONT'D MSN FOUND 82MM MORTAR INCREMENTS AT YD 141715.~~

WILL DESTROY.

B. LATE ENTRY. 231730H 3/4 YD 150690 CP OBS 1 MAN IN BLACK AT YD 138694, FIRED 60MM MSN AND ARTY, GOOD COVERAGE, UNK RESULTS.

C. LATE ENTRY. 231727H 3/3 YD 172723 REC'D 23 RDS 82MM MORTAR FR YD 173708, RET'D FIRE W/81MM, 90MM AND TWIN 40'S ON OBS TGT. EXC TGT COVERAGE, UNK EN DAMAGE.

4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

D. 232000H 2/1 YD 141701 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM INSIDE PERIMETER RET'D ARTY AND 81MM, REACTION TIME OF 5 MIN, UNK RESULTS.

E. 232015H 3/4 YD 150693 AMBUSH DEPARTED FOR POSIT HEARD VOICES AT YD 150690 CALLED ARTY W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNKNOWN RESULTS

2 D-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

F. 232030H 2/1 YD 114601 REC'D 2 RDS S/A IN "G" COCP
FR UNK SOURCE, NEG CASUALTIES.

G. 232045H 2/1 YD 114701 OBS 5 EN AT YD 114707
ACROSS RIDGE IN FRONT OF WIRE NEAR MINE FIELD, FIRED
20CRDS 81MM.

H. 232140H 2/9 YD 114608 AMBUSH TOWARD MOVEMENT TO
NE, FIRED M-16, MOVEMENT ~~WAS STOPPED~~ AND FOLLOWED BY
AN/PSS-6 AT C-3 MOVEMENT MOVED EAST AND DISAPPEARED.

I. 232256H 2/1 YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM INSIDE
PERIMETER, REC'D FIRE WITH 1 MIN REACTION TIME.

J. 232300H 2/1 YD 114701 REC'D 30 RDS 82MM AND 20 RDS
60MM INSIDE PERIMETER, ALSO OBS EN MOVEMENT OUTSIDE
PERIMETER, REC'D FIRE W/545 RDS OF 81MM, 4.2" MORTAR
AND 105MM ARTY ON GRIDS PICKED UP BY ELECTRONIC DEVICES
RESULTS, 2 USMC KIA (MINOR)

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

B. C-1, D-13, J-18, AA-5, CC-6, L-1, EE-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 41 KIA

620 MIA (MEDEVAC)

246 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 699 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

59 DEF TOTAL

5 POW

50 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

1 VC RETURNEE

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

2 Detainees

C. INC: 51
CSWC: 16

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: J. STUDD LCOL
 RELEASED BY: *[Signature]*
 SECTION: S-3

OP/INT DATE/PRIORITY

240500Z
 FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CQ, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES, TWELFTH MAR
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 335 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 240600H TO 241200H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING OP'S AND PATROLS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 240730 1/4 YD 159582 CONDUCTED A SEARCH OF AMBUSH AREA AND FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL APPROX 70 M IN LENGTH. THE UNIT CONTINUED ON IT'S MISSION.
 - B. 240830H 3/4 YD 138694 SQUAD CHECKED AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S ACTIVITY, REPORTING NEGATIVE FINDINGS.
 - C. 241000H 3/3 YD 195714 LIMA COMPANY FOUND A BLD BY BANDAGE AND AN NVA HAT. BLOOD APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1-3 DAYS OLD. UNIT CONTINUED MISSION.
 - D. 241125H 3/3 YD 197709 FOUND A REINFORCED BUNKER 4x6x5 FT. WITH 4 FT. OF OVERHEAD. ENGINEERS DESTROYED BUNKER AND CONTINUED MISSION.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO DEFEND AND IMPROVE POSITION WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	94	KIA	
	626	WIA (MEDEVAC)	
	246	WIA (MINOR)	
B. ENEMY:	699	NVA KIA (CONF)	VC KIA (CONF) 2
	59	DETAINEE TOTAL	
	5	POW	
	50	INNOCENT CIVILIANS	
	2	DETAINEE S	
	1	VC RETURNED	
	1	CIVIL DEFENDANTS	
C. IWC:	54		
CSEC:	16		

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#335

A

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: 3-27
 BY: S. McChesney
 FOR: 3rd MAR DIV
 RELEASED BY: S. C. SIMPSON

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: 241105Z
 NINTH MARINTS
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

CONFIDENTIAL: PUBLISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SUBJECT NR 336 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 241200H-241800H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 - A. 241105Z YD 062549
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.
 - A. 3/1 AS PER VERBAL ORDERS FR DIV COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO CAMP CARROLL.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. 241130H 3/1 YD 173738 A PATROL REC'D 10-12 RDS S/A FIRE (SNIPER FIRE) FR YD 167739, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC MIA (MEDEVAC).
 - B. 241130H 1/1 YD 134732 A VEHICLE FR 2/12 WAS AMBUSHED AT ABOVE COO RDS, A PLT WAS SENT OUT TO REINF, THEY FOUND NO ENEMY BUT THERE WERE 2 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC MIA (MEDEVAC) THE SURVIVORS REPORTED SEEING 1 PERSONnel W/ CAMOUFLAGED HELMETS BUT NO FLAK JACKETS, THE VEHICLE WAS APPARENTLY STRUCK BY RPG BOUND.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. MAINTENANCE, REPOSITION BY 3RD TANKS AT YD 163586 CONVOY TO DONG HA REC'D 4-5 RDS OF S/A FIRE FR SOUTH SIDE OF RD.
 - B. 241225H 2/1 AT A-4 A BREAK IN WIRE APPROX 14 FT LONG NO DAMAGE TO MINE FIELD AND WIRE BEING REPAIRED.
 - C. 241235H 2/1 AT A-4 REC'D INCOMING, 3 RDS OF 60MM, FIRED 20 SEC ARTY MSW WITH 1 MIN REACTION TIME.
 - D. 241100H 2/1 YD 115708 FOUND AN AREA 10 METERS BY 50 METERS THAT HAD BEEN CLEARED OF MINES AND WAS APPARENTLY USED AS CONCEALED POSIT BEHIND A SMALL OBSTACLE. MAINTAINED OBSERVATION OF AREA THROUGH FIELD GLASSES.
 - E. THE 2 DETAINEES PICKED UP BY 3/3 ON 20 JAN, REP SIT REP 319 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PARA 6B HAVE BEEN RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL DEPTED AND IMPROVE POSITIONS WHILE ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 97 KIA
628 MIA (MEDEVAC)
246 MIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 699 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
59 DET TOTAL
5 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
1 VC RETURNED
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
- C. IVC: 54
CSWC: 16

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

A. NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

241630Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TELLTLE MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI

207

Set Repe 5-3

CONFIDENTIAL: FURNISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP FR 317 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 241800Z-242400Z JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ~~LESS~~ ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.
 - B. C-1, D-13, J-34, AA-5, BB-1, CC-5, EE-2
3. INFILY CONTACTS:
 - A. LATE INFILY. IN REF TO 9TH MAR INTSUM FR 79. AT 200920H RECON TM 4-2 AT YD 105634 EXCHANGED S/A AND A/W FIRE W/5-7 NVA. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 3 NVA KIA (CONF)
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 241700H 2/1 AT A-4 RECD 2 RDS 82MM MORT, AND 4 RDS 107MM MORT, OUTSIDE PERIMETER. RECD FIRE ON EN YD 099699 W/10 RDS 4.2" AND 40 RDS 81MM ON EN YD 103703 RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - B. AT ~~242100H~~ 242100H 3/4 AT YD 140692, OP HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT OF POSIT. OP OBS 5-6 EN ON 3 SIDES OF THEM. FIRED ON EN WITH UNK RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LITE.
 - C. A TOTAL OF 44.0 HRS OF VR WERE DOWN OVER EASTERN QT (P) BY DOG HA ACS ON 23 JAN 68. AT YD 132729 AO OBS APPROX 30 NVA, RAN A/S RESULTING IN 7 NVA KIA (CONF). AO OBS A KOREAN POSIT AND 3 NVA IN TROUGH AT YD 145720 RAN A/S (RECON) (521, 522) ACCOUNTING FOR 5 NVA KIA (CONF)
 - D. AT 242300H 2/9 VIC YD 142614 REPORTED THAT EN'S PICKED UP FIGURES RUNNING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION, FIRED 81MM MORT. MOVEMENT CEAS'D.
 - E. AT 242315H 2/9 VIC YD 142612 RECD 1 B-26 GRENADER. FIRED ILLUM WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
 - F. AT 242245H, 2/1, W/4 YD 114701 RECD 3 RDS OF 60MM MORTARS. RECD FIRE W/60 mm (30 rds) ON EN YD 113712 AND 81 mm. OF 30 RDS ON EN YD 115715.

CONFIDENTIAL

#337

(A)

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
AMBUSHES AND OPS IN AO.

B. C-2, D-13, J-14, AA-3, BB-1, CC-9

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PRISONERS: 97 KIA
628 MIA (MDE/VAC)
246 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 714 MIA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
59 DEBT TOTAL
5 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
1 VC RETURNEE
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 50
OSWG: 14

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

242240H Jan 68

D. ADHER: ~~MAC~~ ~~TO~~ ~~POSTED~~
REFLECTED ~~IN~~ ~~THE~~ ~~REPORT~~
SECTION: S-3

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES

25 JAN 1968

46

TO: CG, THIRD MARINES
INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINE
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCN
208

CONFIDENTIAL: PUNISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 338 FOR OPH KENTUCKY FROM 250001H TO 250600H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED EP'S IN A.O.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 250107H 2/1 VC YD 114701 REC'D 1RD 82mm INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE WITH 69 RDS 105mm ARTY OF YD 135715 AND 40 RDS 81mm ON YD 135718.
 - B. 250500H 2/1 YD 114701 REC'D 1 RDE 82mm INSIDE PERIMETER. FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY LOCATION.
5. PLANS: A. CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S IN A.O. AND IMPROVE POSITIONS.
B. PROVIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT CAN LO OFF-OP TO PREVENT TRAFFIC WEST OF CAN LO ON RT 9 UNTIL SECURITY OF RT 9 RESTORED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	97	KIA
	628	MIA (MDFVAC)
	246	MIA (MIGOR)
B. ENEMY:	714	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
	59	DETAINEES TOTAL
	5	POW
	52	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	0	DETAINEES
	1	VC RETURNETS
	1	CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 54
COWC: 36

GF-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: *R.A. Stewart*
 R.A. STEWART, 1ST LT.
 RELEASED BY: J.C. STODOLSKY
 SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *25/06/68*
 FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

OCN 209

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHA OF INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 339 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 250600H TO 251200H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 2/1, 1/4, AND 2/9 MAINTAINED POSITION AND CONDUCTED PATROLS
 - B. REMAINDER OF 3/4 COMING D MOVEMENT TO 4TH MARINES A.C.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 251025H 2/1 A-1 REC'D 2 RDS 82mm RR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D
 FIVE M/61mm MORTARS ON ENEMY YD 1 3703 (30 RDS), YD 109700
 (20 RDS), YD 102701 (30 RDS), M/60mm MORTAR ON ENEMY YD 103703
 (40 RDS), M/106mm RR ON ENEMY YD 1 3703 (3 RDS), AND M/105mm
 ARTY ON ENEMY YD 103703 (65 RDS). INCOMING RESULTED IN 3 USMC
 MIA (MINOR). REACTION TIME WAS ONE MINUTE.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 1/4, 2/1, AND 2/9 WILL IMPROVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
 PATROLS.
 - B. REMAINDER OF 3/4 WILL COMPLETE MOV'T TO 4TH MARINES AD.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	97	KIA	
	628	MIA (MEDEVAC)	
	249	MIA (MINOR)	
B. ENEMY:	714	NVA MIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF)	2
	59	DETAINEES TOTAL	
	5	POW	
	52	INNOCENT CIVILIANS	
		DETAINEES	
	1	VC RETURNEES	
	1	CIVIL DEFENDANTS	
C. INFO:	50		
GSMS:	16		

CONFIDENTIAL

339

GP-4
 800

(A)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~SECTION: ~~3~~
DRAFTER: ~~R. J. AND S. J. J. J.~~
RELEASED BY: ~~J. C. AND S. J. J. J.~~

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

25 1145 Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: S' COND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISKALE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 340 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 251200H-251800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 2/1, 3/3, 1/4, 2/9 IMPROVED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.
 - B. LAST ELEMENTS OF 3/4 WERE HELILIFTED TO 4th MARINES A.O.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. 251635H 2/9 YD 135623 REPORTED THAT TWO 6x6 TRUCKS AND 1 MITE WERE AMBUSHED BY UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA EMPLOYING RPG'S AND S/A. REACTION FORCE OF ONE PLATOON WAS DISPATCHED FROM C-3. TWO 6x6 TRUCKS CONTINUED TO C-2 POSITION. REACTION FORCE ARRIVED AT MITE WITH NO CONTACT. NO CASUALTY FIGURES AVAILABLE AT PRESENT.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 250505H 3/3 YD 170731 OP REC'D NINE RDS. 85 ARTY FROM EN YD 179751. REC'D FIRE WITH 155mm ARTY (11RDS) WITH REACTION TIME OF FIVE MINUTES.
 - B. 251105H 2/1 YD 105685 PATROL FOUND TWO BUNKERS, ONE IN G POSITION, AND TRENCH. DESTROYED BUNKERS.
 - C. 251150H 2/1 A-4 REC'D 8 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM EN YD 107702. REC'D FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND 60mm MORTAR MISSION.
 - D. 251255H 3/3 YD 162736 O P OBSERVED ONE MAN IN DARK CLOTHING WITH RIFLE AT EN YD 166737. SNIPER FIRED AND MAN FELL.
 - E. 251345 1/4 C-2 OBSERVED 20 RDS 82 mm MORTAR IMPACTING 300 METERS WEST OF PERIMETER. FIRED 105mm ARTY ON EN YD 105645 (12 RDS) WITH A REACTION TIME OF THIRTY MINUTES.
 - F. 251640H 2/1 A-4 OBSERVED ONE RD. 82mm MORTAR IMPACTING OUTSIDE PERIMETER. REC'D FIRE W/81mm MORTARS ON EN YD 129718, 135715, AND 120721 WITH A TOTAL OF 25 RDS. REACTION TIME 1 MIN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#340

A

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITION AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	97	MIA
	628	MIA (REDEVAC)
	249	MIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	714	NVA MIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
	59	DETAINEE TOTAL
	5	POW
	2	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
		DETAINEE
	1	VC RETURNERS
	1	CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 54
CSMC: 16

GP-4
BT

340

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

RELEASED BY: [REDACTED]

SECTION: [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY
251645Z JAN 68
FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CO, THIRD M R DIV
INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
~~THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES~~
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORRY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

216

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT S RVICR
SITREP BR 341 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 251800H-252400H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL WHITE STRATEGIC AMBUSHES AND LASSWELL CONTINUING TO DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS.

B. C-8; D-13; J-18; AA-3; CC-8.

3. A. LATE ENTRY: 251500H 2/9 YD 133615 REPORTED 2 6x6 TRUCKS AND ONE JEEP WERE AMBUSHED AT THE ABOVE COORDINATES BY AN ESTIMATED 10 NVA. DRIVERS AND SHOT GUYS IMMEDIATELY JUMPED FROM THE TRUCKS AND RET'D FIRE. THE NVA RAN DOWN A DRAIN TO THE WEST. THE WOUNDED DRIVER WAS TAKEN TO C-2. THE DRIVER SAID THE NVA RAN TO THE ROAD TO FIRE. A REACTION FORCE WAS DISPATCHED AND ARTY MISSION CALLED. RESULTING CASUALTIES WERE 1 USMC KIA (MINOR) AND 1 NVA KIA (CONF). ONE AK-47 RIFLE WITH GRENADE LAUNCHER ADAPTER WAS RECOVERED WITH TWO CHI COM GRENADES, AK-47 MAGAZINE, MESSAGE BOOK, PERSONAL PAPERS AND A FIRST AID PACK. RECOVERED EQUIP. BEING FORWARDED TO 9th MARINES S-2.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 251630H 2/1 YD 114702 REPORTED SPOTTING 5 NVA WITH PACKS AT YD 098706. THE TROOP WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 95 RDS OF 60mm MORTARS, 10 RDS 81mm MORTARS 50 RDS 4.2 IN MORTARS WITH UNK CNT. RESULTS.

B. 252030H 2/1 YD 114606 REPORTED ITS AMBUSH AT ABOVE COORD. OBSERVED AND TOOK UNDER FIRE FOUR ENEMY MOVING SOUTH. A FIRE TEAM CHECKED OUT 5 NVA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL WHITE WILL CONTINUE THEIR NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	97	KIA
	628	WIA (INDE VAC)
	250	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	714	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
	59	DETAINEES TOTAL
	52	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	1	VC RETURNEES
	1	CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 55
CSWC: 16

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4 #341
BY

(A)

RELEASED BY

25223014 JAN 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

25223014 JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

CCN
218

~~THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES~~

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH AVN, USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES; SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL; PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 342 FOR OPS KENTUCKY FR 252400H-260600H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED LPM.

3. ENEMY CONTACT:

A. AT 252315H 279 VC YD 154612 OBS 3 M A MOVING NORTH, FIRED

60MM ILLUM, OPENED FIRE W/S/A WITH UNK OF RESULTS.

B. AT 260100H 2/9 "C" CO AMBUSH BN OF C-3 BRIDGE OBSERVED

10 NVA MOVING NORTH, FIRED S/A AND M-79, SWEEP AREA W/UNK RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 97 KIA

628 NVA (REDEVAC)

250 NVA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 714 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

59 DET TOTAL

5 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

1 VC RETURNED

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

ENC: 55

CSWC: 16

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#342

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3DRAFTER: R. P. SlawsonRELEASED BY: R. P. SlawsonCONFIDENTIALOF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 26 04 20 7 JAN 68

ccv 220

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES; First BN, Fourth Marines
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SISREP NR 343 FOR OPA KENTUCKY PR 260600K-261200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 261000H 2/1 YD 134697 PATROL FOUND 2 BUNKERS W/LOG REINF OVERHEADS, DESTROYED BOTH.
 - B. 261005H 2/1 A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 57MM RR, 1 RD 82MM MORTAR, 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR, AND 15 RDS OF SAF. RET'D FIRE W/105MM ARTY AT YD 101709 (7 RDS) AND YD 124701 (7 RDS) W/81MM MORTAR ON BN YD 101707 (20 RDS), YD 098709 (10 RDS) YD 100706 (10 RDS) AND YD 099700 (5 RDS) REACTION TIME OF 1 MINUTE.
 - C. 261047H 3/3 YD 187733 L/3/3 PATROL FOUND BUNKER AND TUNNEL COMPLEX, 75MM RR CANNISTER, 1 DE-10 DIRECTIONAL MINE, BUNKER AND TUNNEL DESTROYED, MINE RET'D TO S-2.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 97 KIA
 628 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 250 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 715 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 59 DET TOTAL
 5 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 1 VC REPRISAL
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 55
CSMC: 16

#343 GP-4
 46

A

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 3-3
 DISTRICT: G.I. BOSTON
 RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDD LTCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY

FROM: ^{26 1152} NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TENTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 344 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 261200H-261800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS OPERATE IN AO WITH PATROLS, OP'S AND AMBUSHES, CONTINUED TO IMPROVE POSITIONS.
 - B. PROVIDED ADDITIONAL PATROLS, DAYLIGHT AMBUSHES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RT 561 AND RT 9 IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. (LATE ENTRY) 261050H 2/1 YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM 2 RDS RR, ONE RD 82MM AND SNIPER FIRE, RET'D FIRE WITH 22 RDS ARTY OF YD 101709 AND 124701 45 RDS 82MM ON YD 101709, YD 109709, 100706 AND 099700.
~~2. (LATE ENTRY) 261140H 2/1 PATROL AT YD 1142694 AND YD 1145691 FOUND THREE BUNKERS AND A 105MM ROUND RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP, DESTROYED WITH C-4.~~
 - B. (LATE ENTRY) 261140H 2/1 PATROL AT YD 1142694 AND YD 1145691 FOUND THREE BUNKERS AND A 105MM ROUND RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP, DESTROYED WITH C-4.
 - C. (LATE ENTRY) 261145H 3/3 PATROL AT YD 189742 FOUND TRUCK TIRE TRACKS LEADING NW ABOUT TWO WEEKS OLD, WHEEL USED, ~~TIRES~~ TIRES 15" WIDE 4 FT APART.
 - D. 261215H 2/9 YD 1148603 TRUCK HIT TWO CHILDREN IN VILLAGE, MED VAC'D TO "D" FLD, SIR TO FOLLOW.
 - E. 261230H 2/9 YD 1140602 PATROL DISCOVERED 80 BAGS RICE DIST CHIEF CONFIRMED CACHE WAS LEGAL, NO ACTION TAKEN.
 - F. 261410H 3/3 YD 189742 "L" CO FOUND 10 BUNKERS AND TRINCHES, DISCOVERED 2 SKELETONS IN NVA UNIFORMS APPROX 3-4 WKS OLD, BEST BUNKERS CREDIT OP KENTUCKY WITH 2 NVA KIA (CONF).
 - G. 261430H 2/1 YD 116704 FOUND BREAK IN WIRE 3FT WIDE WITH PATH INTO MINE FIELD, ALSO WIRECUTTERS, E-TOOL, AND 3 PAIR OF SHOES. REPAIRED WIRE.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#344

(4)

H. 261440H 2/1 YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM OUTSIDE PERIMETER, REC'D FIRE WITH 81MM AND ARTY.

I. 261508H 3/3 YD 170735 OP REC'D 8 RDS SNIPER FIRE FR YD 165738, REC'D FIRE WITH LEAW AND S/A SAW NVA FALL. 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

J. 261610H 2/1 YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 82MM RR INSIDE PERIMETER, REC'D FIRE WITH ONTOS ON YD 103703, ALSO AIR STRIKE CAUSING 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND FIRES. 1 USMC MIA (MEDEVAC)

5. PLANS: CONDUCT D LP'S AND AMBUSHES IF AO MAINTAIN POSITIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 97 KIA
628 MIA (MEDEVAC)
250 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 718 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
59 DET TOTAL
5 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
1 VC RETURNEE
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IFC: 55
CSVC: 16

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#344

(4)

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: S-3DRAFTER: R.A. STEWART 1ST LTRELEASED BY: J.C. STUDDT LTC/OLCONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 261640Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

225

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP BR 345 FOR OPS KENTUCKY FR 261800H-262400H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 261730H 3/3 YD 170733 OP REC'D 6-8 RDS SAF FR FN YD 167738, RET'D FIRE W/106MM RR, 81MM MORTARS AND SAF.
 - B. 261500H 2/9 YD 140601 PATROL FOUND BLOODY BARRAGE IN TRICKET.
 - C. 261855H 2/1 A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORTAR, RET'D FIRE W/81MM MORT OR FN YD 131711 (5 RDS), 113717 (5 RDS), 127718 (3 RDS) AND W/4.2" MORT OR FN YD 105711 (12 RDS)
 - D. 262000H 2/9 C-3 BRIDGE, THREW GRENADE AT FIGURE OUTSIDE WIRE, WILL CHECK AT FIRST LITE.
 - E. 262040H 1/4 C-3 B HEARD MOVEMENT OUTSIDE LINES, 2 TRIP FLARES WENT OFF, AND REC'D 4 RDS SAF. RET'D FIRE W/S/A AND M-79, AND FIRED 60MM MORTAR ILLUM. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LITE.
 - F. 262230H 1/4 YD 159586 SQD AMBUSH REC'D 6-8 RDS 80MM MORTAR AND SAF FROM FN YD 158581. OBS 7-8 PERSONS AT THAT POSIT. RET'D FIRE WITH ARTY MISSION.
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 97 KIA
 - 628 WIA (M DEVAC)
 - 251 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 718 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 - 59 DET TOTAL
 - 5 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 1 VC RETURNEE
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 55
 CSPO: 16

#345

CPA

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: *J. M. Chambers* 1STLT J. M. CHAMBERSRELEASED BY: *J. M. Chambers* LTCOL. STUDESECTION: S-3

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

262245z JAN 68
 FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

226

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 EITHER BR 346 FOR GEN KENTUCKY FROM 262400H TO 270600H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS DEFERRED POSITION WHILE CONDUCTION AMBUSHES AND LP'S
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 270035H 2/1 YD 115700 REPORTED RECEIVING 150 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM YD 114701 AND 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM YD 119704. RETURNED FIRE WITH 60mm, 81mm, AND 4.2in MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. 270040H 2/1 YD 114701 RECEIVED 103 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE INSIDE PERIMETER FROM YD 11096. RETURNED FIRE WITH 60mm MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - C. 270100H 3/3 YD 176716 REPORTED AN OP OBSERVED A MINE DETONATE. IT WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN SET OFF BY AN ANIMAL.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT PATROLL AND OP COMMITMENTS
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	97	KIA	
	628	WIA (MDFVAC)	
	251	WIA (MINOR)	
B. ENEMY:	718	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF)	2
	59	DETAINEE TOTAL	
	5	POW	
	52	INNOCENT CIVILIANS	
	1	VC RETURNEES	
	1	CIVIL DEFENDANTS	
C. INC:	55		
CSVC:	16		

GP 4
P

#346

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED BY

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 270515Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD M R DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 227

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP BR 347 BR ODB KENTUCKY BR 270600H, 271200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 274 VD 134340

B. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 271, 3/3, 1/4 and 2/9 IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROL AND OPS.

B. ELEMENTS OF 2/4 WAS LIFTED INTO LZ W OF C-2

C. 9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON 2/4 ELEMENTS AS THEY WERE LANNED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 270355Z 271 VD 117895 LP RECD 1 M-26 BR WEST.

B. 270815Z 2/9 VD 132620 MINE SWEEP REPORTED RECEIVING NOISY FIRE TO WEST AND REACTION FORCES DISPATCHED FROM C-3 AND C-2.

5. PLANS:

A. 271, 3/3, 1/4, AND 2/9 WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROL AND OPS.

B. LIFT OF 2/4 WILL CONTINUE.

C. 9TH MARINES WILL ASSUME OPCON 2/4

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 97 KIA

628 KIA (REDEVAC)

253 KIA (MOR)

B. ENEMY: 738 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

59 DET TOTAL

5 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

1 VC RETURNEE

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INFO: 55

CS'G: 16

OP-1
 DT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#347

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAWN BY: *W. B. BOSTON*
 MAJ G.W. BOSTON
 RELEASED BY: *for [unclear]*
 LCOL J.C. STUDD
 SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

271345Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 COMMAND TASK GROUP 79.4
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

232

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 348 FOR OVN KENTUCKY FROM 271200H-271800H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: CGD WP E/P/G/3/4 YD 140690

H/3/4 YD 128673 G-2 BRIDGE W/3/12 ~~271200H~~ YD 173720

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. CO DUGED LPS AND PATROLS WITH EMPHASIS ON SECURITY FOR RTS 561 AND 9 IN AO.

B. COMPLETED MOVEMENT OF BLT 2/4 (-) TO PLANNED POSITION. ~~ARRIVED 271200H~~ AT 271530H.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 26200H 1/4 D YD 157585. AMBUSH SIGHTED 7 TO EIGHT NVA, OPENED FIRE WITH C/A. ENEMY RET'D FIRE WITH 8-10 60MM RDS. PATROL SAW 3 NVA DROP THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPES. FRIENDLY BR CALLED IN ARTY. SEARCH'D AREA IN MORNING FOUND BLOOD TRAILS LEADING TO NEARBY VILLAGE. AT 271000H A TASK FORCE OF ONE TANK PLATOON, ONE PLATOON FROM D/1/4 PLUS FOUR DOG TEAMS CORDONED OFF VILLAGE AT YD 154584. PT'S AND NATIONAL POLICE SEARCHED VILLAGE FINDING BLOODY BANDAGES AND PENICILLIN BOTTLE. INFORMER TOLD CIVIL POLICE THAT ENEMY UNIT HAD 20 CASUALTIES. CONTACT WAS ESTIMATED AS POINT FOR NVA ~~Company~~ Company.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 270830H 2/1 YD 114701 OP'1 SPOTTED THREE ENEMY WITH HEAVY PACKS. FIRED 60mm. UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 271110H 2/1 YD 114701 OP'1 SPOTTED ONE ENEMY IN HOPEN AT YD 098709. FIRED 60mm UNKNOWN RESULTS.

C. 271215H 1/4 YD 141651 PATROL FOUND 500 LB BOMB RIGGED AS BOBBY TRAP. MARKED FOR FUTURE DESTRUCTION.

D. 271227H 1/4 YD 135645 REC'D FIVE RDS INCOMING INSIDE PERIMETER CALLED ARTY MISSION, REACTION TIME TEN MIN. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) COUNTED ON OP KENTUCKY TOTALS.

E. 271425H 2/9 YD 145610 NVA SOLDIER TURNED HIMSELF IN AS TRAFFIC POINT. TURNED OVER RTT. INCLUDE 1 NVA RETURNED IN OP KENTUCKY TOTALS.

F. 271538H 2/4 YD 137667 MAN PICKED UP M-26 GRENADE FUSE, WHICH WENT OFF 1 USMC WIA NBC MEDEVACED.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#348

Blanch
Blanch

5. PLANS:
 A. PROVIDE REINFORCEMENT TO CAP-3 IN FORM OF ONE PLATOON FOR D/1/L
 B. ALL OTHER UNITS--PROVIDE LP'S, AMMUNITION AND MAINTAIN POSITION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	97	KIA
	630	MIA (MED/VAC)
	251	MIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	718	MVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
	60	DETAINEES TOTAL
	5	POW
	52	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	0	DETAINEES
	2	VC RETURNERS
	1	CIVIL DEFENDANTS
C. INC:	55	
CSWC:	16	

GP-4
BP

CONFIDENTIAL

#348

(A)

RECEIVED 27 JAN 68

STATION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 COMMAND TASK GROUP 79.4
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 349 FOR COM KENTUCKY FROM 271800H-272400H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.

B. C-3, D-13, J-13 AA-7, M-1, CC-5, BE-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 271730H, 2/4, VIC YD 129633 DETECTED MOVEMENT IN VIC YD 134690 FIR'D TWO 90MM RDS, MOVEMENT STOPPED.

B. AT 271940H, 2/1 VIC YD 111702 REPORTED MOVEMENT OUTSIDE THEIR PERIMETER, FOLLOWED BY EXPLOSION BELIEVED TO BE A HAND GRENADE, THEN OBSERVED TWO ENEMY RUNNING. FIR'D S/A AND M-79 'S WITH UNK RESULTS

C. AT 272230H, 2/9 VIC YD 138640 OBSERVED THREE ENEMY FIGURES IN A TREE LINE, FIR'D S/A WITH UNK RESULTS.

D. A TOTAL OF 55.2 HRS OF VR WAS FLOWN OVER QUANG TRI (P) BY DOHC HA AO'S ON 25-26 JAN 68. RAN A/S VIC YD 114721 ACCOUNTING FOR ONE NVA KIA (CONF)

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 271200H, 3/3 VIC YD 194727, PATROL FOUND ONE FUSED MINE M-605 AND ONE FUSING MINE M-25. EQUIPMENT TURNED INTO DP- S/2

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND CONT. TO MAKE LP'S

B. C-8, O-13, I-4, J-13, AA-8, M-1, CC-5.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	97	KIA
	630	WIA (N DEVAC)
	251	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	719	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
	60	DETAINEE'S TOTAL
	5	POW
	52	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	0	DETAINEE'S
	2	VC RETURNEES
	1	CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 55
 CSWC: 16

#349

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 272230Z Jan 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, EIGHTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 CTG 79.4
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)
 TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 350 FROM 272400H-280600H FOR OPN KENTUCKY JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 272212H 3/3 A-3 L/3/3 DETECTED MOVEMENT AND WAITED UNTIL 1 NVA WAS OBSERVED. OPENED FIRE W/S/A AND SAW NVA WITHDRAW TO EN YD 175738.
 - B. 272215H 3/3 A-3 LP HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS TO WEST AND OBSERVED 1 NVA AT YD 176734. FIRED S/A 106MM RR AND 60MM MORTAR. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOS'S:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 97 KIA
 - 630 MIA (INDEMAC)
 - 251 MIA (INFOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 719 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 - 60 DEF TOTAL
 - 5 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 2 VC RETURNIES
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 - C. MIC: 55
 - CSWC: 16

CP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#350

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 8-3

DRAFTER: *J.M. CHAMBERS RS 1/7*RELEASED BY: *J.M. Chambers RS*
*E. C. STOUT RSCC*CONFIDENTIALOF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 280520Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 CTC 79.4

29 JAN 1968

CCN 8235

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: FURNISHABLE INFO. PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 351 FOR OPN KENTUCKY BR 280600Z-281200Z JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. G/2/4 YD 147691
 E/2/4 YD 133690
 F/2/4 YD 133690

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED POSITIONS WHILE
 CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OPS.
 B. 2/4 COMMENCED ITS MOVE TO AREA OF HILL 2 YD 148692.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 272225H 1/4 YD 136644 REC'D INCOMING OF 4 RDS
 OF 82MM MORTARS OUTSIDE PERIMETER. RDS BELIEVED TO BE COMING
 FROM W-SW OF C-2.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 280345H 2/3 YD 134677 REPORT D SLIGHT EN
 MOVEMENT 50 METERS OUT OF THEIR PERIMETER, FIVE WATCH WAS
 INCREASED AND OBS WITH CAUTION.

C. 280834H 2/4 YD 138693 FOUND AN ANTI-TANK MINE AND
 DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. 280904H 2/4 YD 141693 G/2/4 FOUND 105MM AND 81MM DUD
 AT YD 141693, ENGRS WILL DESTROY IN PLACE.

E. 280930H 2/4 YD 142692 REPORTED A ~~TRUCK~~ STRUCK A MINE
 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (VINOR). REQUEST A RETRIEVER BE SENT
 WITH 1 SQD TO VIC YD 125608 TO PICK UP DISABLED ~~TRUCK~~ TANK.

F. 281030H B/1/4 YD 124649 FOUND 3 BUNKERS 4x4x3 FT W/1 FT
 DIRT AND LOGS ON TOP, THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY
 THE BUNKERS WERE DEMOLISHED AND CONTINUED THE MISSION.

G. 281045H 1/4 YD 132633 OBS HVA W/SLUNG RIFLES WALKING ALONG
 TRAIL LINE HEADING SOUTH APPROX 200 METERS SW OF C-2 BRIDGE.
 RD SWEPT OBS TOWER AND TOWER TOWER UNDER FIRE, REACTION FORCE
 WAS SENT OUT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#351

(A)

H. 281130H 2/1 YD 117701 REPORTED 1 MAN HAD AN EPILEPTIC TYPE SEIZURE. THE MAN WAS REDEVACED AND REPORTED AS AN NBC (REDEVAC)

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE PATROLS AND OPS, WHILE MAINTAINING AND IMPROVING POSITIONS.
 B. 2/9 CONTINUE TO MOVE TO VIC YD 145692.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

- A. FRIENDLY: 97 KIA
 631 KIA (REDEVAC)
 252 KIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 719 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 60 DEF TOTAL
 5 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 2 VC RETURNETS
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
- C. INC: 55
 CSWC: 16

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 8-3

DRAFTER: *J.M. Chambers* J.M. CHAMBERS 1/LTRELEASED BY: *J.C. Studt* J.C. STUDD LTCOLCONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

281045Z Jan 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD M R DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)
 CTC 79.4

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SO TRIP NR 352 FOR OPE KENTUCKY FR 281200Z-281800Z JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. G/E/F/2/4 YD 148691

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/4(-) COMPLETED ITS MOVE TO VIC YD 145691

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 281200Z 2/4 YD 135691 FOUND 2 81MM DUDS AND DESTROYED THEM IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LP(S).

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PRISONERS: 97 KIA

631 MIA (MF DEVAC)

252 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 719 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

60 DET TOTAL

5 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

2 VC RETURNERS

1 CIVIL DEPTEDAST

C. IVC: 55

CSWC: 16

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

352

(A)

STATION: *1st MAW*
 GRADE: *1st MAW/DEZ/MAJ*
 RELEASED BY: *J.C. STUBB ET AL*

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 28 1740z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 CTG 79.4
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCN 241

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SETREP VR 353 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 281800H-282400H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

B. C-3, D-13, J-13, AA-7, W-1, CC-5, EE-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. A TOTAL OF 47.0 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OV 3 EASTERN

QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 26 AND 27 JAN 68.

AT YD 140742 AO OBS 12 NVA MOVING SOUTH TOWARD MARKET;

FIRST ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF), RAN A/S

ACCOUNTING FOR 4 NVA KIA (CONF).

B. 2/9 AT 282200H VIC YD 145615 OBS MOVEMENT TO FRONT VIC YD 136612 AND YD 152615, CONTINUED TO OBS AND FIRED ILLUMINATION MISSION.

C. 2/4 AT 282230H VIC YD 149691 LP SAW 2 VC PASS BY A RELATIVELY LARGE ELEMENT ABOUT 75 METERS TO THEIR FRONT.

FIRED S/A AND GRENADES AND SAW 3 NVA FALL.

D. 2/9 AT 282320H VIC YD 145615 REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORTAR INCOMING FROM UNKNOWN LOCATION; NO CASUALTIES RESULTED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO DEFEND POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

B. C-8, D-13, I-4, J-13, AA-8, W-1, CC-5.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 97 KIA

631 MIA (BT DEVA C)

252 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 725 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

60 DEF TOTAL

5 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

2 VC RETIREES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IVC: 55

CSVC: 16

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED

J. C. STUDDT LTJCOL

SECTION 8-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

282335z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)
 COMMAND TASK GROUP 79.4

CC No: 143

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 354 FOR OPR KENTUCKY TR 290001E - 290600H JAN 68

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE ENTRY) 282145H 8/2/9 YD 140608 SQUAD SPRANG AMBUSH WITH CLAYMORE AND S/A. HEAVY S/A AND CHI CONS RETURNED BY ENEMY WHO BROKE CONTACT, FLED WEST. 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC MIA (MIA BR)
- B. (LATE ENTRY) 282330 2/4 YD 148691 LP OBS IN 75 METERS TO FRONT. ENGAGED WITH S/A AND M-79. SAW THREE EN FELL WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
- C. 290230H 2/4 YD 148686 LP OBS 2-4 NVA TO THE FRONT OF THEIR POSIT. IT APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR SOMETHING. LP ENGAGED WITH S/A AND M-26. OBS 2 EN FELL. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 290015H 2/4 141701 OPFL OBSERVED CONVOY MOVING AT YD 06837716 FIR'D 23 RDS 155mm PLUS 8 ~~in~~ GS TBQ'S. RESULTED IN SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND FIR. OBSERVED 4-5 SAM LAUNCH AT AZM 5800 VIC YD 08327118. SAM TBQ'S ON SUSP SAM SITE. TOTAL OF 9 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS INCLUDING A HUGE FIREBALL, AND 1 SECONDARY FIR FOR AREA OF CONVOY AND SUSP SAM SITES.

5. PLANS:

- A. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS, PATROLS, AND OP'S IN AO. MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE POSITIONS.
- B. MOVE ON TOP PLAT. BLT 2/4 INTO POSITION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	98	KIA
	631	MIA (COMBAT)
	254	MIA (NON)
B. ENEMY:	725	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
	60	DETAINEE TOTAL
	5	POW
	52	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	0	DETAINEE'S
	2	VC RETURNEE'S
	1	ENEMY DEFECTORS

C. IWC: 55
 CSWC: 16

OP-4
21

#354

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED: R. L. STUBBINS
RELEASSED BY: J. C. STUBBINS
3 OCTOBER 1968

OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY

290515Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
COMMAND BASK GROUP 79.4
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

244

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SINCEP BR 355 FOR OFF KENTUCKY FROM 290600-291200H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OP'S
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 290230H 2/4 YD 140608 (LEAVE SPUR) (REF PARA 3A OF SITREP NO 354) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED DRAG MARKS, AK-47 CARTRIDGES WITH BLOOD, RUSSIAN GRANADES, PAPER, AND NVA BANDAGES.
 - B. 290230H 2/4 YD 140686 BY DIED ON 2-4 NVA. (REF TO PARA 3C OF SITREP #354) SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED DRAG MARKS, BLOOD POOLS AND FRESH FOOT PRINTS.
 - C. 290930H 3/3 191747 OP OBSERVED 1 NVA AT TD YD 175753. CALLED ARMY Hqs FOR IMMEDIATE RESULTS
 - D. 291020H 1/4 YD 124637 B/1/4 SQUAD PATROL SPOTTED 1 NVA AT BN YD 142634 AND CALLED 81mm MORTAR SECTION.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	98	KIA
	631	WIA (MDEVAC)
	254	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	725	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
	60	DETAINEE/TOREL
	5	POW
	52	KHMER CIVILIANS
	2	VC RETURN LG
	1	CIVIL DEPENDANTS
C. INC:	55	
OSWC:	16	

CONFIDENTIAL

4355

48-4
10

(A)

DRAWN BY: R.A. STEWARD 1ST LTRELEASED BY: J.C. STUDDT LTCOLSECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

291030Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY, PVA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 COMMAND TASK GROUP 79.4
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: P RISHA LE INFO/PAST WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 356 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 291200H-291800H JAN 68

1. UNITS LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SCENARIO OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS EMPLOYED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED ATROLS AND OP'S
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 291135H 2/4 YD 111703 PATROL FOUND HOLE ONE FT. IN DIAMETER WHICH APPEARED TO BE VENTILATION HOLE. CLOSED OFF HOLE W/SMALL CHARGE.
 - B. 291325H 2/1 A-4 CALLED A/S ON EN YD 121711 AND OBSERVED ONE BUNKER DESTROYED AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
 - C. 291330H 2/1 A-4 OBSERVED TWO NVA AT EN YD 119714. FIRED 60mm MORTARS AND 90 mm TANK GUN. OBSERVED CRAWLING BEHIND ROCK PILE AT EN YD 119713 AND RAN A/S. AFTER A/S OBSERVED ONE NVA IN OPEN IN VICINITY AND FIRED 60mm MORTARS MISSION.
 - D. 291345 2/1 YD 105696 PATROL FOUND HOLE 8IN. IN DIAMETER WHICH APPEARED TO BE AIR VENT. CAVED IN HOLE.
 - E. 291405H 2/4 YD 148692 G/2/4 PATROL FOUND TWO CHI COM 82mm MORTAR RDS. RDS DESTROYED.
 - F. 291700H 2/1 A-4 RAN A/S OF EN YD 103708 AND OBSERVED THREE BUNKERS DESTROYED.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITIONS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY:

98	KIA
631	MIA (INDEVAC)
254	MIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY:

725	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
60	DETAINEES TOTAL
5	POW
52	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
2	VC RETURNEES
1	CIVIL DEPENDANTS
 - C. IVC: 55
 - CSVC: 16

248

CONFIDENTIAL

#356

0000 0000000000

80 JAN 1968

De

DRAFTER: *McK...*
 105 *...*
 RELEASED BY: *...*

SECTION: 8-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

290700z
 FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: C, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)
 COMMAND TASK GROUP 79.4

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR357 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 291800H-292400H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS EXPENDED POSITIONS WHILE ESTABLISHING ANTI-ARMS ALL 6
 - B. C-9, D-3, E-1, F-15, W-1, AA-6, CC-6, EE-1
3. ENTRY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY 290830H TO 291300H 3/3 YD 187742 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX IN HEDGEROW. ONE BUNKER UNDER CONSTRUCTION FOUND AT 183748. WEAPON EQUIPMENT FOUND IN BUNKERS AS FOLLOWS: 1 GAT COG GRENADE, 3 FRAG GRENADES WITH FRICTION PUZZS, ONE BRITISH 52mm RDC 2 PAIR NVA TROUSERS, POUCHES AND BOXES FOR CARRYING AMMO AND GUN SEVERAL NVA TENNIS SHOES, CARRYING CASE FOR 57mm RR. AND ONE NVA BODY WAS FOUND. ONE NVA KIA (CONF)
 - B. LATE ENTRY 291110H 2/1 YD 117722 & YD 120724 AT/AG RECEIVED 50 CAL. FIRE AND AG SPOTTED 3 BUNKERS 6x10' AND FRESH TRAIL. ATK MISSION WAS RUN WITH TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
 - C. A TOTAL OF 42.1 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA 10'S ON 28 JAN 68. AT YD 083634 AG OBS FR SHLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS, RAN A/S RESULTING IN 4 NVA KIA (CONF)
 - D. LATE ENTRY 291900H 1/4 YD 115335 SPOTTED ONE NVA AND CALLED AN S1 IN BSW WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE
 - E. LATE ENTRY 291745 2/4 YD 112598 A VEHICLE PRO BK 8 INCH HOWITZER PLT. REC'D TWO SNIPER RDS FROM NORTH SIDE OF ROAD.
 - F. 291800H 2/9 YD 103600 AND YD 115600 CAN LOC DISTRICT HQ REPORTS NVA COMPANIES SUSPECTED AT ABOVE COORD. TOTALS WERE NVA BY ARTY ON TRIDS.

4367

(A)

G. 291805H 2/4 YD 136694 SPOTTED FEW SUSPECTED FRIENDLY PROGS AND CALLED AN 81mm MSN AFTERNOON DETERMINING NO FRIENDLIES WERE IN THE AREA.

H. 291905H 2/1 OBSERVED LIGHTS AT AZ 5600MILS ARTY MISSILE AND AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED. RESULTS NOT COMPLETE.

I. 292150H 2/1 YD 130696 OBS MOVEMENT WITH AM/PBS-5. A FIRE MSN WITH 81mm WAS CALLED; MOVEMENT CEASED.

J. 292230H 2/1 YD 123701 SPOTTED ONE TANK IN FRONT OF LP. FIRED ONE MAGAZINE OF M-16 AND TWO RDS M-79. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITION AND CONT. ALIGNMENTS AND ETC.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	98	KIA
	631	MIA (UNDETAILED)
	254	MIA (UNDETAILED)
B. ENEMY:	730	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
	60	DETAINEE'S TOTAL
	5	POW
	52	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	2	VC RETURNED
	1	CIVIL DEFENDANTS
C. INC:	55	
CSMC:	16	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

* 357

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 1st
DRAFTER: 1st Lt. Stephen M. Major
RELEASED: 1st Lt. Stephen M. Major

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 292200Z JAN 68

FROM: NINET MARINES
TO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TENTH MARINES
CTG 79.4

OCN # 35

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (p)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SUBJECT NR 358 FOR OP KENTUCKY NR 292400H-300600H JAN 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND CONTINUED TO KILL LP'S.
- 3. KEY CONTACTS:

A. AT 30015H 2/1 VIC ED 114699 REC'D 1 INCOMING ORTHADE, REPT'D FIRE N/A-79, WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 292335H 2/1 VIC YD 114702 REC'D 2 DS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE IMPACTING AT YD 114702 AND 115704 RESPECTIVELY, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MINOR)

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRS LBY: 98 KIA
 - 631 KIA (REDEVAS)
 - 255 KIA (MINOR)
- B. REPT'D: 730 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 - 60 DFT TOTAL
 - 5 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 2 VC RETURNED
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 55
OSWC: 16

OP-4 #358

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION:

DRAFTER:

RELEASED BY:

J. J. JAMES
 J. J. JAMES I/LT
J. C. STUDD
 J. C. STUDD LTCOL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 300415 Z JAN68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 CTG 79.4
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

254

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SIGREP NR 359 FOR OP KENTUCKY PR 300600H-301200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. PROVIDE ONE PLY FOR D/1/4 AS SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER DONG HA TO CAMP GARROLL AND RETURN.
 - B. IMPROVE ALL POSITIONS WITH EMPHASIS ON CONSTRUCTION OF BUNKERS AT A-4.
 - C. PROVIDE SECURITY ELEMENTS FOR RTS # 561 AND 9 IN AO.
 - D. ALL OTHER ELEMENTS PROVIDE PATROLS AND OP'S IN AO.
 3. UNCLY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. (LATE TRY) 300150H 373 RTO: 2 RDS INF CAL INCOMING OUTSIDE PERIETER PR UNK LOCATION. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE CONDUCTED.
 5. PLANS:
 - A. MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND PROVIDE OP'S AND PATROLS IN AO WITH EMPHASIS ON SECURITY FOR LOC.
 - B. CONTINUE ACCELERATED CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AT A-4.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRI DLT: 98 KIA
 631 WIA (SE DEVAC)
 255 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 730 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 60 DLT TOTAL
 5 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 2 VC RETURNES
 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT
 - C. INC: 55
 OPIC: 16
- GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A

#359

SECTION: S-3

DISTRIBUTER: G.W. BOSTON MAJOR

RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDE LTCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

301030Z

JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)
 CTG 79.4

255

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 360 FOR OPF KENTUCKY FR 301200H-301800H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. CONTINUE ACCELERATED CONSTRUCTION OF BUNKERS AT A-4.
 - B. CONTINUE MOVEMENT OF RESUPPLY CONVOY FR DONG HA TO 2/4 AT YD 149690.
 - C. PROVIDED INCREASED SECURITY ON RT'S 9 AND 561 IN AO.
 - D. ALL OTHER UNITS IMPROVED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED OPS AND PATROLS IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. (LATE ENTRY) 2/4 RECON YD 158692 FOUND 6 FRESHLY DUG BUNKERS 8 FT WIDE USED ABOUT A WEEK AGO, SET UP AMP'ISH AND OBS WITH NEG RESULTS. FOUND MORPHINE SYRINGE (USED), 1 PR BVA BOOTS AND BINOCULAR CASE.
 - B. (LATE ENTRY) 301140H 2/1 YD 116742 SPOTTED 12 EN IN OPEN, CALLED VT ARMY ENN, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - C. 301330H 2/1 YD 112697 PATROL FOUND 1 BUNKER 5x2x3 FT RECENTLY USED, DESTROYED.
 - D. 301400H 2/1 YD 114701 FIXED WING SITED 2 BUNKERS AT YD 100706 DESTROYED BUNKERS, ROAD CUT AND 1 SECONDARY
 - E. 301415H 2/1 YD 132688 PATROL FOUND ONE BUNKER; DESTROYED.
 - F. 301430H 2/1 YD 114701 FIXED WING SPOTTED 5 BUNKERS, AND 5 BVA, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND POSSIBLY 5 ENEMY.
 - G. 301445H 2/1 YD 114701 FIXED WING SPOTTED 3 BUNKERS. DESTROYED WITH AIR.
 - H. 301530H GAG-3 YD 182508 REPORTED APPROX 400BVA IN VILLAGE AT YD 1859 AND YD 1860 TO OBSERVE TET.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#360

A

5. PLANS:

- A. CONDUCT LP'S A D AMBUSHES IN AO, MAINTAIN POSITIONS.
 B. PROVIDE REINFORCEMENT TO CAP LO DET BGS AND CAC-3
 FOR POSSIBLE ATTACK DURING TTT.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 98 KIA
 631 MIA (MEDEVAC)
 255 MIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 730 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 60 DET TOTAL
 5 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 2 VC RETURNES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
- C. FWC: 55
 CSWC: 16

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NO CHANGE

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#360

(A)

SECTION: S-3DRAFTER: R.A. STEWART 1ST LTRELEASED BY: J.C. STOOT LTCOL**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIALOF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 301735 8 JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST B., FOURTH FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 CTC 79.4

CDN 257

SEN OR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI, (P).

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 361 FOR OBN KENTUCKY PR 301800Z-302400H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. 302012H 3/3 YD 183719 AMBUSH OPENED FIRE ON 25 NVA AND SAW SEV RAL FALL DURING FIRST BURST OF FIRE, FN RET'D SAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (REDEVAC), WILL CHECK AREAS AT FIRST LIGHT.
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 301900H 2/4 YD 163683 RECON TM WORKING W/2/4 HAD 1 WP RD DETONATED IN HARBOR SITE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA AND 8 USMC KIA (REDEVAC), UNABLE TO DETERMINE AT THIS TIME IF RD WAS FRIENDLY OR BOOBY TRAP. REDEVAC HELO REC'D FIRE FR YD 163687 WHILE LIFTING OUT OF LZ. ESCORT CHOPPERS RET'D FIRE AND 2/4 FIRED ARTY INTO AREA. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 2/4.
 - B. 302105H 1/4 YD 128673 OBS 1 NVA AT BN YD 133666 AND FIRED M-79 AND 60MM MORTARS, WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LITE.
 - C. 302005H 1/4 YD 137646 TOWER REC'D 4 RDS SAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (REDEVAC), RET'D SAP ON BN YD 140641.
 - D. 302220H 2/9 YD 131627 AMBUSH FIRED ON 4 NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED. SPOTTED 16 NVA AT BN YD 130630 AND CALLED 81MM HSN. AMBUSH WILL REMAIN IN POSIT TO PREVENT RECOVERY OF FN CASUALTIES SUSPECTED TO BE IN AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL(A)

#361

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS AND CONDUCT
 LP'S AND AMBUSHES. ~~IN-AD~~

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY: 100 KIA
 641 WIA (MED/VAC)
 255 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 731 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 60 DPT TOTAL
 5 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 2 VC RETURNES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IVC: 56
 CSVC: 16

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

*361

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: LT J.M. CHAMBERS III
RELEASED BY: LTC L. STODT
SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY
302230Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: C, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND B, FIRST MARINE
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND B, FIFTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
COMBINED TASK GROUP 79.4
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCN
208
5M

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 362 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 302400-310600H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S WHILE DEFENDING POSITIONS.
 - B. C-8, D-12, I-2, J-22, AA-6, CC-6, EE-2.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING OUT PATROLS AND OP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 100 KIA
 - 641 WIA (REDEVAC)
 - 255 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 731 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 - 60 DETAINEES TOTAL
 - 5 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 2 VC RETURNEES
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
 - C. INC: 56
 - CSMC: 16

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

* 362

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

01 FEB 1968

DRAFTER: *M. J. Sullivan*
W.C. SORRELL MAJORRELEASED BY: *John P. ...*
LT COL.

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

310525

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINE S
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 COMMAND TASK GROUP 79.4
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

261

S-C

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 363 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 310600H-311200H JAN68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. UNIT MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN A
3. FRIENDLY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. REFER SIT REP 361 PARAGRAPH 4D, ADD ONE NVA KIA (CONF) AND ONE AN-2
 B. AT 310955H, 2/1, VIC YD 128678 ROAD SWEEP ROAD 12 INCOMING RDS
 SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM YD 126678, RETURNED M-79 AND S/A FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS
 C. AT 311108H, 2/1 VIC YD 161697 FOUND A TURRET, IN THE PROCESS OF
 CHECKING IT OUT
 D. AT 311115H, 2/4 VIC YD 136691 SWEEP TEAM FOUND TWO ANTI TANK MISSILES
 DESTROYED BOTH.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN A
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 100 KIA
 641 MIA (REDEVAC)
 255 MIA (MINOR)
 - B. FRIENDLY: 732 NVA KIA (CONF) VS KIA (CONF) 2
 60 DETAINEES TOTAL
 5 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 2 DETAINEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
 - C. IVC: 57
 CSWC: 16

GP-4
BT

#363

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: S-3DRAFTER: R.A. STEWART 1STLTRELEASED BY: J.C. STOUT LTCOL**CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 31115Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)
 CTG 79.4

263

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 364 FOR OP KENTUCKY FR 311200H-311800H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 - A. E/2/4 YD 135645
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. CMD GRP A/G/F/2/4 WERE HELIPTED TO YD 057539
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS IMPROVED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - B. 311305H 2/1 A-4 REC'D SIX RDS 82mm HR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE WITH 81mm MORTARS ON BN YD 113720 TRINITY RDS, 104717 30 RDS, 113717 20 RDS AND WITH 4.2" MORTARS AND 105 MM ARTY ON BN YD 113717 70 RDS.
 - A. 302012H 3/3 YD 105700 AMBUSH EA" SPHOUC ON 25 EVA (REF PARA 3A OF SITREP NR 361) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE EVA VIA (COFF) AND ONE AK-47 CAPTURED, NUMEROUS BN OD TRAILS, AND LARGE QUANTITIES OF MISCELLANEOUS GEAR WHICH INDICAT'D THAT AMBUSHED UNIT WAS A RESUPPLY UNIT. (FOR DETAILED LISTING OF GEAR SEE 3/3 SPOT REPORT DTC 302012H)
 - C. 311625H 3/3 A-3 REC'D 20 RDS OF 60mm MORTARS OUTSIDE PERIMETER RET'D FIRE WITH 60-81mm MORTARS ON BN YD 154727. REACTION TIME WAS ONE MINUTE.

364

CONFIDENTIAL

A

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITIONS AND CONDUCT LRS AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 100 KIA
 641 MIA (HUEPVAO)
 255 MIA (HINH)
 B. ENEMY: 733 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 60 DETAINEES TOTAL
 5 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 2 DETAINEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IHC: 58
 OSWC: 16

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE.

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#367

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: MAJ G. W. BOSTON

RELEASED BY: LTCOL STUDD

SECTION: 8-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

31 1615 Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 COMMAND TASK GROUP 79.4
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 266

83

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 365 FOR OPW KENTUCKY FROM 311800H-312400H JAN 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. PROVIDED ONE PLT (-) WITH TWO QUAD 50'S AS REINF FOR CAM LO
 DIST. HQS, ONE PLAT IN AND AROUND CAP-3 AS REINF AND ONE SQUAD TO
 CAP-1 AS REINF.

B. ALL UNITS PROVIDED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AO.

C. C-8, D-12, I-3, J-14, AA-6, N-1, CC-6, EE-2

D. CHOP F/G/EST 2/4 TO OPCON 4TH MARINES 311830H JAN 68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REVER SITREP 361 PARA 3A AND SITREP 364 PARA 2A A. IN
 CONJUNCTION WITH 3/3 AMBUSH OF 30 JUN 68 ADD FOLLOWING GEAR FOUND:
 ONE NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, WITH BLOOD ON BUCKLE, ONE TIN 7.62 ARMO WITH
 CASE, ONE BT TOOL, TWO CHI COM GRENADES, AND SEVEN 10 ROUNDED CLIPS OF
 7.62 WITH CASE.

B. 311820H 3/3 YD 190735 PATROL FOUND TWO CHI COMS GRENADES AND
 ONE CAMOUFLAGED NET IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD. BLEN IN PLACE.

C. 311837H 3/3 YD 204727 FOUND ONE HEADSET, XXXX WILL FORWARD TO S-2.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE REINFORCEMENTS MENTIONED IN 2A AND CONDUCTED
 LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

B. C-5, D-12, I-2, J-14, AA-6, N-1, CC-6, EE-1.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	100	KIA
	641	WIA (MEDEVAC)
	255	WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:	733	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
	60	DETAINMENT TOTAL
	5	POW
	52	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
	2	VC RETURNERS
	1	CIVIL DEPENDANTS

C. IWC: 58

CSVC: 16

#365

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 1 22 68		TOR/TOD		CHECKED BY	1	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, 11th MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

INFO: ADC THIRD DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST DE BRIMS
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 1ST AM-20AC ON
 15TH OIT
 7TH IFF
 CTS 79.5

FEASIBLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINE DIVISION HQ CG, OFF KENTUCKY
 2. 311800Z - 011800Z JAN 68
 3. SUMMARY OF AGENCY ACTIVITY
 4. INCIDENTS
- a. ARMED FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

TAB-B

#60

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO.						

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAIED ENEMY. IN 311528 to 311542, 3/4 PTL AT (YD 151741)

SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 4 TO 5 NVA AC (YD 153743), ~~SHOT~~ ~~SHORT~~ ~~MAN~~, AS ENEMY INCREASING NUMBERS OF NVA APPEARED TO FRONT AND RIGHT FRONT OF POS. ENEMY MET FIRE WITH 2/4, 4-7, 60MM MORT FIRE. NO ADJUSTED MORT MEN OR ENEMY MORT POS IN SOME STATES, FRIENDLY 2/4, AN FIRE CAUGHT ENEMY IN OPEN AS THEY WERE FIRING AT AG AND SUBSIFPS. AT CALLED IN ARTY AND CONTACT WAS BROKEN RESULTING IN 27 NVA KIA (COMP), 3 NVA KIA (PDB), 1 AK-47 RIFLE, DOCUMENTS, 1 FURCO, 1 GAS MASK, 2 AK-47 MORT MEN AMMO, 1 BOTTLE OF INK, 1 PACK.

2. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAIED ENEMY. AT 311400H, 1/4 BUMP AT (YD 137674)

FOUND 2 NVA BREAKERS CONTAINING SKELETON OF BAST.

(b), AT 011030H, 1/4 PTL AT (YD 145444) SPOTTED EST 30 PERSONNEL

AT (YD 142645) APPEARING TO BE HERDING CATTLE TOWARDS C-2 WHEN PTL APPROACHED THE PERSONNEL THEY TURNED AND MOVED IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. CHECKED IMMEDIATE AREA, NO RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

460

4

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	3	OF 4
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

B. A. AIR ACTIVITY

1. 10-2

(a) A TOTAL OF 13.2 MBS OF VIL FLOWN OVER NASTHAN QUANG TRI (P) BY BONG MA 40'S ON 30 AND 31 DEC 67. AT (TD 145730) AN OBS APPROX 50 MPH DRESSED IN ON WEILS WITH FLAK JACKETS AND SOME MISSILES. THESE WERE MOVED NORTH ALONG A TRAIL TO PREVIOUSLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A TUNNEL ENTRANCE. THERE IS 2 NVY USED TRAILS COMING IN THE NORTH TO THESE BUNKERS. AN OBS 30 MPH AND 82000 MBS AT (TD 154743) 1000 FR FRIENDLY TROOPS, CALLED GUNSHIPS ACCOUNTING FOR 2 ENEMY KIA (CONF), 1 NVY KIA (INFO). AT (TD 145730) AN OBS 2 NVY USED TRAILS COMING IN THE NORTH, ACCOUNTED FOR 1 ENEMY KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 26/4
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/1
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) MFS: 1/0 SEE PARA A.1.(a)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(b) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(a)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

011800H JAN 67:

1. REPT. E.A. 377/553
2. DETAINED 5*

FW(NVA)/FW(VG)/RTMS(NVA)/RTMS(VG)/CIV USF/INN CIV
 1 1 2 1 1 4

3. MINI CAPTURED 51: 37/14

~~REPT. E.A. 377/553~~

5. - 14. NR

15. LATE ATTEMPTS

(a) AT 011400H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 148723) BOUND & BUNKERS AND 1 AP MINE. MINE WAS SKY AND TIED TO A TREE. MINE AND BUNKERS WERE APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD.,

(b) AT 011615H, 3/4 PTL TOOK INTO CUSTODY ONE VCS AT (YD 148730) SUSPECT WAS BROUGHT TO DONG HA AND RELEASED AS INN OCENT CIVILIANS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#60

6

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 2 JAN 60	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF 7				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 021205	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
1ST AB TMC BN
15TH CTF
7TH FTF
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

PRELIMINARY INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

- NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 61, OPH KENTUCKY
- 011400H - 021800H *JAN 60*
- SUMMARY OF MINEY ACTIVITY
 10 INCIDENTS; 5 KM INITIATED; 1 MORT/ANTI; 1 SNIPER/HARBASSING;
 3 MINE/BOoby TRAP
 MINING IN THE 9TH MAR'S AO HAS INCREASED OVER THE LAST FEW DAYS.
 A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#61

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 020915H, 3/4 PTL AT (YD 184735) FOUND 3 CHICOM MINES HANGING FROM A TREE BY WIRES. MINES WERE HANGING APPROX 3 FT OFF GROUND. FWD MINES TO BN CP.

(b) AT 021150H, 3/4 PTL AT (YD 190743) DISCOVERED AND BENT 2 HUTS 10X15 FT, CONSTRUCTED OF STRAW AND WOOD, ALSO 1 BUNKER 4X12X1 FT CONSTRUCTED OF METAL, CONCRETE AND LOGS. ALL SHOW SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(c) AT 021205H, 3/4 ELMS REG 7 HDS OF SWEEP FIRE IN (YD 190739).

(d) AT 021300H, 3/4 PTL AT (YD 188736) FOUND 3 CHICOMS 82MM HEAVY HDS. FWD TO BN CP.

2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 020750H, 2/9 HDS SWEEP AT (YD 134634) DISCOVERED AND BENT 4 WOODEN BOX TYPE MINES WHICH COULD NOT BE DETECTED. THEY WERE FOUND BY FRESH BLK. ENDS ATTEMPTED TO REMOVE MINES BUT COULD FEEL A SPRING TENSION. EST WEIGHT TO BE 30 TO 40 LBS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 012130H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REG 4 HDS OF 60MM HDS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#61

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

GUNNS AND MG FIRE FR [REDACTED] (ID 113608), (ID 121609), (ID 117699).
 FIRED 2/A AND ARTY, SMOKE BOMB CONTACT. ENEMY EST TO BE 1 MORT SQD,
 1 MG SQD, 1 RIFLE SQD.

(b) AT 012205H, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID-117703) OBS MOVEMENT WITH PPS-6
 RADAR AT (ID 124706).

(c) AT 020230H, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID 116706) OBS A TRUCK AT (ID 144732).
 FIRED TOT, UNK RESULTS.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 030300H, 1/4 ROAD SWAMP AT (ID 133675), (ID 132626),
 (ID 135626) DISCOVERED AND BEST 1 MOX TYPE MINE AT EACH OF THE ABOVE COORDS.
 MINES HAD PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICES, 1 MINE HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE A
 LONG HOLE UNDER IT. EST NVA PLACING MINES APPARENTLY CAME THROUGH DRAW
 WEST OF ROAD.

B. AIR ACTIVITY - NEG

C. OTHER

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#61

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OP		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. REPORT

(a) AT 041000N, PTL 303 BT (YD 14044) EXCHANGED 2/A, AN FIRE WITH 2 NVA. ENEMY CHECKING AREA EXCHANGED 2/A, AN WITH 5 MORE NVA. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, PAGES, HELMS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS.

RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 M-17 RIFLES CAPTURED, 1 PACK, MISCELLANEOUS GEAR AND DOCUMENTS.

(b) AT 022215N, PTL 203 AT (YD 10543) EXCHANGED 2/A, AN FIRE WITH 12 NVA MOVING TOWARD PTL. ENEMY WERE WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, BUSH HATS AND CARRYING PAGES WITH RIFLES. PTL FIRED M-79 ENEMY PULLED BACK. RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 4/0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: 2/0 SEE PARA C.1.(a)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)(A), C.1.(a)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#61

3

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5 OF 7
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(a) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(b)

B. CUMULATIVE MERRY LOSSES FOR OUR KENTUCKY AS OF

021000H JAN 68:

1. MERRY EA 381/595 *galt*
2. DESAJIBLS 55

FM(MIA)/PW(VG)/MIA(MVA)/MIA(VG)/CIV MIA/DEM CIV
2 1 2 1 1 50

3. MERRY CAPTURED 55: 39/14

5. NEW OPERATORS AND MIA'S

(a) SEE PARA A.1.(a), 2.2.(a), A.4.(a)

6. - 7. ME

8. MERRY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION *galt*

(a) 15TH CIV RPTS 1 PLY OF THE VC GI, LINA DIST FORCE, UNDER THE
CMD OF THAI DAUNT, WHO WAS BORN AT DONG-BAI (N) (YD 240628), CAN PHONG
(V), CAN LO (D), QUANG TRI (P), MOVED INTO CAN PHONG (V), FROM GED LINA
(D), ON 29 DEC 67. THIS PLY IS TO WORK WITH THE LOCAL GUERRILLAS. THEIR
MSS IS TO ASSASSINATE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS. THEY ARE BUILDING BUNKERS
AROUND KI THUC MOUNTAIN (YD 240628), CAN PHONG (V), CAN LO (D), QUANG TRI (P).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

THIS FLT IS ARMED WITH THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS: 1 40MM MORT, 2 B-10'S, 1 MG, 3 AW, AND ALSO SMALL ARMS.

(b) 15TH CIT MPTS ON 20 DEC 67, 2 NVA BN'S (B/I) MOVED FM NORTH VIETNAM, INTO SVN, AND ARE NOW SCATTERED THROUGHOUT CAN LO (D), QUANG TRI (P). NGUYEN TAN TUAN IS THE COMMANDER OF THE 2 BN'S. 1 OF THE 2 NVA BN'S IS COMMANDED BY HUI QUANG ANH, AND IS LOCATED AT BAO VIEU (N) (ID A14552), CAM HONG (V), CAN LO (D), QUANG TRI (P), AND QUAT IA (N) (ID 09659), CAN HUNG (V), CAN LO (D), QUANG TRI (P). HOANG VAN HIEU IS THE COMMANDER OF THE REMAINING NVA BN. 1 COMPANY, OF THIS BN, IS COMMANDED BY NGUYEN NINH. THE MEN OF THIS COMPANY HAVE DISPERSED INTO SMALL GROUPS, AND ARE LIVING IN THE FOLLOWING HAMLETS: BIAN XA (N) (ID 181595), THONG IA (N) (ID 198398), BICH QIANG (N) (ID 176601), TAN LONG (N) (ID 185605), CAN VE (N) (ID 180615), CAN LO HA (N) (ID 210619).

15TH CIT MPTS ANOTHER COMPANY, OF THE SAME BN, IS COMMANDED BY TRAN VAN CAN. THIS COMPANY HAS DISPERSED INTO SMALL GROUPS AND STAYS AT THE FOLLOWING HAMLETS: BAI HO (N) (ID 215429), BONG LAI (N) (ID 24420), THUC LINH (N) (ID 214654).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#61



NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		7	7	
CHECKED BY								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. - 15. 1962

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#61

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>K. K. K...</i> P. A. KIRKMAN		DRAFTED BY J. A. MARSHALL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 3 JAN 68		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF 6			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 031000Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			ROUTINE			
		INFO				ROUTINE		

FROM: NINTE MARINES
TO: CQ, THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION NINTE MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTE MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION NINTE MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AN TRAC BN
 15TH GLT
 7TH ITI

RELEASABLE INFO. DO NOT REVERSE

1. NINTE MARINES INTCON NO 42, CFW KENTUCKY
2. 021000Z - 031000Z JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF MILITARY ACTIVITY

10 ENCLAVANTS: 6 EN INFANTRY, 4 MORT/ARTY, 2 SWIFER/HARBASSING
 MILITARY ACTIVITY REMAINS LIMITED IN 9TH MAR'S AO. THERE WAS ONE
 SIGHTING OF 15 TO 20 EVA VEC OF (ID 150731).

A.. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#62

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. TRAIL NETWORK FURTHER DETAILS

(a) DELAYED ENTRY, AT 021645H, DEGREE OF 3/4 PTL DISCLOSED THE FOLLOWING INFO ABOUT AREA BETWEEN TAN LICH AT (ID 160732) AND TAN BICH AT (ID 15974A). TRAIL NETWORKS ARE WELL TRAVELED AND USED DURING THE LAST TWO OR THREE DAYS. (b) RAILROAD TRAIL FA (ID 197734) TO (ID 197790) IS WELL USED. (c) TRAIL NETWORK FA (ID 160750) TO (ID 159734) SEEMS TO BE A MAIN INFILTRATION ROUTE INTO THIS AREA.

(d) AT 021957H, 3/4 MILES AT (ID 170735) REC 2 INCOMING GRENES IN ONE LOC.

(e) AT 034330H, 3/4 PTL SPOTTED 15 TO 20 MIA AT (ID 159731) MIA WERE 250 TO 300M AWAY FR PTL. FIRED ARTY MSH, MIA SCATTERED AND RAN IN NORMALLY DIRECTION. PTL CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 4 MINERS 300M FR MVT COVERING WITH LOGS AND BUNK. MINERS WERE MARKED FOR FUTURE DIST.

(f) AT 051220H, 3/4 PTL AT (ID 16737) DISCOVERED AND DIST 2 TUNNELS WITH THE DIAMETER OF 5 FT IN DIAMETER, 10 FT DEEP WITH SIDE TUNNELS LEADING BOTH NORTH AND SOUTH.

(g) AT 051500H, 3/4 MILES AT (ID 177721) REC 7 MBS OF RST 85MM

ARTY FR 5790 MILES AT (ID 170735)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#62

18

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 031630H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 173721) REG 7 MDS OF 85MM ARTY FM 6000 MILLS IN EST LOC AT (YD 170620). MDS LANDED OUTSIDE WINK.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 031156H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REG 20 MDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 127728), (YD 111710), (YD 121710), (YD 105708), (YD 106715).
 (b) AT 031255H, 2/1 ELMS REG 10 MDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 105715), (YD 125725), (YD 091701), (YD 110713).

(c) AT 031430H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 117703) REG 3 MDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 121707).

(4) FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 022030H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 133642) OBS 7 MVA MOVING EAST IN MESH ALONG MSR SOUTH OF POS AT (YD 145640). FIRED MORT ASN, CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT NEG RESULTS.

4. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 11.5 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 2 JAN 68. AT (YD 092746) AO WAS A LARGE JUNIOR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#62

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DATE		TOR/TOD		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
								4		OF 6	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						PRIORITY	
				INFO						ROUTINE	
										DEFERRED	

CONFIDENTIAL A WELL USED PORTION OF TANKS. AT (ID 143731) NO OBS W/A
 MOST TITS AND PARTICULARLY MULTI WORKS AND SIBED 2 W/A IN MOST TIT. AT
 (ID 220794) NO OBS TANKS BOLD UNFOLD. AT (ID 156768) NO OBS W/OBLI
 NOS WIND TOWARD -3 WITH NO ACTIVITY IN SIGHT.

4. ARMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

a. ARMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD 18-19-68

1. KIA: 0
2. MIA: 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. Equipment lost/Destroyed
 - (a) Weapons: 0/0 M&G
 - (b) Equipment: M&G
 - (c) Supplies: see para 4.1.(a)

b. CONVERTED ARMY LOSSES FOR THE PERIOD 18-19-68

031800Z Jan 68

1. ARMY KIA 381
2. ARMY MIA 55

14(VA)/14(VG)/14(VA)/14(VG)/14(VA)/14(VG)
 1 1 0 1 1 50

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#62

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5	OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(c) ~~CLASS~~ 53: 39/14

5. - 7. ~~MSG~~

8. ARMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) 15TH CIT BPTS MAILED (P-6) THE NVA 90TH REGT, WHICH IS THE NEWLY FORMED 312TH NVA DIV, BEGAN MOVING SOUTH, FROM QUANG BINH (P), NORTH VIETNAM, ON 10 DEC 67. ON ITS WAY SOUTH, THE 90TH REGT PASSED THROUGH BAN TAT (M) (YD 084754), THUNG LUONG (D), QUANG TRI (P), WHICH IS ALONG THE HOA HAI RIVER. FROM BAN TAT, THEY TURNED WEST, INTO LAOS, TO AVOID THE MARINES ALONG HIGHWAY 19, AND THE SAMB. THEN THEY RESUMED THEIR SOUTHWARD COURSE. THE 90TH REGT ENTERED SVN SOUTH OF THE SAMB, AND TOOK A NORTH-EASTWARD COURSE TO MA LONG (R) (YD 158603), MA LONG (D), QUANG TRI (P). FROM MA LONG (R), THEY CONTINUED THEIR NORTH-EASTWARD COURSE, CROSSED CHANG STREAMS, AND TRAVELED ALONG "HIEU TAY", WHICH THE VC CALL "THE ROAD TO THE WEST", AND WHICH TRAVELS WESTWARD FROM QUANG TRI CITY. FOUR (4) ELEPHANTS WERE USED TO CARRY THE HEAVY WEAPONS, AND AMMUNITION. THESE ELEPHANTS HAVE MADE SIX (6) TRIPS TO, AND FROM, NORTH VIETNAM, SINCE 10 DEC 67. THE 90TH REGT IS IN DIVIDED INTO THREE (3) BN'S, AND IS COMPOSED ENTIRELY OF NEW SOLDIERS.

DISTRIBUTION: ONE THOUSAND (1,000) ARE INFILTRATED INTO SVN WITH THE 90TH REGT, (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#62

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
J. A. HARTMAN		J. A. HARTMAN			1	5		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
4 JAN 68								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: OC, THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AR TRAC BN
 15TH GPT
 7TH IFF

PERMISSIBLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES LISTSUM NO 63, OVE KENTUCKY
2. 091800Z - 091800Z JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 11 INCIDENTS; 6 ARE INITIATED; 5 MORT/ART; 1 MINE/NO. BY T-40

A. GROUND FORCE

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#63

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 031812Z, 3/4 ELMS AT (ID 170750) REC 8 TO 10 BBS OF 60MM MORT FIRE (ID 149149), (ID 143743), (ID 147738), (ID 149732), (ID 151727), (ID 152738).

(b) AT 040010Z, 3/4 ELMS AT (ID 170730) OBS MOVEMENT AT (ID 146731). MOVEMENT APPEARED TO BE 1 MAN MOVING TOWARD LINKS EAST TO WEST, FIRED M-79 AND OBS MAN FLEEING TO DEFILED AREA.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 032145Z, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID 124692) OBS 3 INCOMING BBS DETERMINED TO BE 1038 60MM OR M-79 FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 082200Z, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID 117703) OBS MOVEMENT WITH PPS-6 RADAR AT (ID 127707). FIRED M58, RESULTS UNK.

(c) AT 040143Z, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID 114702) REC 1 BBS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (ID 101701).

(d) AT 040935Z, 2/1 ELMS REC 30 BBS OF 60MM MORT, AND 5 BBS OF 82MM MORT, RET FIRE AT (ID 117717), (ID 116710), (ID 099710), (ID 127710), (ID 105715), (ID 11367400), (ID 121710).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#63

(8)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(a) AT 041000H, 2/1 ELMS REG 10 HDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE, NET FIRE AT (ID 119780), (ID 087675), (ID 114722), (ID 106770), (ID 1045724), (ID 104720).

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 041115H, 1/4 PTL AT (ID 115076) FOUND 2 BUNKERS 5 1/2 X 2 1/2 X 3, 1 60MM MORT POS, 1 RPG HD, 3 60MM MORT HDS WITH INCENDENTS, 1 BARREL, 10 CLIPS OF AL-47 AMMO, 1 CART BELT, 1 CANTEN, 1 PICK, 10 G-RATIONS MEALS, 1 CHOCOM GRM. BUNKERS MARKED ON MAPS FOR DESTRUCTION AT A LATER DATE. ALL OTHER GEAR FWD TO BN CP.

(b) AT 041250H, 1/4 ALMS AT (ID 125075) REG 3 HDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE IN APPROX (ID 115605).

B. AIR ACTIVITY1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 23.7 HRS OF VR FROM OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BI DONG HA AO'S ON 3 JAN 68. AT (ID 143733), AO OBS 2 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS, 4 NEW MORT PITS, 1 LARGE BUNKER BEING RECOVERED, FIRED (INHERMOOD) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 BUNKER DAMAGED, 2 MORT PITS DAMAGED. AT (ID 087764) AO OBS LARGE PILE OF SUPPLIES, OVER 100 BOXES, ALSO SEVERAL

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#63

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

OTHERS WERE LYING AT BUNKER ENTRANCES, TRAPS WERE FIRST LEAD TO BUNKERS. CALLED ARTY AND TRAPS, DEST 3 BUNKERS AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AT (ID 174750) AO OBS 3 NVA IN KHAKI, FULL 782 GRAM, AND WEAPONS CLOUGHED BY BOMB CENTER. AT (ID 165745) AO OBS 3 NVA IN KHAKI WITH WEAPONS STANDING IN A TRENCH. AT (ID 163745) AO OBS 2 NVA IN KHAKI WITH WEAPONS STANDING IN A TRENCH. AT (ID 125722) AO OBS 6 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS IN TRENCH, 2 WEAPONS BUNKERS.

6. GRAB

1. GRAB

- (a) AT 061015H, BACON TEAM 6-1 WEAPONS MOVING OUT AT B HIT A BOOBY TRAP AT (ID 153658).
- (b) AT 061450H, BACON TEAM 2-1 AT (ID 262523) SIGHTED 12 WEAPONS MOVING TOWARD TEL. TOOK OVER FILE, BROKE CONTACT. TEL CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 M-47 RIFLES, 1 M-16, 1 M-26 GREN, 3 KNIVES, 1 GUNION GREN, WALKER WITH 5500 T'S IN IT, 2 TONGUES, AND RICE, DOCUMENTS.

4. GRAB TEL ORDN AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. GRAB LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD TEL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#63

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A-REV. 3-51

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. ENEMY KIA 4
2. DETAILINGS 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAPONS: 3/0 SEE PARA C.1.(b)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA C.1.(b), A.3.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR CIN KENTUCKY AS OF

041600Z JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 382
2. DETAILINGS 55
 IN(NVA)/PA(VG)/RTRK(NVA)/RTRK(VG)/ CIV D&P/IME CIV
 2 1 53 37 1 1 52
3. WEAP CAPTURED 56: 12/14

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA C.1.(a)

6. - 15. KIC

GR-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#63

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOB	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	001 045 Z	ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: NINE MARINES
 TO: CO, THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION SIXTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AN BATT BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT

RELIABLE INFO. NO INT. SOURCE

1. NINE MARINES INCIDENT NR. 0, GEN KENTUCKY
2. 061000Z - 051000Z JAN 62
3. SUMMARY OF RECENT ACTIVITY

15 INCIDENTS; 5 IN INCIDENTS; 3 BATT/MARINES; 2 MORT/ARTY

A. GENERAL NOTES

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#64

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		6 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SIX HUNDRED (600) OF THESE MEN ARE PRESENTLY ALONG "MIAN TAY" BETWEEN (ID 23146), AND (ID 190458). THE REMAINING FOUR HUNDRED (400) MEN WENT FURTHER SOUTH, INTO THUN THIEN (P). THE COMMANDER OF THE 90TH REGT, NGUYEN VU, IS PRESENTLY LIVING AT MIAN BIEU (2) (H) (ID 312505), TRIEU THUNG (V), TRIEU PHONG (D), QUANG TRI (P). THE LOCAL GUERRILLAS OF TRIEU DO (V), AND TRIEU GIANG (V), TRIEU PHONG (D), QUANG TRI (P), AND THE GUERRILLAS OF HAI LANG (D), QUANG TRI (P), ARE TO SUPPLY FOOD FOR THE 90TH REGT. *TH MAXS RATES (F-6)*

9. - 15. MSG

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#62

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. INTERMEDIATE REPORT MESSAGE

(a) REIATED MESSAGE, AT 041344Z, 3/4 CLASS AT (ID 177123) AND SEVERAL MSG OF BILDER FIRE IN THE OF (ID 170739).

(b) AT 043000Z, 3/4 CLASS AT (ID 177123) ONE 4 MSG ACROSS BILDER BARRY. OPENED FIRE WITH THE RESULTS.

(c) AT 051200Z, 3/4 CLASS AT (ID 177123) DISCOVERED AIR BILDER 5 FINGERING HOLES AND 10 MSG RECENTLY BILDER. ALSO FOUND 2 MVA BARRIES PARTLY DECOMPOSED. 2 MSG BILDER (ONE) WITH COOKING UTENSILS. FOR ALL GEAR TO BE CP.

2. THIRD INTERMEDIATE REPORT MESSAGE

(a) REIATED MESSAGE, AT 044500Z, 3/3 CLASS AT (ID 202728) FOUND ONE TYPE GILBERG GEAR. IN SPECIALER BILDER ABOUT 1 DAY OLD. FOR TO BE CP.

3. SECOND INTERMEDIATE REPORT MESSAGE

(a) REIATED MESSAGE, AT 044500Z, 2/1 CLASS AT (ID 110730) MSG 3 MSG OF BILDER MOST FIRE, NOT BILDER AT (ID 107709), (ID 110730), (ID 143731), (ID 097733).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#64

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 5110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) AT 050945H, 2/1 ELMS REC 32 NOS OF 82MM MORT AND 5 NOS OF 65MM ANTI AIR, RET FIRE AT (ID 124712), (ID 079723), (ID 112722), (ID 124722), (ID 064776), (ID 064877), (ID 070748), (ID 125755), (ID 074732), (ID 102732), (ID 127774).

4. FIRST ATTACHED FRONT MORTARS

(a) DELAYED RETEL. AT 041545H, 1/4 ELMS AT (ID 100650) OBS 3 MINE IN OPEN AT (ID 107665) CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE WFS. FIRED ANTI, 1 NVA POSS HIT.

(b) AT 042300H, 1/4 ELMS AT (ID 133646) OBS 1 NVA WITH MOB AT (ID 117653). CALLED MORT MEN, RESULTS UNK.

(c) AT 042330H, 1/4 ELMS OBS 1 NVA WEARING COOLIE HAT MOVING NORTH INTO CLUMP OF BUSHES AT (ID 127656). FIRED MORT MEN, RESULTS UNK.

(d) AT 042345H, 1/4 ELMS OBS 2 NVA MOVING EAST, 1 CARRYING SATCHEL LIKE OBJECT AND 1 CARRYING WFS. FIRED MORT MEN, RESULTS UNK.

(e) AT 050030H TO 050050H, 1/4 ELMS REC 2 NOS OF 81A, 1 RD FM UNK LOC, and 1 RD FM APPROX 4000 MILLS.

(f) AT 050300H, 1/4 ELMS REC 1 RD OF 81A FM (ID 145649). FIRED

ANTI WITH UNK RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#64

③

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(g) AT 050030Z, 1/4 EIMS AT (YD 137070) OBS 4-5 U/I FRENCH PERSONS CROSSING HONG CRATER AT (YD 135665) MOVING NW. FIRED MOST NW, RESULTS UNK.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 20.1 HRS OF VR FLEW OVER EASTERN CHANG TRI (P) BY DONG NA AO'S ON 4 JAN 68. AT (YD 087774) AO OBS 3 WHEELED BUS ALONG TRAIL, ALSO OBS A TUNNEL ENTRANCE 20M TO THE NW. OBS NO ACTIVITY. AT (YD 084774) AO OBS NVA IN HRAKI CARRYING BOXES (214 FT) TO SOUTH. FIRED (ISTHUS K) ACCOUNTING FOR 6 NVA KIA (CONF). AT (YD 123730) AO OBS NEW BUNKERS AND TRAILS. AT (YD 123744) AS OBS APPROX 12 NVA MOVING E ON EN TRAIL, CALLED ARTY NO EFFECT, NVA MOVED INTO BUNKER, SAW A/S (FORMAL 112) NO EFFECT. AO OBS FRESH TRAILS NW OF SID LINE, ALSO EXTENSIVE TRAIL NETWORK. AT (YD 194812) AO OBS BUNKER COMPLEX. AT (YD 253896) AO OBS 2 DUG IN BUNKERS WITH 6 ANTENNAS, POSS G.P. AT (YD 1734750L). AO OBS 5 NVA IN BUNKER AND TRENCHLINE, FIRED (ISTHUS 0A*) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

C. OTHER

1. BHOOM

(g) ~~DELAYED ENTRY AT 040037H RECON TEAM 108 AT (YD 095614)~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

*THESE BUNKERS WITH 500M DITCHED 4 MILES
PATROL ROUTE LINED PATROL HILLS, NVA
OPENED FIRE RECORDED FIRE 11/11/68
1/1/68 11/11/68*

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#64

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5	5
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 1d
2. DETAILED 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEPS: 0/0 NEG
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(c), A.2.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

051000Z JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 393⁴
2. DETAILED 55

FM(NVA)/FM(VG)/RTN(NVA)/RTN(VG)/CIV NVA/RTN CIV
 2 1 2 1 1 22

3. WEPS CAPTURED 53: 39/14

5. - 15. NEG

6X-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#64

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21 (10-28A) (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TROOP MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TROOP MARINES
 1ST AB TAG AN
 15TH CTF
 7TH LIT

PERLISA 44 JAN 66 DO NOT SERVICE

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 65, 0800 HRT UGKY
2. 051000Z - 060000Z JAN 66
3. SUMMARY OF MILITARY ACTIVITIES

11 INCIDENTS; 3 IN ENTRENCH; 2 SNIPER/RAFFASING; 1 MORT/ARTY

4. GROUND FIGHT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#65

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY P. J. FIVELOCK		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) **051515H, 3/4 HELMS REC AT (ID 165738) REC**

4 EDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(b) **AT 060130H, 3/4 HELMS OBS MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES, EST**

**4-5 ENEMY. FIRED S/A AND M-79. SAW OBJECT FALL IN FRONT OF LINES. CHECKED
OUT LINES AND REC S/A FIRE. MET FIRE RESULTS UNK.**

(c) **AT 060800H, 3/4 HELMS REC 4 EDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (ID 172743),
(ID 180739). FIRED S/A AND ARTY M81, WITH NEG RESULTS.**

(d) **AT 061000H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (ID 145720) FOUND 4 OLD BUNKER WITH
THE DECKS OF 5-15 FT WITH 10-12 INCH OVERHEAD OF LOGS AND DIRT. BUNKERS
HAD CONNECTING TRENCHES. PLOTTED ON MAPS FOR A LATER DATE OF DESTRUCTION.**

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) **AT 051850H, 3/3 HELMS SWEEP AT (ID 192720) DISCOVERED AND DEST
2 BUNKERS, 4 FIGHTING HOLES. EST 1-2 HELMS OLD, BUT OCCUPIED LAST 2-3 DAYS.
ALSO FOUND 1 MVA E-TOOL, 1 MVA PACK. FWD TO HQ CP.**

3. SECOND BATTALION EIGHTH MARINES

(a) **AT 060140H, 2/9 HELMS AT (ID 152606) HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR**

**DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE 00107) THEM 1 FLAG AND ILLUM GREN. MOVEMENT CEASED, AREA CHECKED WITH NEG
RESULTS.**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST BATTALIES

(a) AT 060055H, 2/1 SWS AT (YD 114702) REC 1 HD OF 60MM MORT
FILE FR (YD 114004).

(b) AT 061030H, 2/1 SWS AT (YD 129686) FOUND 26 MORT POS WITH
5 AIMING STAKES PER POS. ALSO FOUND 2 TUNNELS, 1 RVA SHELTER HALF. FIRST
TUNNEL TOO SMALL TO ENTER, SECOND TUNNEL ENTRANCE 1 METER SQUARE, WENT WEST
4 FT DOWN, TURNED RIGHT WEST 4 FT ENDED. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND TRAILS
THAT APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY USED. PLOTTED 3 MORT POS, DIRECTION OF 1ST
IS 1000 MILLS, 2ND WAS 4700 MILLS, 3 HD WAS 8600 MILLS. THREW YELLOW SMOKE
INTO 1ST TUNNEL DID NOT FIND EXIT, 2ND TUNNEL LOOKED LIKE BOMB SHELTER,
SHELTER HALF ENDTO BE CP.

(c) AT 061152H, 2/1 SWS AT (YD 130689) FOUND FRESH TANGEBIDE FEELS
10-15 MINUTES OLD, AND SIX UNFIRED 90MM SHELLS STRIPPED OF EXPLOSIVE MATERIAL.

5. FIRST BATTALION FIRST BATTALIES

(a) AT 060005H, 1/4 SWS AT (YD 127670) OBS MOVEMENT AT (YD 135670)
FILED MORT MSN AND ARTY MSN, RESULTS UNK.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

4. AG'S

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) A TOTAL OF 24.2 HRS OF VB FLOW OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BIRUNG HA AO'S ON 5 JAN 68. IN VIC OF (ID 1272) AO OBS AREA WAS COVERED WITH BUNKERS, TRENCHES, CAVES AND TEMPORARY STRUCTURES. TRAILS IN AREA IMMEDIATE REGAIN USE. A/C SAC 100 RDS OF 30 CAL FIRE FM (ID 125725) RAN A/S (NORMAL 109), (NORMAL 110) AT (ID 1372), (ID 125726) ACCOUNTING FOR 130 M OF TRENCH LINE DEST, 4 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 1 TUNNEL CAVED IN. AT (ID 150742) AO NOTED 5 NVA IN ENALYS, FIRED ARTY (ISSUE E) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF). AT (ID 126718) AO OBS 6 NVA INGRESS, FIRED ARTY (ISSUE E) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF). RAN A/S (NORMAL 513) RESEARCHING IN SON OF TRENCHLINE DEST, RAN A/S (NORMAL 176) AT (ID 126718) ON 6 NVA IN TRENCHLINE ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 BUNKER DEST. AT (ID 153738) AO OBS 2 NVA IN GREENS HIDING UNDER HEAVY BRUSH, RAN A/S (NORMAL 531) ACCOUNTING FOR 5 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 2 BUNKERS DEST, 4 FIGHTING HOLES UNCOVERED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES
- A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD
1. ENEMY KIA 11
 2. RETRINCHES 0/0/0/0/0

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#65

8

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPEN KENTUCKY AS OF
061000H JAN 66:

1. ~~ENEMY KIA~~ 406

2. ~~WOUNDED~~ 55

PO(NVA)/PW(VG)/RTRES(NVA)/RTRES(VG)/CIV DEY/ENR CIV
2 1 9 1 1 2

3. ~~WRECK CAPTURED~~ 53: ~~5774~~

5. - 7. ~~NRG~~

C. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATIONS

(a) 15TH CIT (BASED R-6) REPORTS THE NVA HAVE RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED THREE
ARTILLERY POS NORTH OF THE DMZ. TIEB AN (ID 166775), DUC DUC (ID 133779),
AND DUC DUC (ID 125774). EACH POS IS CONSISTS OF TWO ARTILLERY PIECES AND AN
AA SQ IN SUPPORT. TIEB AN (ID 166775) AND DUC DUC (ID 133779) WERE HIT
ON A JACENT B-52 STRIKE BUT SUFFERED LIGHT DAMAGES. (17 miles from 17 3)

(b) 15TH CIT (BASED R-6) REPORTS ONE VC FLT, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN KI, WAS
LOC AT DAU DINH (N) (ID 095605) AND DU LY (N) (ID 410400). THE MBR OF THIS
FLT WAS TO COLLECT RICE AT TAM AI (N) (ID 105807) AND QUANG YA (N) (ID 000393),
DAM HUNG (V), DAM LO (N) BEGINNING THE NIGHT OF 3 JAN 66 AND CONTINUE FOR A

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

END OF A MESSAGE. THIS MESSAGE IS TO THE FOOD SUPPLY FOR A VC HOSPITAL 2

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#65

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE/EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

PLICHTERS NORTHWEST OF CAY THAI (B) (ID 099603) CAN HUNG (V), (THE CAN IS
 (D). THE HOSPITAL'S APPROX LOC IS (ID 082628). THE HOSPITAL IS REPORTED
 TO CONTAIN 32 WOUNDED W/ IN THE BATTLES OF HAI LANG AND HI THAI. THEY WERE
 TRANSPORTED UP THE COAST FROM HAI LANG (D) NO GIO LINE (D) AND THEN TO THIS
 HOSPITAL. THE SECURITY ELEMENT FOR THIS HOSPITAL IS ONE VC MAIN FORCES
 PLT, STRENGTH UNK.

9. - 14. RND

15. LATE EVENING.

(a) IN REFERENCE OF SPOT REPORT 201212H PARA 1 A. F. E. 9TH BATT'S INTERIM
 RE. 19 AND 20 VIA KIA (CONF) *T O CAN HUNG VICTIM. NOT
 IN CONTACT WITH ENEMY*

(b) AT 201000H, RECON W/ AT (ID 090553) REC 100 W/A, AN FIVE TH UNK
 SIZE ENEMY UNIT. q NVA WERE ENEMY'S WITH NO COVER AND APPROX 1000 M/AC
 P. J. 'S. ENEMY WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND AK-50'S. 1 REC 100 (CONF).

(c) AT 061142H, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID 114702) REC 6 BBS OF 107TH BR, 20 BBS
 OF 52ND BORT, 12 BBS OF 120TH B BORT FIVE BR (ID 091723), (ID 115255),
 (ID 104719), (ID 087727), (ID 095696), (ID 097704), (ID 106719), (ID 123724),
 (ID 138722), (ID 114728), (ID 078740), (ID 090715).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

ⓑ

#65

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY P. J. KINSELMAN		DRAFTED BY J. A. HARTMAN CPT		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 5
DATE 7 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	07 10 2	ACTION			XXXXX	
		INFO				XXXXX

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CO, THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH IXT

PERIPHERAL INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES LAYSON NB 66, OFF KENTUCKY
2. 060000H - 071800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF MILITARY ACTIVITY

10 INCIDENTS: 4 EN INITIATED, 2 MORT/ARTY, 1 MINE/HOUST TRAP
1 SNIPER/HARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

+66

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 061810H, 3/4 ELMS AT (ID 170742) REC 3 EDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (ID 173744).

(b) AT 071342H, 3/4 ELMS AT (ID 170742) REC SEVERAL EDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM EST 7-10 NVA. SENT OUT FTL AND LINKED UP WITH FTL ARTY MSN BEING CALLED IN. RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELA YAO ESTHL, AT 061610H, IN REFERENCE TO SPT HPT 051820H, 9TH MAN'S INTERM AM 65 THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS FOUND IN NUMBER 1 LETTER, SECTION IN VIETNAMESE, 1 UNCLE PATCH, 1 FACE CAMOUFLAGED DEVICE. FWD TO HQ ST.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELA YAO ESTHL, AT 064300H, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID 115687) MORTAR HIT AM AT BINE OR SIMILIAN DEVICE CONTAINING AMMOEIVE EQUIVALENT TO APPROX 10 TO 15 LBS OF C-4.

(b) AT 061900H, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID 114702) REC 5 TO 7 EDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE, HPT FIRE AT (ID 095694), (ID 133693), (ID 149695), (ID 119726).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#66

8

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(c) AT 062105H, 2/1 ELMS OBS MOVEMENT APPROX 45M SW OF LINES AT (ID 114686). SPOTTED INDIVIDUAL RUNNING IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION, CALLED COMM MORT MEN CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(d) AT 062130H, 2/1 ELMS REC 5 ROL OF 8200 MORT FIRE FR (YD 129709).

(e) AT 062355H, 2/1 ELMS OBS MAN APPROX 100M SW LINES THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE. FIRED M-79, CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.

(f) AT 070001H, 2/1 ELMS HEARD SUSPECTED MORT FIRE A. (ID 135690) DID NOT OBS IMPACT, FIRED MORT MEN, NEG RESULTS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AQ'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 26.3 HRS OF VA FLIGHT OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) MI DONG HA AQ'S ON 6 JAN 68. AT (YD 122717) AQ OBS 12 NVA CARRYING 2 BODIES IN A PREVIOUS ACTION, NVA MOVED INTO BUNKERS, FIRED ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF). COM TRIN TOO. INCOMING MORT FIRE SUSPECTED THIS IS OUR POS AT (YD 086682), BUT NOT CONFIRMED NEG TO FRIENDLY ARTY. AT (YD 122717) AQ SAW A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX AND NVA TROOPS WHO RAN NORTH, ACCOUNTING FOR 60M TRENCH DEST, 2 NVA KIA (CONF). AT (YD 143728) AQ OBS OLD TRENCH HAS A RECENTLY REMOVED BUNKERS, AND FRESH TRAILS, AT (YD 141728)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

B

#66

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	OF 3			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

AO OBS WATERPOINT HAS RECENT USE. AO OBS AREA NORTH OF A-3 HAS BEEN
 HVY BUNKERS, AND HVY TRAIL USE IN VIC OF (XD 1775). AT (ID 248766) AO
 HAS 2/3 ARTY USE (ISLERWOOD "A") ON NVA IN JUNKIE, ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA
 (CONF).

II. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTED PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 5
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAP: 0/0 NED
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN PERIOD AS OF

071000H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 409
2. DETAINEES 55

PN(NVA)/PN(VC)/RTNEN(NVA)/RTNEN(VC)/CIV D&Z/INN CIV
 2 1 2 1 1 50

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#66

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(c) STATUS CAPTURED 53: 39/14

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) See para 4.3.(a)

6. - 13. NEG

4. OTHER

(a) 3/4 PTL REPORT ON 6 JAN 68. AREA TO THE WEST OF A-3 AND NORTH-SOUTH OF THE TRAIL CONSISTS OF HEAVY WOODED AREAS OCCASIONAL OPEN AREAS AND A LOW NET RICE PADDIES. PRIMARY VEGETATION IS SECONDARY GROWTH WITH CANOPY'S IN SOME AREAS 15 TO 20 FT IN HEIGHT EXTENSIVE BOMBING ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE INDISTINGUISHABLY ALONG RIDGE LINES HAS CREATED OPEN AREAS 25 TO 75M WITH THE LOW NET RICE PADDIES ARE BETWEEN 25 TO 150M WIDE. OF THE HOLLING HILLS OBSERVATION IS GOOD TO THE LOW AREAS RATE OF MOVEMENT IS 800M PER HR WHILE CONDUCTING THE PTL. 3/4 FOUND A OF AND BUNKER COMPLEX AT (ID 145720). THERE WERE 4 bunkers CONNECTED BY TRENCHES. THE THE DIMENSIONS ARE AS FOLLOWS: 1, 7X3X5 FT, 2 5X3X4 FT WIDE, 3 5X5 SQ X3.4 FT DEEP, 4 7X5 WIDE X4 DEEP. ALL BUNKERS WERE OVERHEADED BY LOGS AND DIRT 1-2 THICK, OBS FR THAT POS IT WAS SIGHTED IN 360°, particularly of the A-3 AND CONTINUED POS. THE POS HA VE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

8

#66

NAVY MESSAGE
FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

NOT RECENTLY USED RECENTLY MONITOR, CAPTURED MUNITIONS AND SCATTERED
 CHICOM OPERATIONS GAINS INDICATED THAT IT HAD LOSS JUST RECENT USE.
 TO OBS AND REPORT OUR TRIP THE FOLLOWING RE MUNITIONS AND EQUIPMENT WERE FOUND
 DEST ON LOC. 1 AR-47 MAG, 1 BELT 7.62 LONG COMPLETE, 1 SOVIET GAS MASK,
 5 EMPTY 82MM FUSE BOXES, 1 82MM MORT FUSE, 3 82MM MORT RDS, A CARTRIDGE FOR
 ONE MUNITIONS IS BEING FWD AT (XD 144719), FOUND 2 TILES OF AN AMERICAN
 PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS ALSO FOUND A 30 TYPE OF LEAFLET AT (XD 150703). LEAFLETS
 ARE BEING FORWARDED TO BR CP.

15. LATE ARTICLES

(a) REF INTSUM NR 66, GEN KENTUCKY PARA 15 (a), SUSPECTED RE FIRE WAS
 CONFIRMED AS 1200N HORT BY HQ.

CB-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#66

8

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>Kesslbach</i> P. D. KESSELBACH	DRAFTED BY <i>J. A. HARKMAN</i> J. A. HARKMAN CPL	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 8 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	081158 Z	ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
1ST AB TAC BN
15TH CIT
8TH IIT

PERISHABLE INFO. NO HOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 67, OPH KENTUCKY
2. 071800H - 081800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF KNOWN ACTIVITY

6 INCIDENTS: 1 EN INITIATED; 1 Company SIZE CONTACT;

A. GRAND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#67

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) FM 071416H TO 072325H, 3/4 BLMS ENGAGED EST NVA CO AT (ID 170742). NVA UTILIZED MANY SNIPERS. NVA TOOK PTL UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, AW. ARMY HAD FRESH DUG SNIPER HOLES AND HOLES INSIDE OF GREAT HOLE UNDER ARMY'S FRONT. PTL RET FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MSN, ACCOUNTING FOR 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 28 BYE KIA (CONF).

(b) AT 081416H, 3/4 BLMS AT (ID 177742) UNS 12 NVA IN OPEN AT (ID 175747). RETD NVA WITHIN 20M IN LOSS AREA. CALLED ARTY MSN, RESULTS OK.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENEMY, AT 071300H, 3/3 BLMS AT (ID 197720), DISCOVERED AND DEST 40 M-16 BLMS, 16 FIRING DEVICES FOR M-16 BLMS,

3 - 81MM ILLUM MS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENEMY, AT 071600H, 2/1 BLMS AT (ID 144702) PICKED UP MEN WALKING SA, BY PFS-6 RADAR AT (ID 107694). FIRED MORT MSN, RESULTS OK.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

67

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOP/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 081130Z, 1/4 KLAS AT (YD 118875) PTL DISCOVERED AND DEST, 1 WITH THE SIZE OF 15X15 FT WITH OPENING FACING N AND S, 1 WITH THE SIZE OF 4X5X5 FT WITH OPENING FACING EAST.

(b) AT 081230Z, 1/4 KLAS AT (YD 105647) FOUND ROUND/PLT SIZE BUNKER COMPLEX, ALSO 10 BNS OF 42MM MORT, 6 BNS OF 60MM MORT, AIMING STAKES, OLD NVA G-MAKS, SEVERAL SETS OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS. AMPD AND GEAR DEST.

5. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 22.6 HRS OF VA FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 6 AND 7 JAN 68. AT (YD 115744) AO OBS 5 NVA CARRYING OBJECT, POSS MORT, TROOPS WERE MOVING TO EAST ALONG TRAIL, BAN A/S (HELBORN 505) AND (LOVEBUS 504) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 3 BUNKERS DEST. AT (YD 121657) AO OBS NVA WHO WERE IN PURSUIT OF BROWN TEAM FM THE SOUTH, BAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 BUNKER DEST.

6. OTHER

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

1. RECEIVED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 061720H, MCOON TEAM 2G2 AT

(ID 110632) OBS COMPANY OF MVA MOVING EAST TO WEST. THEY WERE COMPLETELY CAMOUFLAGED, EQUIPMENT, PACKS, RIFLES. SV. TRIED TO SURROUND PTL. PTL MOVED OUT OF AREA AND WAS AMBUSHED BY 2ND GROUP OF UNK SIDE. CALLED FOR GUNSHOTS AND AO. RESULTS UNK.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA **9 44**
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEPS: 0/0 MRO
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 4.4.(b)
 - (c) FACTORIES: SEE PARA 4.4.(a), 4.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

081800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA **AM' 453**
440
2. DETAINEES 55

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

~~FM(NV)/FM(VG)/FM(NV)/FM(VG)/CIV DEP/INW CIV~~
2 1 2 1 1 22

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. WIND CAPTURED 53: 39/14

5. - 4. WIND

~~SECRET~~

15. LATE ENTRIES.

(a) AT 0613ZOH, H&CON TEAM 282 OBS 10 NV. IN THE LINE AT (YD 100646) WEARING BRACK'S PAGES, RIFLES AND JAKT BELTS. PTL CALLED ARTY MSN. PTL DIDN'T CHECK AREA BECAUSE THEY THOUGHT MORE EN IN AREA. POINT MAN OBS ARTY MSN ON TARGET, ACCOUNTING FOR 15 NVA KIA (CONF), AND 13 NVA KME (CONF) TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS, 2 PREVIOUS COUNTED BY A015.

GB-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>V. S. FIESLERBACH</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. A. HARRISON CPL</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <i>9 JAN 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	<i>1</i>	<i>OF 6</i>		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<i>XXXXX</i>			
		INFO				<i>XXXXX</i>		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CPT
7TH IRT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT EXHIBIT

1. NINTH MARINES INFORM NR 68, OBNKENTUCKY
2. 081800H - 091800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

7 INCIDENTS:

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINS LIGHT IN 9TH MAR'S AO

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



#68

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 091130H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 145720) DISCOVERED AND DEST

4 BUNKERS PREVIOUS RPTD IN SPT RPT 061000H 9TH MAR'S IPTSUM NR 65 PARA

A.1.(d). BUNKERS SIZES WERE 4X4X5 FT WITH 2 FT OVERHEAD OF LOGS AND DIRT.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 082025H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS 2 INDIVIDUALS WALKING IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION AT (YD 117686). FIRED MORT MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED, CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS.

(b) AT 082035H, 2/1 ELMS OBS 3 SEPARATE ENEMY MOVEMENTS ON PPS-6 RADAR AT (YD 122709). CALLED NR FIRE, MOVEMENT IMMEDIATELY CEASED. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

3. DELAYED ENTRY. AT 081700H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 126666) OBS 1 SNIPER

400M WEST OF PER AT (YD 124665). SNIPER MOVED INTO TRENCH. FIRED MORT MSN, RESULTS UNK.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 11.0 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)

DISTRIBU DONG HA AO'S ON 8 JAN 68. AT (YD 175747) AO OBS 4 NVA MANNING A AW POS.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

#68

⑧

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

RAF SQUADS ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AT (YD 14707562) ONE NVA IN A TRENCHLINE. FIRED ARTY MOW, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 BURNERS, 40M OF TRENCH DEST. IN VEC OF (YD 1774) AN ONS TO NVA BUNDED IN HAZI'S INSIDE A SAND-WEST TRENCHLINE, RAF A/B (LOTTING 505) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF). AT (YD 104756) AN ONS 5 NVA IN OPEN, FIRED ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 3 NVA KIA (CONF). AT (YD 130756) AN ONS NVA IN BURNERS, FIRED ARTY MOW, ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

6. RECON

1. RECON

(a) DELAYED RECON. AT 001010Z, RECON TEAM 303 AT (YD 156641)

ONS 2 TO BUNTERS MOVING EAST 300M EAST OF IRL AT (YD 160640). FEL ONS NO EQUIPMENT.

(b) DELAYED RECON. AT 001130Z, RECON TEAM 303 AT (YD 153643)

FEL FOUND 6-10 BUILDINGS WITH 100M HUR AROUND THEM. HER CORRIDORS OF PORCELAIN SPACED 10M APART, WITH THE GRID OF 5X5X5 FT, 4-6 MONTHS OLD. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

4. ARTY PERSONNEL AND WEAPONS LOADS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#68

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	46 OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 10
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WFNS: 0/0 NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(a), B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

091800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 463
2. DETAINEES 55
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTHM(NVA)/RTHM(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
2 1 0 1 1 50
3. WFNS CAPTURED 53: 39/14

5. - 7. WDG

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) 15TH CTF RPVDS (RATED C-3) ONE MAIN FORCE CO, OF THE 270TH BN, 99TH

REGT, COMMANDED BY HOANG MANH, COMBINED FORCES WITH A COMPANY OF LOCAL

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#68

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

GUERRILLAS, WHICH IS COMMANDED BY NG THAI DUYN. THEY WEAR NO DISTINGUISHABLE UNIFORM, AND THEIR STRENGTH IS APPROX 120 MEN. THEY OPERATE IN THE AREA AROUND BAI HO (N) (YD 254629), AND BAI TO (N) (YD 245670), CAN THONG (V), CAN HO (D), QUANG TRI (P). THESE GUERRILLAS A HIGH TAX, WHERE THEY USE TO FIND THEMSELVES. (PH MARS Cont. Normal opn AREA of 27th INDY ISN)

(b) 19TH GCT RPTG (RATED G-3) ON 2 JAN 68, TWO SPECIAL NVA BN'S IMPERMEATED INTO THE BMT. ONE BN IS LOC AT THUY HIE (N) (YD 243709), CAN HIE (N) (YD 236764), AND NUEN HI (N) (YD 250799), THUNG HAI (V), THUNG HONG (D), QUANG TRI (P). THE OTHER NVA BN IS LOC AT BAI CU (N) (YD 146776), AND CAN SON (N) (YD 004753), THUNG SON (V), THUNG LOUNG (D), QUANG TRI (P). EACH BN IS ARMED WITH THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS: 3-82MM MORTARS, 2 AA GUNS, WEAPONS ARE MOUNTED ON VEHICLES, WITH AN AIRING SECTION, NINE NORMAN INDIVIDUAL WEAP. THESE TWO BN'S WILL REPEAT THE 170TH REGT, 305TH DIV. THEIR MISSION IS TO BRING THE ELECTRONIC FORCE AT THE BMT.

(c) 15TH GCT RPTG (RATED F-3) AT THE PRESENT TIME, A LARGE NUMBER OF VC GUERRILLAS FROM THUY AN (V), THUNG HONG (D), QUANG TRI (P), AND THUNG HONG (V), BAI LICH (D), QUANG TRI (P), HAVE OPERATED WITH A REGULAR A UNIT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#68

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

COMPANY, WHICH IS COMMANDED BY NAME TV, AND IS LOC AT SA NUNG (N) (ID 107 465), THINH THONG (V), MAI LIEN (D), QUANG TRI (P). THEY HAVE MADE SIXTY-SIX HUNDRED (THEY ARE STILL MAKING THEM) T MINE BY .00 METERS. THEY PLAN TO DIG HOLES, HIDE IN THE HOLES, AND PLACE THE HUNDRED GRENADES OVER THE HOLES, SO THEY WON'T BE DISCOVERED, AND AMBUSH ANY MARINE PLTS WALK KINH BINH (N) (ID 315504), AN BAN (N) (ID 526514), AND KINH PHONG (N) (ID 302490), ALL OF WHICH ARE UNDER IN THINH THONG (V), MAI LIEN (D), QUANG TRI (P). THEY STATED THAT IN THE "RED-CAP" OPERATIONS, THE AMERICANS WERE UNHELPFUL IN THEIR BUSINESS, AND PREVENTION, OF SUCH AN AMOUNT.

9- - 15. 1964

67-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#68

8

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>E. J. KENNEDY</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>W. J. MURPHY</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE <i>10 JAN 60</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY <i>A. A. KANEHAN CTE</i>	CHECKED BY	1 OF 7				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>10 1150L</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<i>URGENT</i>			
		INFO				<i>URGENT</i>		

FROM: NINE MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION SEVEN MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TROOP SEVEN
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TROOP SEVEN
 1ST AN TRAC BN
 15TH CTF
 7TH IFF

RELEVANT INFO. DO NOT REMOVE

1. NINE MARINES INTER. NR 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100
2. 091000Z - 101000Z, JAN 60
3. SUMMARY OF BENTLEY ACTIVITY

DOCUMENTS: 1 IN BENTLEY; 1 BENTLEY/BARRON; 1
 BENTLEY ACTIVITY WILL BE CONTINUED IN 9TH JAN 3 AS PER 1 BENTLEY.

A. BENTLEY BUCKS

URGENT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#69

8

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. BARRIERS AT BANGKOK

(a) AT 104000, 3/4 BARRIERS IN (ID 102737) TO (ID 177537) DISCLOSED AND NEXT 2 BARRIERS 3/4 FT WITH 2 1/2 FT THICK OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTED OF BUNT AND BANGCO. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(b) AT 101400H, 3/4 BARRIERS 200 7 NOS OF SHIPPER SIDE IN (ID 140730).

2. BARRIERS AT BANGKOK

(a) BARRIERS AT 070015H, 3/3 BARRIERS AT (ID 200721) FOUND 10 FRESHLY BUC FIGHTING HOLES WHICH HAD NOT BEEN COMPLETED. HOLES WERE LOC ON SIDE OF ROAD WHICH PROVIDED EXCELLENT OBS FIELD OF FIRE ON ROUTE 544. 9 HOLES WHICH HAD NO OVERHEAD WERE 3/4 FT IN DIAMETER AND OTHER NOS 1 SHAPER AND PARTIALLY COMPLETED. HOLES NOT TO 12-24 HOURS OLD.

(b) BARRIERS AT 070000, 3/3 BARRIERS AT (ID 200721) FOUND 6 CRATES OF 60MM CARTRIDGES AND 600. ALL 600 AND CARTRIDGES WERE EMPTY.

(c) BARRIERS AT 071000, 3/3 BARRIERS AT (ID 102722) ON SECURITY ON BARRIERS. MINES DISCOVERED 5 MINES IN WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN OLD FRENCH MINE FIELD. MINES WERE IMPLACED IN 3 EAST-WEST LINES, ABOUT 30 PAGES APART AND STAGGERED ABOUT 30 PAGES BETWEEN LINES. SOME OF THE MINES

WERE TOO DEEP FOR MINE DETECTOR. MINES ARE 9 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

469

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TGD		ROUTED BY	3	OF 7
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						DEFERRED

6 THOMS ^K ~~...~~ ENTIRE TOP OF MINE AND 1.25 INCH TYPE FLAMES 2 INCHES
THICK. THE CHANGE IN THE 1.25 INCH AND 1 INCH THICK, AND IN CENTER OF MINE
THE WERE MARKED 3.1-5-62 ON SIGNS. 3 MINE WERE DEST, 2 UNRECORDED
BEYOND USE.

(a) SEARCHED MINE. AT 091500Z, 3/3 MINE AT PER REF FOUND 6
STRANDS OF ROPEL A: ONE CUT AND 1 TIEP FLAME REMAINED.

(b) AT 100400Z, 3/3 MINE AT (ID 207714) FOUND 1 MINE/MINEAR PIT
SURROUNDED BY A SHOOTING HOLE. ALSO AT (ID 175715) FOUND 1 MINE UNDER
MUD. AT (ID 177714) FOUND APPROX 35 SHOOTING HOLES AND 2-4 INCH MORT PITS.
PIT WERE ONE BY ONE TO THEIR SOUTH. AT (ID 207717) FOUND 1 MORE MINE
1 MORT PIT AND NUMEROUS SHOOTING HOLES. ~~DISCOVERED ALL FACILITIES.~~

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MINE

(a) AT 092000Z, 2/1 MINE AT (ID 110704) OBS MOVEMENT WITH FTS-4 15
AT (ID 120712). ~~MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED TO~~, CALLED MORT MINE AND MOVEMENT
CRASHED.

(b) AT 090000Z, 2/1 MINE OBS MOVEMENT WITH FTS-4 AT (ID 139701).
CALLED MORT MINE, MOVEMENT CRASHED. ~~SMALL RESULTS SENT.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#69

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-41)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
						4	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(a) AT 092225Z, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID 116705) OBS MOVEMENT WITH PFL-5 AT (ID 122711). CALLED BOMB BOMB, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(A) AT 092315Z, 2/1 ELMS OBS 3 SWA WITH SPALLMENT SCOPS MOVED IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. FINED B-77 AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(a) AT 100805Z, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID 116705) OBS MOVEMENT WITH PFL-5 AT (ID 177712) CALLED BOMB, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(X) AT 101115Z, 2/1 ELMS AT (ID 116608) SEARCHED AREA WHERE BOMB ACTIVITY WAS PREVIOUSLY RPTD, FOUND BOMB MARKS.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINE

(a) REARDED BOMB. AT 091500Z, 1/4 PFL VIC OF (ID 130607) FOUND 2 BUNKERS 614Z, FT FACED NORTH, WITH WIRE ATTACHED LEADING TO GROUND, TRAWL 1 GIVE INFO BUNKER RESULTING IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION. PFL FOUND 2 GAT BELTS, 1 GAS MARK, 2 B-77 BBS, 1 MFG HD, 1 45 CAL MOLDED, 6 B-TOOLS, CLEANING CORD, FIRST AID KIT, 1 SWA HELMET AND MISS 702 GEAR. PFD TO BE CP.

(b) REARDED BOMB. AT 091315Z, 1/4 ELMS AT (ID 131673) WHILE ON SECURITY BR FOR BOMB, OBS BOMB ON TRAIL DRESSED IN USK TYPE OF CLOTHING.

~~FINED B-77 AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.~~

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

ⓑ

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(a) AT 100030Z, 1/4 KLAS AT (ID 133601) FOUND VIA MORT 106
CONSISTING OF 9 ROLLS WITH SUN TON AND WOODEN AILING STAKES, RPED FOR
FUTURES H & I's.

(d) AT 100050Z, 1/4 KLAS AT (ID 133601) DISCOVERED AND REST 1
EMPTY BUNKER 51253 FT.

(e) AT 100050Z, 1/4 KLAS DISCOVERED AND REST 3 BUNKERS, SET UP TO
COVER 360°. BUNKERS ARE AVERAGED 51535 FT. 1 BUNKER CONTAINED 20 M-16
RGS.

B. AIRACREFT

1. AIR'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 6.0 HRS OF VE EK FLIGH OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)
BY DONG HA AD'S ON 9 JAN 68. AT (ID 23074) AO CBS BUNKER COMPLEX, FIRED
ARTY (INERCOB A1) AND (INERCOB A2) ACCOUNTING FOR 4 VE EK (COM).
IN VIC OF (ID 332) AO CBS MAYN WILL USED TRAIL RUNNING N & S. IN VIC
OF (ID 1075) AO CBS SEVERAL LARGER BUNKER AND TUNNEL COMPLEXES, ALSO MAYN
RECENTLY USED TRAILS.

C. OTHER

DISTRIBUTION: 1- ~~SECRET~~
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#69

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(S) AT 10:120H, KNOON TEAM 2-4 AT (ID 166465) TEAM MOVING
S WHEN NEAR END OF S 3 NVA IN A BARBER STYLE. TEAM MADE SEMI-CIRCLE
AROUND NVA, FIRED 1/4 RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA PW, 1 AK-47 RIFLE,
2 KNIVES, 2 CANY BELTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 6
2. DEATHS 1/0/0/0/0/0
3. REQUIREMENTS CATERED OR RECEIVED
 - (a) WEAP: 3/0 SEE PARA 4.1.(a)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA II A.2.(b)(c), A.4.(a), C.1.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(c), E.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCK AS OF

101800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 18
2. DEATHS 94

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/REMER(NVA)/REMER(VN)/OIV DEF/TOT GIV
3 1 0 1 1 32

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#69

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. WPBS CAPTURED 56: 42/14

5. - 75. ABC

ORC

WPBS CAPTURED 56: 42/14

(5) IN REFERENCE TO INT. SEC. 6.6 DE C. TO

1 NVA KIA (CONF) PREVIOUSLY REPORTED IN

ORIGINAL FILE TOT. 4 1/2

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#69

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>Feedback</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>Feedback</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE <i>11 JAN 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY <i>UPL</i>	CHECKED BY	<i>1 OF 6</i>				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>111200Z</i>	ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: 9TH MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC BN
 15TH CBT
 7TH IFF

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM RM 70, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 191800Z - 111800Z JAN 68
3. SUBJECT OF AGENT ACTIVITY

14 INCIDENTS: 3 INITIATED; 1 MINE/BOoby TRAP; 1 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER HARASSING

ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS INCREASED IN 9TH MAR'S AO DURING THIS PERIOD. COM²

TAKEN REC 2 MDS OF 82MM MORT WHICH WAS FIRST INCOMING IN 4 DAYS.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

70

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 110045H, 3/4 SQUAD AT (ID 182749) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 5 BUNKERS 4.5x3 FT WITH 2 FT OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS. ALSO FOUND 2 RST 75MM OR 85MM RR BDS WITH CARTRIDGES AND 2 EVA GART BELTS WITH 6 CHICOM GRENS AND 1 COVER HANGING ON BELT. ALL BUNKERS DESTROYED, AND ALL OTHER GEAR SENT TO HQ CP.

(b) AT 111045H, 3/4 PTL AT (ID 175754) MADE CONTACT WITH 2-10 NVA WELL ENTRENCHED AND EMPLOYED SWIPING, S/A, AND FIRE, ALSO FOUND 2 CHICOM MOOSE TRAPS. MET FIRE WITH S/A, M-79, AND MORTAR, MOVED UP TO CHECK AREA AND FOUND 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 AK-47 RIFLES, 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE IFFS BLANK. CONTACT BROKEN, CALLED ARTY HQ ON ENTRENCHMENT/ENEMY ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF). AT 111105H, PTL DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED LARGEST COMPLEX OF LIVING AND FIGHTING BUNKERS AT (ID 176750). BUNKERS HAD MANY SIGNS OF RECENT USE. LOOKED LIKE ENEMY DEPARTED HASTILY. ALSO FOUND 1 BUNKER HAD A WARM BOWL OF RICE, 1 RPG-2, 3 RPG BDS, 1 CARTRIDGE, 2 AK-47 RIFLES, 1 M6, 1 SHIRT BATTLE. ALL GEAR SENT TO HQ CP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#70

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 101300H, 3/3 ^{ELMS} WITH ^{AT YD 114702} ENIGMS DISCOVERED AND DEPT 1 AT ^{YD 117300} ~~YD 117300~~, NO IDENTIFIED ~~MINES~~ PREVIOUSLY FOUND, AS SOVIET TYPE TM 41

3. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 100550H, 2/9 AMMUN AT (YD 122627) HEARD DIGGING SOUNDS NEAR ROAD. FIRED M-79 AND MORT ILLUM, ^{NO} RESULTS. UNK.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 101915H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) PICKED UP ENEMY BY RADAR AT (YD 125695).

(b) AT 102650H, 2/1 ELMS M&C 2 KDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(c) AT 102200H, 2/1 ELMS DETECTED ENEMY ^MMOVEMENT BY RADAR AT (YD 127697). FIRED MORT M&M, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(d) AT 102300H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 127697) WHILE SETTING IN, MTL MADE CONTACT WITH EST ENEMY SQD, CONTACT WAS BROKEN WITH ^{NO} RESULTS.

(e) AT 111215H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114708) DISCOVERED AND DEPT 1 BUNKER 3X3X3 FT COVER WITH DIRT AND LOGS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

8

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 111017N, 1/4 SNEEP AT (ID 12366) DISCOVERED A NO BUST
 VIAS
 MET NO OF UNK ORIGIN STUCK IN TREE. NO NOS APPROX 1 FT IN LENGTH, 1 1/2 INCH
 IN DIAMETER AND HAD A CONE SHAPED TAIL. A DRAWING OF MET FWD TO BE CP. *CLARK 52 CAT*
 DESCRIPTION OF MET APPEARS TO BE HPG-2.

(b) AT 111045N, 1/4 ELPSAI (ID 12466) OBS 1 NVA 500M NW OF PCB
 AT (ID 119675). NVA WORE BLACK PONGHO WITH LIGHT COLORED HELMET. NO
 WFN OBS. FILED M-79 AND S/A AS NVA RAN INTO BUSH. CALLED ARTY MEN,
 RESULTS UNK.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO(S)

OF WH
 (a) A TOTAL 21.1 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)
 BY DONG HA AO'S ON 10 JAN 68. AT (ID 06776) AO OBS NEW BUNKERS ALONG
 TRAIL, SOME COMPLETED *03* OTHERS PARTIALLY. IN (ID 075742) AND (ID ~~075739~~ 075739)
 AO OBS 10 MEN IN CAMERS AND HOLES. THIS CROSSING POINT NOT USED. AT
 (ID 071740) AO OBS NEW BUNKERS. AT (ID 063737) AO OBS HEAVILY FORTIFIED
 AREA. AT (ID 064744) AO OBS 25-30 BOXES OF SUPPLIES BROWN AND GREEN SPREAD

~~ALONG TRAIL. FILED ARTY DEST APPROX 15 AND DAMAGING THE BUNKERS.~~
 DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#70

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5	OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

IN VIC OF (YD 1974), (YD 1975) AS ONS 4-6 WERE MOVING NORTH ALONG WESTSIDE OF RR, TWO WERE CARRYING 2 BODIES. AT (YD 19753) AS ONS WY BUNKER COMPLEX, WHERE ^{The} ~~THESE~~ WERE APPEARED TO BE ^{HEAD} ~~HEARD~~.

5. OTHER

1. BECOM

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 101340H, BECOM TEAM 3-1 AT (YD 103449) FIRED ARTY AT BUNKER COMPLEX AT (YD 090654). ONS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(b) DELA YD ARTY. AT 101700H, BECOM TEAM 3-1 AT (YD 101659) ONS 4 BUNKERS AT (YD 098607) ~~WERE~~ FT NOT OVER TWO DAYS OLD. BUNKERS LOOKED LIKE THEY WERE NOT COMPLETED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD: PELLU

1. ENEMY KIA 3

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WMS: 6/2 SEE PARA A.1.(b)

(b) EQUIPMENT: see para A.1.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: see para A.1.(a), A.1.(b), A.1.(c)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

70

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR DMN KENTUCKY AS OF

111800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 47²

2. REPAIRS 56

PN(NVA)/PW(VN)/MTHRS(NVA)/MTHRS(VN)/CIV D&F/DMN CIV
1 1 0 1 1 50

3. ENVS CAPTURED 6: 48/16

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.2.(a)

6. - 14. END

GP-4

15. LATE ENTRIES.

(a) AT 101620H, A RECON PTL IN VIC OF (ID 101614) ENCOUNTERED 2 NVA/VC ON TRAIL. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A RET LAUNCHER DEVICE SIMILAR TO A 3.5 MKT LAUNCHER AND 1 AR-47 MICLE. RECON TOOK THE EN UNDER FIRE ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

70

3

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>P. J. Keeselbach</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>J. A. HARTMAN</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 6				
DATE 12 JAN 68	TOR/TOD NAI	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR 266	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 1211 0000 JAN 68	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX	PRIORITY XXXX	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: NINTH MARINES
CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIP
7TH FFF

ESSENTIAL INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 71, OPM KENTUCKY
2. 111800H - 121800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY
15 INCIDENTS: ~~UNKNOWN~~ 5 RE INITIATED; 2 MORT/AMB; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP;
1 SWIPER/HARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#71

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTING	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) AT 120925H, 2/9 ROAD SWEEP AT (YD 132652) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 M-26 GREEN WITH GRASS ROPE WRAPPED AROUND IT. ALSO AT (YD 130667) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 1 SA90 MORTAR BUD.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 114315H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 117707) DISCOVERED BREACH IN GROUND FOR GIVING ACCESS TO MINE AREA, ALSO DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 7 BUNKERS. TUNNEL HAD IN BOAT WITH RAMP OF FOOT IN IT.

(b) AT 111945H, 2/1 MINS AT (YD 120696) OBS MOVEMENT WITH AN/FP9-5 RADAR AT (YD 126697). ~~MOVEMENT~~ FIRED MORE MSH, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(c) AT 112120H, 2/1 MINS AT (YD 124697) OBS IN MOVEMENT AT (YD 126697) FIRED M-79 AND PULLED BACK INTO LINES, AND FIRED MORE MSH, NOT SO POS AND NO MOVEMENT OBS.

(d) AT 112350H, 2/1 MINS AT (YD 114702) REG 7 MDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE IN (YD 134723).

(e) AT 120010H, 2/1 MINS OBS 1 ENTRY AT (YD 120698), FIRED MORE MSH AND OBS ENTRY RUNNING AWAY IN FEAR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 OF	6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(k) AT 120050Z, 2/1 HELMS SPOTTED 1 MINE IN TRAILLINE AT (ID 134734)

FIRING RUN OF ARMY, NEG RESULTS.

(e) AT 121250Z, 2/1 HELMS AT (ID 126600) HAD 5 HDS OF SNIPER FIRE

IN (ID 126600) RE FIRE WERE N/A, NEG RESULTS.

3. ARMY BATTALION FORMER MARINES

(a) DELAYED MINE. AT 111350Z, 1/4 SWEEP AT (ID 137678) DISCOVERED

AND HAD 1 BOUNCING MINE TYPE MINE SETTING ABOVE 1 INCH ABOVE THE GROUND.

MINE LOOKED SEVERAL WEEKS OLD. ALSO FOUND ANOTHER MINE APPROX 10 YD AWAY

ALREADY DETACHED.

(b) DELAYED MINE. AT 111750Z, 1/4 SWEEP AT (ID 136644) ONE X 3 EVA

MOVING IN BY NIGHTTIME AT (ID 140665). GAINED MORE MINS, RESULTS UNK.

(c) AT 121050Z, 1/4 SWEEP AT (ID 120677) DISCOVERED AND HAD 6

FIGHTING HOLES OVER LOOKING TRAIL, ONE OF THESE WAS FILLED WITH DIRT, AND

CONTAINED A SKELETON WHICH APPEARED TO 2 TO 3 MONTHS OLD. 1 EVA KIA (CONF).

3. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AD'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 25.3 HRS OF VR FLIGHT OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#71

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-228A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE/EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BY BOMB RA AG'S ON 11 JAN 68. AT (YD 175756) AG OBS 2 NVA IN HAKI UNITS SITTING IN BUNKER ENTRANCE, FIRED ARTY, DAMAGED 11 BUNKERS. AT (YD 17637579) AG OBS APPROX 15 NVA BUNKERS IN HAKI'S ENTRANCE 3/4 PHL, FIRED ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF). AT (YD 176755) AG OBS 5 NVA IN TRENCHLINE, RAN A/S (NAME 174) RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 2 BUNKERS DEST, 40M OF TRENCH DEST. AT (YD 067647) AG OBS APPROX 20 NVA DRESSED IN GREENS AND NAVY CAMOUFLAGED ON A TRAIL BUNKERS IN TO SR. HEAR THE 2 FLIGHTS OF BUNKERS ACCOUNTING FOR 7 NVA KIA (CONF). AT (YD 176758) AG OBS APPROX 20 NVA IN TRENCHES AND BUNKERS IN GROUPS OF 2-4, FIRED ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AT (YD 107753) AG OBS APPROX 15-20 NVA MOVING WEST IN TRENCH, RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 7 NVA KIA (CONF).

G. SPRUE

1. TRUCK

(a) DELETED ENTRY, AT 114300Z, BOMBED TRUCK 105 AT (YD 099608)

FOUND 1 CAN 10X1255 INCOME CONTAINING 1 BUNDLE OF ROCKS MENTIONING NAME. CIVILIAN CLOTHING, MED SUPPLIES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#71

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111130H, RECON TEAM 103 AT (YD 101600) DISPOSED AND DEST 1 BRANCH EARLY SEVENTH TO ACCOMPANY 8 MDT, A STRAIGHT LINE, 1 TO THE WATER BASIN.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111740H, RECON TEAM 4-2 OVER 1 HVA MOVING SOUTH TOWARD SOUTH COASTLINE AT (YD 145 58). RECON TEAM 4-2 AND RECON TEAM 4-1.

4. RECON TEAMING AND ADJUDICIAL L. SES

A. RECON TEAMING FOR 24 HOUR RECON TEAM

1. RECON TEAM 10
2. RECON TEAM 0/0/0/0/0
3. RECON TEAM CAPTURED ON D N H 2.0

- (a) RECON: 0/0 NEG
- (b) RECON: RECON TEAM 0.1.(a)(b)
- (c) RECON: SEE PAR. A.2.(a), A.3.(a), B.1.(a), C.1.(b)

B. RECON TEAMING RECON TEAM FOR RECON TEAM

121800H JAN 69:

1. RECON TEAM 489
2. RECON TEAM 56

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#71

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

IN(NVA)/ON(VG)/RUMEX(NVA)/RUMEX(VG)/CIV DRY/INW CIV
3 1 0 1 1 5

3. NEW CAPTURED 64: 48/15

SECURITY INFORMATION

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(R) SMC DATA A-1.(a), A-3.(c)

6. - Asst NET

0-4

[Handwritten notes and signatures]

... (20-17-4), (20-140-0), (20-200-7), (20-200-1), (20-200-11), (20-200-11), (20-200-11), (20-200-11), (20-200-11)

... 0-500, 4-100, ...

6-8-64

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#71

8

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE: J. K. [unclear]		TOR/TOD		J. A. Z. [unclear]	1	OF 6		
13-1-68		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT

RELIEVABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 72, OPH KENTUCKY
2. 121800H - 131800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

15 INCIDENTS; 6 EN INITIATED; 4 SNIPER/HARASSING; 1 MONT/AMTY; 1 MINE/
BOOBY TRAP

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#72

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(TO 168738). NET FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79, RESULTS UNK.

(a) AT 131240H, SWEEP WOKING WITH 3/3 OBS 3 NVA AT (TD 164736). FIRED S/A AND 1 NVA FELL, 1 NVA KIA (CONF). TRAP FIRED MORT MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 130330H, 2/9 ELMS AT (TD 145606) OBS 3 UNK PERSONS MOVING SOUTH AT (TD 145606). FIRED M-79 AND NET FIRE, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 121900H, 2/1 ELMS AT (TD 126704) OBS ENEMY IN FRONT OF LINES. CALLED MORT MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(b) AT 122115H, 2/1 ELMS AT (TD 125697) DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT WITH PPS-5 RADAR, SUSPECTED NETY MORT POS. FIRED MORT MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(c) AT 130730H, 2/1 ELMS OBS 1 NVA AT (TD 177728) FIRED S/A AND M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(d) AT 130725H, 2/1 ELMS AT (TD 123674) FOUND US JUNGLE SHIRT WITH BLOOD STAINS, ALSO FOUND BATTLE DRESSING USED AND UNUSED.

(e) AT 130940H, 2/1 ELMS REC 1 HD OF SNIPER FIRE FM (TD 125690)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#72

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

NO CAME FROM AT APPROX 100N. NO B LIVED TO GARDING.

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 121400H, 1/4 SWEEP AT (YD 119669) FOUND 2 OLD VIETNAMESE DOGS IN A BRICK TYPE STRUCTURE BEHIND A BENT HUT. FWD TO BE 9-2.

(b) AT 122045H, 1/4 SWEEP AT (YD 130653) HEARD MOVEMENT TO DIRECT FRONT AT (YD 131634). USED STARLIGHT SCOPE AND OBS 3 NVA MOVING INTO BUSHES. FIRED MOST BSN, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(c) AT 130145H, 1/4 SWEEP AT (YD 128673) HEARD 8 BNS OF B200 MORT FIRE IN AZIMUTH OF 5300 MILLS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AG'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 7.9 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER WESTERN BEACH THE (P) BY BONG HA AG'S ON 12 JAN 68. AT (YD 157719) AG RAN IN N/S (COMBAT ZT) ON BUNKER COMPLEX AND TRUNCHLINE ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF). *Should Be 2*

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 2

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#72

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>P. J. Kieselbach</i> P. J. KIESELBACH MAJ		DRAFTED BY <i>J. A. Harreman</i> J. A. HARREMAN CPL		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 6		
DATE 14 JAN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				XXXXX		
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: 66 THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
1ST AN TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH IIT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INFSUM NR 73, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 131000Z - 141000Z JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ARMY ACTIVITY
20 INCIDENTS; 3 IN INITIATED; 3 MORT/ARMY

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#73

8

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2 OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 131345H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 147724) OBS 6

NVA MOVING W TO E AT (YD 137737). CALLED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 131440H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 147724) REC 7 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY BN (YD 173750).

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 131415H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 147724) DISCOVERED AND DEST 5 BUNKER 8X6X3 FT, IN 1 BUNKER FOUND 6-82MM MORT RDS WHICH WERE BURIED, 2 SHOT GUN SHELLS, 1 GAS MASK. GAS MASK FWD TO BN CP.

(d) AT 141145H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 146693) FOUND 5 FIGHTING ~~UNK~~ TYPE BUNKERS CAMOFLAGED WITH 6 INCHES OF LOGS FOR OVERHEAD. MARKED FOR FUTURE DEST. ALSO FOUND ^{DUD} BOMB ~~UNK~~.

(e) AT 141400H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 121695) OBS 10-13 NVA IN OPEN MOVING TOWARD FRIENDLY POS. 2 NVA UNDER ~~UNK~~ OBSERVATION ^{by Sniper} BUILDING BUNKERS. CALLED ARTY MSN, AND SNIPER FIRED. SWEEPER CREDITED WITH 1 NVA KIA (CONF). 1 AK-47 RIFLE CAPTURED. - 1

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

73

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 of 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 131600H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 193733) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS, 4X6X6 FT, 12X2X4 FT. CONSTRUCTED OF HVY BEAMS, ENGR STAKES WITH 3 FT OF DIRT ON TOP. BELIEVED TO BE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 131630H TO 131800H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 165735) REC APPROX 30 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 155735), (YD 158742).

(c) AT 132340H, 3/3 AMBUSH AT (YD 170725) OBS 2 PERSONNEL 50-75M IN FRONT OF POS MOVING TOWARD AMBUSH. FIRED SA AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(d) AT 140730H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 170725) FOUND FOOT PRINTS THAT INDICATED PEOPLE HAD WALKED ^{AT LEAST} OF EACH OTHER, TRACKS WERE COMING FM THE WEST.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 131443H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 13 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 22 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FIRE, RET FIRE AT (YD 110712), (YD 126715), (YD 112718), (YD 130698), (YD 100713), (YD 108719), (YD 132725), (YD 135745), (YD 118729), (YD 12377270), (YD 133712), (YD 132732), (YD 107723), (YD 135724), (YD 086753), (YD 134730), (YD 127740), (YD 133720).

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

73

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(YD 172758), (YD 071753), (YD 135775).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 131730H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 122699) OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT WITH PPS-5 RADAR AT (YD 128697), (YD 129699). FIRED MOST MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(c) AT 131915H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) WHILE FIRING ON SUSPECTED EN ARTY POS OBS 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(d) AT 132100H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 122699) OBS MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PER AT (YD 124702). FIRED MOST MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(e) AT 132145H, 2/1 ELMS OBS MOVEMENT WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE, SUSPECTED ENEMY. FIRED MOST MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(f) AT 140115H, 2/1 AMBUSH AT (YD 114702) OBS MOVEMENT WITH PPS-5 RADAR AT (YD 129698). FIRED MOST MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(g) AT 140150H, 2/1 ELMS OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AS RESULT OF ARTY MSN AT (YD 117732).

(h) AT 141115H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 104685) FOUND 2 DECOMPOSED ENEMY BODIES. CHECKED FOR IDENTIFICATION, NEG RESULTS. 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

③

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 132300H, 1/4 HELMS OBS 2 TRIP FLARES GOING OFF ON OUTER PER AT (YD 128672). FIRED M-79 AND THREW 2 GRENS, CHECKED AREA WITH NBS RESULTS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 20.6 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 12 JAN 68. AO RAN A/S AT (YD 165768) ON NVA ASSEMBLY AREA RESULTING IN 5 BUNKERS DEST, 100M OF TRENCH DEST. AT (YD 108742) AO OBS BUNKERED AREA, RAN A/S (BLACK 502) DEST 2 BUNKERS. *ADD 1*

C. OTHER

1. RECON

(a) AT 141045 H, RECON TEAM 262 OBS 20 NVA/VC CARRYING AK-47'S AND POSS 50'S. THEY WERE WEARING CANT BELTS, PACKS AND CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES. PVT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). PVT INDICATED NVA WERE WELL EQUIPED AND HAD NUMEROUS AUTO-MATIC WFNs. PVT SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MG WHICH WAS LOADED FROM TOP (MAGAZINE).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

73

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		6	6
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA @ 5
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNs: 1/0 SEE PARA A.1.(e)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE ~~PARA~~ PARA A.1.(c)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(c), A.3.(a), B.1.(a)

(268)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OCN KENTUCKY AS OF

141800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 499
2. DETAINEES 56
 PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/MINEE(NVA)/MINEE(VG)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
 2 1 0 1 1 50
3. WPNs CAPTURED 65: 49/16

5. - 15. NEG

SHOULD HAVE 50

GP-4

9th MPM
1/68

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>P. J. KIRSEBRACH</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. A. HARTMAN</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 15 JAN 68		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	151430 Z	ACTION			XXXXX	XXXXX		
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH IFF
MCB 5

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 74, OCN KENTUCKY
2. 141800H - 151800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
17 INCIDENTS; 4 NN INITIATED; 3 NOET/ARTYA; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#74

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 7		
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	ACTION						
	INFO						

1. FIELD DETAIL ON THE BARRAGE

(a) REAR AREA. AT 1435Z, 3/4 PTL SUMMARY, BUNKER COMPLEX FOUND AT (YD 163703) APPARENTLY USED AS NIGHT BASE CAMP OR FEEDING STATION FOR 60 SIZ NVA UNIT. CAMP LOC IN DARK THICKENED BUSH 10-14 FT HIGH, WITH COOKING FACILITIES. CAMP CONSISTS OF SIX (6) ^{IKHW} HOOKS DUG INTO THE GROUND. TWO (2) OF THESE HAD UNDERGROUND CHIMNEYS AND WOOD BURNING STOVES. THERE WERE 31 LIVING BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED AROUND THE HOOKS. AVERAGE SIZE FOR THE BUNKERS WERE 4X4X5 FT WITH 2-3 FT OVERHEAD WITH STRAW BUCK MATING, ALSO SEVERAL NW AND SW TRAILS LED INTO THE AREA. TRAILS WERE MARKED WITH KNIFE ^{MARKED} MARKINGS PIECES OF STRAW TO POINT TO THE CAMP. THE CAMP ACCESS TO THE TRAILS HAD SOME GROUND LEVEL CRANE SPACE IN UNDERGROUND WERE LINED WITH VINER BONES 50-75M OUTSIDE OF COOKING AREA FOR EASY ACCESS AT NIGHT LOC IN COOKING AREA ~~UNDERGROUND~~ THERE WAS A 60 FT TREE WITH AN OF APPROX 40 FT ABOVE GROUND, WITH A GOOD ONE OF THESE ALL APPROACHING AREAS. PLANS ARE BEING MADE TO BURN AREA. ALL BUNKER FOUND 20-30 LBS OF RICE, MISC POTS AND PANS, CLOTHING, BOGS, AND 6 NVA TYPE B-FOGS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

74

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	of 7
CHECKED BY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	ROUTINE
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	DEFERRED
		ACTION			
		INFO			

(b) AT 151150H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 136745) DISCOVERED AND DEST 5 OLD BUNKERS 8x3 FT WITH 13 FT OVERHEAD OF LOGS AND BIRT. BUNKERS WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED. ALSO FOUND AND DEST 3-82MM MORT RDS, 6060MM MORT RDS, 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE MINE.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 150800H, 3/3 KIMS AT (YD 166735) HEC 12 RDS OF 82MM MORT FM (YD 158745) AT AZIMUTH OF 500 MILLS. CALLED ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, UNK RESULTS. *TAIL FINS of MORTAR WERE FOUND.*

(b) AT 150820H, 3/3 KIMS AT (YD 176739) OBS 2 NVA, ENGAGED WITH SNIPER AND OBS 1 NVA FALL. 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

(c) AT 150845H, 3/3 KIMS AT (YD 175737) HEC SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 167738). FIRED M-79 AND SNIPER FIRE CEASED.

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 150755H, 2/9 ROAD SWEEP AT (YD 132625) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 105MM DWD.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 141435H, 2/1 KIMS AT (YD 116707) FOUND SMEDALS *BRADHL*

~~DISTRIBUTION: APPROX 20H FM WIRE. EST 2-3 PEOPLE. EST PRINTS TO BE ABOUT 2 DAYS OLD.~~
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

74

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 141445H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) FOUND LOOSE BOARDS LAPPED OVER BARBED WIRE FENCE TO MAKE NASTY GOOD TRAIL. REMOVED BOARDS AND MENDED FENCE.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 141500H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 108704) DISCOVERED AND EST 18 FRENCH RDS IN FILE APPEARED TO BE KILGAS BEFORE, BUT NOBEST.

(d) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 141510H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 113092) FOUND TRAILS LEADING INTO HIGH GRASS, CHECKED AREA AND FOUND HOLE 5X2X5 FT WITH GOOD ONE OF OP 1. AREA HAD SANDAL PRINTS 1 OR 2 DAYS OLD.

(e) AT 142015H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 119704) HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEM AT (YD 125705). FIRED MORT MZN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(f) AT 142000H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) HEARD EXPLOSION IN MINE-FIELD AT (YD 115705) CHECKED AREA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE AND OBS 4-5 ENEMY. SENT OUT PFL WITH NEG RESULTS.

(g) AT 142045H, 2/1 ELMS REC 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(h) AT 142330H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 126692) HEARD MOVEMENT AND DOGS BARKING AT (YD 127695). SQD LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY ARE USING DOGS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

74

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						5		7	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(1) AT 150130H TO 150230H, 2/4 HNS AT (YD 114702) HEARD WHISTLING AND A GREAT DEAL OF NOISE, SOUNDED LIKE A LARGE BOMBY BOMB. THEN BOMBY FIRED S/A AND 82MM MORT, 4 HNS OF 60MM MORT, 2 HNS OF 57MM RR FIRE, 20 GRENS VN (YD 111706). NET MORT MISS, GRENS WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 150945H, 1/4 SWEEP AT (YD 115678) FOUND 2 U SHAPED TRENCHES APPROX 60X125 FT. BOTH ENDS FACING NORTH. 1 OF THE TRENCHES CONTAINED 4 BODIES. BODIES HAD BEEN STRIPPED OF EVERYTHING EXCEPT THEIR TENNIS SHOES. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN VN ARMY. 4 NVN KIA (CONF).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 39.2 HNS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 13 AND 14 JAN 68. AT (YD 10057747) SITED MINE MARKS LE DING TO THIS POSITION, ALSO 3 CLUMPS OF DS-D CAMOUFLAGED, SITED 2 PEOPLE 50M SOUTH, HEARD 2 BOUNDS OF NVY 60MM FIRE. AT (YD 150735) AO OBS 7-10 HUNTERS ~~MINE~~ SMALL LIVING TYPE, CAMOUFLAGED LOW SCHEM AREA, EXCELLENT TRAIL. AT (YD 140730) AO OBS WATER POINT, NEG USE OF TRAIL. AT (YD 150730) HNS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AO OBS BUNKER AREA, APPARENTLY LIVING AREA WITH EXCELLENT TRAILS. AT (YD 135732) AO OBS STREET CROSSING USED RECENTLY. AT (YD 166740) AO OBS 4 EVA DRESSED IN KHAKI AND HIDDEN NEAR SOME BUSHES. IN VIC OF (YD 1575) AO CHECKED AREA FOR EXT POS, NEG FINDINGS, HOWEVER DID NOT FLAK IN THIS AREA, POSS 12.7MM OR 30MM. AO VIB NORTH NORTHEAST OF CON TRINE, SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE ~~MIN~~ 2 NEW BUNKERS AT (YD 145732).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 5
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNs: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: neg
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(b), B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR ONE KENTUCKY AS OF

150000 JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 504

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

74

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		7 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE - DEFERRED
		ACTION					
		INFO					

2. DEADNESS 56

PW(MVA)/PW(VG)/RTHKE(MVA)/RTHKE(VG)/CIV DM/IRM CIV
 1 1 0 1 1 20

3. WPS CAPTURED 65: 49/16

5. - 15. NEG

OP-4

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#74

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 8-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER

RELASER

P. J. HESSELMAN

PRIORITY/PRIORITY

161130Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AM TRAC BN
 15TH CTF
 7TH ITP
 MCB 5

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

NINTH MARINES INFO: VR 75, OVN KENTUCKY

2. 151800H - 161800Z JAN 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

13 INCIDENTS: 1 EN. KILLED; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 161220H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 163699) DISCOVERED AND DEST 103 RDS OF 82MM MORT AMMO. IT APPEARED TO BE FOR CO OR BN SIGS UNIT.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151300H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 165724) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 ROPMADE AT MINES BURIED 3 INCHES UNDER ROAD APPROX 20M APART.3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151400H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 118705) FOUND HOLE IN WIRE 6 FT WIDE, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN CUT LAST NIGHT. HAD WELL DEFINED PATH LEADING THROUGH WIRE INTO MINE FIELD. REPAIRED WIRE AND PLOTTED MORT MSH IN GENERAL AREA.

(b) AT 151835H, 2/1 ELMS WITH SNIPERS AT (YD 121701) OBS EN AT (YD 125705), FIRED S/A WITH UNK RESULTS.

#75

CONFIDENTIAL

③

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) AT 152050H, 2/1 AMBUSH AT (YD 129685) OBS THROUGH A STARLIGHT SCOPE 7 ENEMY MOVING NORTH. AMBUSH SET UP AND WAITED FOR ENEMY TO MOVE CLOSER. AT THIS TIME 2 ENEMY BROKE OFF COLUMN AND MOVED IN A WEST DIRECTION. THE REMAINING 5 CONTINUED IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION OUT OF SIGHT.

(d) AT 160105H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 122700) HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PER AT (YD 123701). FIRED M-79 AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

(e) AT 161145H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 094705).

(f) AT 161230H, 2/1 ELMS OBS 3 ENEMY IN FRONT OF PER AT (YD 131711). FIRED MORT MSN, NEG RESULTS.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 151815H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 126664) OBS 1 NVA WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES HEDDING SW INTO UNDERGROWTH AT (YD 127661). MTR WAS NOT OBS. NVA DISAPPEARED INTO UNDERGROWTH. FIRED MORT MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 152230H, 1/4 AMBUSH AT (YD 164586) OBS AND FIRED AT 3 ENEMY WHO APPEARED TO BE ON PTL AT (YD 162584). ENEMY HPT 3 WDS OF S/A. FIRED S/A MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 152250H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 128669) OBS 4 NVA THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE HEADING IN SW DIRECTION AT (YD 124674). FIRED MORT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(d) AT 160145H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 164507) OBS EST 15-20 NVA WALKING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION CARRYING 2 MORT TUBES. WAITED FOR ENEMY TO COME IN RANGE OF AMBUSH. NEG RESULTS, ENEMY HPT WALKING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 40.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 15 JAN 68. AT (YD 093772) AO OBS 5 NVA ALONG TRAIL ALSO 3 BUNKERS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A TUNNEL ENTRANCE. AO FELT THAT MORE BUNKERS ARE LOC ON NORTHERN SIDE OF TRAIL. AT (YD 081748) AO OBS TRAIL AND RIVER CROSSING APPEARED WELL USED, ALSO BUNKERS ALONG TRAIL, BUILT APPROX 3 DAYS AGO STILL IN TACT. AT (YD 037716) AO OBS 3 NEW BUNKERS WITH FRESH CAMOUFLAGE. AT (YD 004668) AO OBS NEW BUNKERS AND 2 NVA SITTING CLOSE ON TRAIL WITH LEADS TO ANOTHER COMPLEX AT (YD 009668) ABOUT THE SAME SITE. AT (YD 152748) AO SAW A/S (COMBAT 30) ON NEW BUNKER COMPLEX, 2 BUNKERS DEST. IN VIC OF (YD 0366) AO OBS NEW BUNKERS AND POS IN THIS AREA. AT (YD 123711) AO SAW A/S (POSTSCRIPT 517) ON 5 NVA IN TREE LINE, ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (COMP). AT (YD 191777) AO OBS VILL WHICH SHOWS RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY, POSS STORAGE AREA.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 1
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WFS: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPE KENTUCKY AS OF

161800H JAN 68,

1. ENEMY KIA 505
 2. DETAINEES 56
- | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| | FM(NVA)/FM(VN)/RTHR(NVA)/RTHR(VN)/OAV | DEF/INN CIV |
| 3. <u>WFS CAPTURED</u> | 3 1 0 1 1 | 50 |
| | | 65: 49/16 |

5. - 15. NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

75

GP-4

8

RELEASER R. J. KESSELBACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 12/15/68 Jan 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 SPECIALTIES MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST MARSAB []
 15TH GIC
 7TH IFF
 RCB 9

153

CONFIDENTIAL

DELISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM RR 76, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 169800H - 170800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 8 INCIDENTS; 3 EN KILLATED; 1 MORT/ARBY; 1 SNIFFER/HARASSING; 1 MINE/
 BOOBY TRAP

INCOMING AT CON THREN REMAINS LIGHT, AS WELL AS ACTIVITY IN 5TH MAR'S AO.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DEALYED ENEMY. AT 161800H, 3/4 PPL INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY STATES THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PPL ROUTE CONSIST OF ROLLING HILLS AND OPEN GRASSY AREA BROWN BY LOW WET RICH PADDIES AND PERIODICAL PATCHES OF HVY BRUSH. VEGETATION CONSIST OF SECONDARY SHRUB AND BALECO THICKETS WITH 15-20 FT CANOPY. HVY WOODED AREA SURROUNDED DEST VILLAGE AT (YD 155702). OBS IS GOOD FROM THE HIGH GROUND AND LARGE HVY WOODED MOUNDS WHICH DOT THE FLAT GRASSY AREAS. A GOOD TRAIL BRIGEPS AT (YD 157702), AND RENS NORTH AND SOUTH. THE RATE OF MOVEMENT IS 800M PER HOUR. HIGH TREES IN THAT AREA MAKE GOOD OP'S AS WITH NOTE TO BE THE CASE AT (YD 166692). LT'S ARE PLENTIFUL ALONG THE PPL ROUTE. A FROB ENEMY CP AND LIVING ORBA WAS LOC AT (YD 168690), 21 LIVING BUNKERS WERE DISCOVERED AS WELL AS 4 82MM MORT PITS. THE BUNKERS WERE "L" SHAPED AND WERE 6 FT LONG AND 4 FT WIDE. ENTRANCE WAS FOUND TO BE 4X4 FT WITH 2 STEPS DOWN. THE FLOOR WAS COVERED WITH STRAW MATTING. THE BUNKER HAD TWO FT OF OVERHEAD LOG COVER AND WERE FURTHER COVERED BY A TENT SHAPED SHIELD. 1 BUNKER WAS USED FOR COOKING AND CONTAINING A 15 FT LONG TUNNEL WHICH WAS 1 FT SQUARE USED TO CARRY THE SMOKE AND FILTER IT AWAY FROM THE AREA. THE 4 MORT PITS WERE 5 FT IN DIAMETER, 4 FT DEEP AND HAD AN ANMO BUNKER 4X4 FT INSIDE. THE COMBINED PITS CONTAINED 183 RDS OF 82MM MORTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

✓ 15 CANS OF BUZZES, WITH 6 FUSES PER CAN. AND 30 CANS CONTAINING POWDER CHARGES WHICH RESEMBLE SHOT GUN SHELLS. IT IS EST THE POS WAS 9-12 MONTHS OLD. IT WAS ALSO NOTICED THAT US C-RATION CANS WERE FOUND IN ALMOST ALL OF THE BUNKERS AND NUMBER ABOUT 100. OTHER GEAR FOUND INCLUDED WERE PLAYING CARDS, CHINESE CHECKERS AND US MADE INSECT REPELLENT. THE AREA WAS COVERED WITH A TARP CANOPY HOWEVER, OPENINGS WERE CUT FOR MORTS TO BE FIRED. IN THE DIRECTION OF A-3. MOUNDS OF CHICKEN FEATHERS AND RECENTLY COOKED RICE (5-7 DAYS OLD) WERE ALSO FOUND IN THE BUNKERED AREA.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161630H, 3/3 ELMS OBS 6 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 189740). FIRED ARTY AND MORT MSN, WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 170945H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 195729) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BOOBY TRAPPED GRENS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 162320H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT AT (YD 128698). FIRED MORT MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(b) AT 170700H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 109693) REC 1 RD OF CARBINE FIRE FM 300 TO 400M TO SE AT (YD 102694). REC FIRE WITH M-79 AND MORT MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 171050H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE, AND 1 RD OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 107708), (YD 115736).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 42.7 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 15 AND 16 JAN 68. AT APPROX VIC OF (YD 155778) AO REC A HVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE. AT (YD 183778) AO OBS SEVERAL HUTS STANDING WITH TRAILS LEADING TO THEM, ALSO SMALL GARDENS PLANTED AROUND HUTS. AT (YD 089748) AO RAN A/S (MOTION 175) ON BUNKERS ALONG TRAIL, ACCOUNTING FOR 5 BUNKERS DEST. AT (YD 008678) AO OBS 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFS WITH GREEN BUSHES ON THEIR BACK, WHO MOVED INTO BUSHES WHERE BUNKERS AND HOLES WERE. RAN A/S (POSTSCRIPT 116) RESULTING IN 2 BUNKERS DEST. AT (YD 138737) AO OBS 12 NVA WALKING DOWN A TRAIL. AT (YD 152746) AO RAN A/S (DECORATE 177) ON NEW BUNKER COMPLEX, ACCOUNTING FOR 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 7 BUNKERS DEST. AT (YD 036665) AO OBS APPROX 50 NVA WHO APPEARED TO BE IN SOME KIND OF ASSEMBLY AREA. AT (YD 162747) AO OBS 4 NVA ON TRAIL WITH 5 NEW BUNKERS, RAN A/S (COMBAT 29) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 BUNKERS DEST.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 1
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPN: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 171800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 506
 2. DETAINEES 56
- PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RENEE(NVA)/RENEE(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
- | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 50 |
|---|---|---|---|---|----|

CUMULATIVE LOSSES

3. WEPS CAPTURED 65; 49/165. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.2.(b)

6. - 14. NEG

15. LATE ENTRIES

(a) AT 171430H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 146698) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS 4X6X3 FT AND 3 FT OVERHEAD MADE OF LOGS AND MUD, BAMBOO. NO ~~RECENT~~ SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(b) AT 171400H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 13 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 122698).

(c) AT 171345H, 3/4 PTL AT (YD 143700) FOUND 1 60MM MORT RDS WITH 4 INCREMENTS, ALSO FOUND 3 60MM RDS U.S. TYPE. FWD RDS TO EN CP.

(d) AT 171300H, 1/4 SQD SECURITY FOR ENGRS OBS 2 EN IN HVY BRUSH APPROX 50M TO EAST OF PER AT (YD 132668) FIRED S/A, M-79. WHILE CHECKING AREA OBS 2 MORE EN MOVING THRU THICK BRUSH IN EASTERLY DIRECTION, FIRED S/A AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(e) AT 171300H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 104705) REC 55 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 105698), RET FIRE WITH MORE MSW, UNK RESULTS.

(f) AT 171345H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 7 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 114722), (YD 115729).

CONFIDENTIAL

#76

⑧

181135Z JAN 68

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES
DRAFTER J. A. HARRISON
RELEASER D. J. KIESLICH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 181135Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
1ST ATAC BN
15TH CTR
7TH ITP
MCB 5

159
Checked TKS
tk

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

- 1. NINTH MARINES INTSTP NR 77, OTH KENTUCKY
- 2. 171000H - 181800H JAN 68
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
19 INCIDENTS: 6 EN INITIATED; 5 MORT/ARTY; 1 SHIPER/HARASSING; 1 CO (REIN)
SIZE CONTACT
ENEMY ACTIVITY IN 9TH MAR'S AO INCREASED WITH 3/4 MAKING CONTACT WITH
EST NVA CO

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

- (a) AT 172050H, 3/4 PER DEF OBS ENEMY AT (VD 147712) THROUGH STARLIGHT
SCOPE. FIRED S/A, M-26 GRENS, M-79 AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (b) AT 180945H, 3/4 PPL AT (VD 144725) MADE CONTACT WITH EST EN PPL
REC APPROX 20 RD OF UNK CAL ARTY, S/A, AV FIRE FT THE
- (c) AT 181120H, 3/4 PPL AT (VD 145723) MADE HWY CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE
EN UNIT, PPL REC 50 CAL FIRE FM RIGHT FLANK.

77

(B)

(d) AT 181234H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 145724) REC HVY VOLUTIE OF APPROX 20-30 RDS OF UNK TYPE INCOMING FM APPROX 0340 HELLS.

(e) AT 181252H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 145724) AFTER BREAKING CONTACT REC APPROX 20 RDS OF UNK TYPE INCOMING FM UNK LOC.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 180930H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 193714) CAPTURED 1 NVA PW, 3 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 AK-47 RIFLES, 1 AS RESULT OF PREP FIRE, 2 AS A RESULT OF S/A F, R3.

(b) AT 181045H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 163739) OBS APPROX 15 NVA MOVING IN THE DIRECTION. ENGAGED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(c) AT 181140H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 161740) OBS 4 NVA IN OPEN AND ENGAGING WITH MG FIRE. ELMS BROKE CONTACT AND FOUND EXTENSIVE TUNNELS AND BUNKERS AT (YD 163739).

(d) AT 181225H, SNIPER WITH 3/3 OBS 1 NVA AT (YD 160746) SNIPER FIRED AND RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DETAILED ENTRY. AT 171724H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS 7 ENEMY AT (YD 135724). FIRED MORT MSH, ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) AT 172110H, 2/1 ELMS FIRED ON SUSPECTED A RTY POS AT (YD 09005 75080), (YD 123728) RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(c) AT 172330H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 125678) REC 6 RDS OF S/A AND 3 GREENS FM (YD 127695), (YD 131698). FIRED MORT MSH, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(d) AT 172345H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE BY UNK LOC.

(e) AT 172355H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE BY UNK LOC.

(f) AT 181300H, 2/1 MFL AT (YD 126686) DISCOVERED AND DEST 3 90MM TANK RDS.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 172015H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 126667) OBS MOVEMENT AT (YD 125669), (YD 125673). MOVEMENT RETD TO THEIR NORTH AND LEFT OF THEIR POS, MOVEMENT WAS OBS BY PPS-6, MOD, SID. FIRED MORT MSH, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(b) AT 181100H, 1/4 S REEP AT (YD 135676) DISCOVERED AND DEST 3 UNCOVERED FIGHTING HOLES ALONG WELL USED TRAIL. FRESH BAREFOOT PRINTS IN BOTTOM OF HOLES INDICATE RECENT USE BY ABOUT 3 NVA.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. 40'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 22.4 HRS OF VJ FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (V) BY DONG PA AC'S ON 17 JAN 68. AT (YD 163749) AC RAN A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX, ACCOUNTING FOR 8 BUNKERS DEST, 50M OF TELEPHONE DAMAGED.

C. OTHER

1. RECON

(a) AT 180500H, RECON TEAM 3-2 AT (YD 094630) EXCHANGED S/A, AM FIRE WITH 4 FVA MOVING SE TO NV AT (YD 090638). FVA HAD 60 OUTFLAGGED WEAPONS, PACKS AND RIFLES. RESULTS OF THE ACTION WERE 1 FVA KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD1. ENEMY KIA 62. DEATHS 1/0/0/0/0/03. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED(a) WPN: 3/0 SEE PARA A.2.(a)(b) EQUIPMENT: NEG(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.4.(b), B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCKY AS OF 181800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 5122. DEATHS 57

P(NVA)/P(VN)/R(NVA)/R(VN)/CIV DEB/INH CIV

4 1 0 1 1 50

3. WPN CAPTURED 68: 52/16

5. - 7. NEG

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) CAP LO DIST ADVISOR RETS (RATED C-6) THAT 1 ENEMY CO EQUIPT WITH 1 60MM MORT AND 1 81MM MORT LOC AT (YD 180615) COULD BE HEARD TOWARD YOUR POS. WILL KEEP YOU INFORMED ON FURTHER DEPLOYMENT.

9. - 14. NEG

15. LATE ENTRIES

(a) AT 181030H, 2/1 ELMS OBS 2 ENEMY AT (YD 121711). FIRED MORT MSX WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) AT 181700H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS MOVEMENT AND MUZZLE OF A S/A WPN. FIRED MORT MSX ON (YD 105708) RESULTING IN 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

CONFIDENTIALSECTION B-2 9TH MARINESDRAFT J. J. Harriman
J. A. HARRISMANRELEASED BY P. S. KIRSCHBACH
P. S. KIRSCHBACHPRIORITY/PRIORITY 191145Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST ANTRAC BN
 15TH CIP
 7TH IIT
 MCB 5

167

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 78, OPN HEPFOOXY
2. 181800H - 191800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 17 INCIDENTS, 1 BN INITIATED; 1 MORE/ARTY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINS LIGHT FOR THIS PERIOD. RESULTS OF 3/4 ACTION ON THE 18TH WAS 162 NVA KIA (CONF).

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. SUMMARY OF 3/4 ACTION. FR 180730H TO 181730H.
 M CO (-) 3/4 MOV'D INTO RIGHT AND LEFT FLANK BLOCKING POS AT 0730H.
 L CO SHOT 5 NVA AT (YD 148726) AT 0845H MOVING ACROSS FRONT. L CO FOUND
 AND DEST 1-155MM DUD AT (YD 145722) AND A CHICKEN ORN IN THE SAME VIC. L CO
 HAD CONTACT WITH AN EST REINF PLZ AT (YD 143726). AT 0945H L CO DEPLOYED ALL
 UNITS ON LINES TO GAIN FIRE SUPERIORITY. ENEMY FIRE INCREASED WITH INTENSITY.
 RIGHT BLOCKING UNIT DIRECTED TO MOVE UP ON L CO RIGHT FLANK. M CO WAS ORDERED
 TO MOVE TO RIGHT BLOCKING POS IN PER DISPOSING ALL OF M AND L CO REMN OF
 TRACS. AROUND 1015H APPROX 67 RDS OF EST 100MM ARTY REC ON F CO WEST BLOCKING
 POS AND BN OP. L CO AO REC 50 CAL RG FIRE IN RIGHT FLANK. L AND M CO D'LIVERING
 ACCURATE FIRE ON NVA ACROSS NORTH AND NE FRONT. L AND M CO TOOK 60MM MORT AND
 RPG FIRE AND OVER RAN AT LEAST 3 MORE POS AND SEVERAL POS AND FIGHTING HOLES,
 MANY WERE FIRING BY BOMB CRATERS. CONTACT INCREASED TO AT LEAST 4 REINF CO WITH
 EN MORE, RPG'S AND MANY AV. L AND F CO REC ABOUT 60-75 60MM MORT RDS DURING
 ENTIRE ENGAGEMENT AND ABOUT 5-10 RPG RDS. DEST 60MM MORT TUBE, DID NOT ATTEMPT

CONFIDENTIAL

78

B

TO RECOVER WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO RECOVERY TO EVACUATE PRIORITELY CAS, EXPOSURE TO CONTINUED FIRE AND BOMBING DEPLOYMENT OF UNITS. ENEMY'S COMBINATION OF GROUND ACTION PLUS AIR AND ARMY SUPPORT SEVERELY HURT US. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 162 NVA KIA (CONF), 116 CAPTURED TO GROUND TROOPS AND 46 KIA BY GUNSHOTS AND AIR.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 180700H TO 181700H, AFTER ACTION INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY OF 3/4 ACTION. 1. TERRAIN, THE TERRAIN IN AND AROUND CONTACT IS OF ROLLING HILLS, BROKEN BY HILLS ROWS AND OTHER AREAS WITH TALL GRASS. NUMEROUS BOMB CRATERS AND ARMY STEEL BOLS HEADQUARTERS IN THE AREA, AND OTHER GOOD PROTECTION FROM DIRECT AND INDIRECT FIRE WEAPONS. FACILITY UTILIZATION OF THE TERRAIN AS NECESSARY BY THE ENEMY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF MINERS, BOTH LIVING AND FIGHTING TRENCHES AND AN ELABORATE TRENCH LINE SYSTEM WITHIN THE HILLS ROWS THAT CONNECT. BOTH LIVING AND FIGHTING TRENCH MINERS, FOCUS OF SUPPORTIVE MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY LIMITED TO OBSERVATION FROM HIGH POINTS TO GOOD, BUT ONE IS LIMITED BY THE ELABORATE AREAS LOCATIONS OF THE MINERS' HEADQUARTERS. 2. ENEMY, PROBABLE SIZE OF THE ENEMY IS ESTIMATED TO BE AT LEAST ONE REINF CO WITH A HVY WEAPONS BATTAL TO INCLUDE M108, M41, M47, M49, M7 AND HVY MG, 60MM AND 82MM MORTARS, AND 82MM REG. ENEMY ARMY SUPPORT WAS ACCURATELY ADJUSTED BY FO'S ATTACHED TO ENEMY UNITS BY 3/4 IN BLOCKING POS LOC AT (YD 125740). THE DIRECTION OF ARMY FIRE WAS CENTER IN HILLS OF 0125. BY THE REPORT OF THE GUN TO TRACE VISIBLE APPROX 5 SECONDS. DURING EARLY PHASES OF THE CONTACT THE ENEMY SEEMED TO BE DISORIENTED, MANY RAN IN DIFFERENT DIRECTION. THE ENEMY WEAPONS WERE PREDOMINANTLY BLACK P'S. 3. EFFICIENT POINTS FROM APPEARANCE OF THE ENEMY KIA'S THE BODY SIZE AND FACIAL APPEARANCE DIFFERED GREATLY IN THAT OF THE VETERAN INDIVIDUALS WERE NOTED TO BE 6 FT TALL IN SOME CASES, EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN THE ENEMY GROUND UNITS AND ARMY SUPPORTING BATTERY APPEARED TO BE GOOD DUE TO THE RELATIVELY RATED ADJUSTMENT OF ARMY FIRE.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD REGIMENT

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 160700H, 3/3 SENSORS 6-10 NVA MOVING IN A NE DIRECTION. ENGAGING US WITH 82A, ENEMY FIRE AND COMMENCED WITHDRAWAL. ENGAGING ENEMY DURING WITHDRAWAL WITH M-79, 82A, M-16'S. AT 1200H 3/3 FWD SENSORS FOUND 1 DIRECTIONAL MINE RIGGED FOR CONTACT OR FIRE DETECTION, TRENCHLINE WITH ADJACENT FIGHTING HOLES 1 TO 3 DAYS OLD, DID NOT APPEAR TO ACCOMMODATE A SQUAD. NUMEROUS FOOT PRINTS AND BOMB MARKS INDICATED RECENT CONTACT. AT 1200H SET IN CONTACT 3 NVA AT (YD 160744), FIRED ONE OR TWO NVA WEAPONS. 3/3 US 82A KILL 3 TO 4 NVA WHO WERE DOWNHILL DOWN HILL AND COULD BE RECOVERED OR NOT. ARMY IDENTIFIED FIRE OF HIT. HVY WEAPONS CAPTURED TO THE US. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 6 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 181000H, 3/3 SENSORS AT (YD 162755) FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX WITH TRENCHES CONNECTED 515X4 FT APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD, HEAVY UNDERGROUND. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1-82MM MORTAR RD, 2-60MM MORTAR RDS, 4 CANS OF MORTAR FUSERS.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 181400H, 3/3 SENSORS AT (YD 191724) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED M-26 GRENADES WHICH WERE BOoby TRAPPED WITH A STICK FOR PRESSURE PACKED DETONATION.

(d) IN REF TO SET RPT 160130H PARA A.2.(a) 9TH MAR'S INTSIN NR 77, CHANGE: 3 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA PI TO READ 1 VC PY, 2 VC KIA (CONF). ALSO FOUND 3 AR-47 RIFLES (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) 5 AR-47 MAGS, 2 CRIBS, 1 BAG SALT, 1 CAMOUFLAGE DEVICE, 1 CANT 3' LT, 2 PONCHOS, 2 MAG POUCHES, 2 CANTEEN COVERS, 2 FLASHLIGHTS, 5 BATTLE DRESSINGS, ASSORT. DOCS AND MISC GEAR IN PLASTIC BAG.

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 181905H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 125698) OBS MOVEMENT WITH PPS-6 RADAR AT (YD 126696). FIRED MORE PFW, UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 182000H, 2/1 ELMS OBS MOVEMENT AT (YD 134698), (YD 132699), (YD 134696) WITH PPS-6 RADAR. FIRED MORE PFW, UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 182205H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 129705) OBS MOVEMENT WITH PPS-6 RADAR AT (YD 129721), (YD 129715). FIR 3 TOT PFW, UNK RESULTS.

(d) AT 182220H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 125698) FIRED M-79 ON SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT AT (YD 124693). MOVEMENT CRASHED.

(e) AT 190045H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 124688) OBS 2 EN STANDING ON HWY ROAD. FIRED S/A, M-79, EN RET 25-30 RD S/A. UNK RESULTS.

(f) AT 190105H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 116687) HEARD MOVEMENT 25K S SW, 15 MINUTES LATER REC 2 GRENS, RET FIRE WITH 3 M-26 GRENS, UNK RESULTS.

(g) AT 190230H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 4 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE AT (YD 095697).

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) FR 182215H TO 182246H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 126688) OBS TRIP FLARE BEING SET OFF. TANK CHECKED AREA WITH INFREQD AND OBS 2 EN RUNNING INTO TRAILLINE AT (YD 125672). AT 2246H PPS-6 RADAR PICKED UP MOVEMENT AT (YD 125677). FIRED TANK AND MORE PFW, NEG RESULTS.

(b) AT 190940H TO 191040H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 126674) EN'S MOVING ALONG RAIL IN THICK TERRAIN, PFL HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 15N 15W WEST. AT SAME TIME REC APPROX 20 RDS OF S/A, WILLED BACK AND CALLED MORE PFW WITH UNK RESULTS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. ADVIS

(a) A TOTAL OF 20.0 HRS OF VR FLOW OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 17 AND 18 JAN 68. AT (YD 080749) 40 RAN A/S, 7 BUNKERS DEST. AT (YD 075645) 40 RAN A/S ON APPROX 20 FRISKY CONSTRUCTED TANKERS, ACCOUNTING FOR 6 NVA KIA (CONF). APPROX 500M TO EAST OF (YD 075645) AO SIGHTED 3 NVA WITH WHAT APPEARED TO BE 120MM TUBE.

C. OTHER

1. RECON

(a) DELAYED RECON. FURTHER DEFICIT OF RECON TEL 202 INDICATES 14 NVA KIA (CONF), 8 BY USMC GUNSHIPS AND 6 BY RECON TEL. ONLY 2 NVA KIA WERE PREVIOUSLY COUNTED. ADD 12 NVA KIA (CONF) TO OPERATION KENTUCKY TOTALS.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- 1. ENEMY KIA 185
- 2. DETAINEES 0/1/0/0/0/0
- 3. WEAPONS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNs: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: A.2.(d)
 - (c) FACILITIES: R.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 191800H JAN 68:

- 1. ENEMY KIA 697 ~~691~~ 692 691
- 2. DETAINEES 57
- PW(NVA)/P(VN)/RTNNE(NVA)/~~...~~/CIV DEB/IRN CIV
- 2 2 0 1 1 20
- 3. WPNs CAPTURED 68: 52/16

5. - 15. NRO

69 33

CONFIDENTIAL

#78

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J. G. Harriman
J. G. HARRIMANRELEASER P. B. Kieselbach
P. B. KIESELBACHPRIORITY/PRIORITY 201200Z JAN 67

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST ANTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH IIT
 MCB 5

173

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES LITSUM NR 79, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 191800H - 201800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 16 INCIDENTS; 4 EN INITIATED; 4 MORT/ARTY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINS LIGHT IN 9TH MAR'S AO. RECON WEST OF C-2
 CONTINUES TO REPORT ENEMY CONTACTS.

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 200010H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 137713) FOUND US GEAR AND AMMO, 1
 CASE TRIP FLAKES, 2 CASES 3.5 INCH RDS, 1-106MM CANNISTER RD AND MISC EQUIPMENT
 INCLUDES FLAK JACKETS AND PACKS. ALL GEAR FWD AND AMMO DEST.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 191315H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 162723) DISCOVERED
 AND DEST 2-4 MAN BUNKERS, NOT RECENTLY USED.

(b) AT 200010H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 204715) DISCOVERED PLT SIZE FOS WITH
 MORT PITS AND TUNNELS. APPREHENDED 1 VIETNAMESE MALE WITH PRC-25 BATTERY AND
 1 VIETNAMESE FEMALE. HAD NO ID CARDS WHEN CHECKED VELLE. 2 DETAINEES. S-2
 9TH MAR'S TURNED DETAINEES OVER TO 7TH IIT, UNCLASSIFIED AT THIS TIME.

CONFIDENTIAL

#79

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

- (a) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 191430H TO 191455H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 117711). ALSO OBS AND SPOTTED MUZZLE FLASHES FIRED MORT MSN, NEG RESULTS.
- (b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 191700H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 119704) FIRED MORT MSN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY AT (YD 123713). NEG RESULTS.
- (c) FM 192000H TO 192135H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 116698), (YD 128690) DETECTED 15 ENEMY IN OPEN WITH PPS-5 AT (YD 108700). FIRED MORT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.
- (d) AT 192230H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 123690) SPOTTED MOVEMENT APPROX 5M SOUTH OF POS. FIRED S/A, M-79 AND THREW GRENS, WHILE PULLING BACK REC UNDETERMINED AMT OF S/A FIRE FM (YD 123687).
- (e) AT 192355H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 115698) DETECTED 6 ENEMY AT (YD 110692). FIRED MG WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (f) AT 200020H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 9 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.
- (g) AT 200120H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 14 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 16 RDS OF 82MM MORT INSIDE PER. RET FIRE AT (YD 12857179), (YD 12107160), (YD 10437220), (YD 117725), (YD 125720), (YD 116721), (YD 122711), (YD 127713).
- (h) AT 200200H, 2/1 ELMS SPOTTED EN MOVEMENT OUTSIDE PER THROUGH STAR-LIGHT SCOPE. FIRED MORT MSN, WITH UNK RESULTS.
- (i) AT 201245H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE, RET FIRE AT (YD 124718), (YD 116720), (YD 1518073690).
- (j) AT 201503H, 2/1 ELMS REC 6 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 4 RDS OF RET UNK CAL BR FIRE. RET FIRE AT (YD 120718).

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 191300H, 1/4 SWEEP AT (YD 114646). DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BUNKER 10 FT LONG WITH 18 INCH OVERHEAD OF LOGS AND DIRT. ALSO DEST 2 MORE BUNKERS 5X5X3 FT WELL CAMOUFLAGED, FOUND 1 B-TOOL, 1 PICK, 50 FT ELECTRIC WIRE, MISC DOCS, ALSO FOUND NVA C-RATIONS WITH FOOD IN CANS ON TOP OF BUNKERS, FOUND 1 GRAVE BELIEVED TO BE VERY OLD. FWD ALL GEAR. DOCUMENTS FWD TO DFC 3D MAR DIV.

C. OTHER1. RECON

(a) AT 200920H, RECON TEAM 4-2 AT (YD 105634) ENGAGED S/A, AW FIRE WITH 5-7 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING AK-47'S AT (YD 105637). CALLED GUNSHIPS WHICH REC GROUND FIRE.

(b) AT 201030H, RECON TEAM 4-2 PTL MOVING FM VIC OF CONTACT AT 200920H, SPOTTED MOVEMENT OF APPROX CO SIZE UNIT TO THE SOUTH, WEST, AND NORTH OF PTL. ALSO AN UNK SIZE UNIT THE EAST. MOVEMENT APPROACHED PTL TO WITHIN 50-100M. CALLED ARTY AND FIXED WING. RESULTS UNK.

CONFIDENTIAL

③

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNS: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.4.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(a), A.4.(b)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCKY AS OF 201800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 691
2. DETAINEES 59 (2 UNCLASSIFIED)

P (NVA)	/	PW (VC)	/	RTN (NVA)	/	RTN (VC)	/	CIV DEF	/	INN CIV
2		2		0		1		1		50
3. WPNS CAPTURED 68: 52/16

5. - 14. NEG

15. LATE ENTRIES

(a) AT 201523H, ^{3/4} ELMS AT (YD 147793) REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 147796).

(b) IN REFERENCE TO SPT RPT ON AO'S PARA B.1.(a) 9TH MAR'S INTSUM NR 68 DELETE 6 NVA KIA (CONF), NOT IN 9TH MAR'S AREA.

(c) AT 200715H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 107703) FOUND 18 FRESHLY DUG ENEMY 1 MAN HOLES, 2 TO 3 DAYS OLD, ARRANGED IN OVAL ORIENT TOWARD A-4.

(d) AT 200830H, 2/1 FOUND 1 Z-10 MINE BT (YD 101697). MINE APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. DISARMED AND FWD TO HN CP.

(e) AT 200850H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 105702) DISCOVERED AND DEST 3 HUTS WITH TIN ROOFS AND TRENCHLINE.

(f) AT 201016H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 4 HDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE. REF FIRE AT (YD 114718), (YD 116714).

CONFIDENTIAL

*79

③

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER *J. A. Harriman*
J. A. HARRIMANRELEASER *P. S. Kieselbach*
P. S. KIESELBACHPRIORITY/PRIORITY 211200Z

FM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH IFF
 MCB 5

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 80, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 201800H - 211800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 13 INCIDENTS: 4 EN INITIATED; 3 SNIPER/HARASSING; 1 MORT/ARTY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINS THE SAME IN 9TH MAR'S AO.

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 211045H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 148718) FOUND 1 NVA PACK BLANKET ROLL AND COMM WIRE. FWD GEAR TO HN CP.

(b) AT 211400H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 146708) REC SHORT BURST OF MG FIRE EST 50 CAL. FM DIRECTION OF A-4. A-4 DENIED FIRING, OUTPOST ALERTED.

(c) AT 211515H, 3/4 ELMS OBS 5 ENEMY NORTH OF TRACE AT (YD 136715). ENEMY CLIMBING TREE APPARENTLY SETTING UP FO. CALLED SNIPERS, MORTS, ARTY. FFL SENT OUT TO CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 210830H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 190732) FOUND 3 VC FLAGS, 1 AT MINE, 2 CHICOM GRENS (1 USED AS BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE), 1 82MM MORT RD, 1 BAMBOO CANNON/HEAVY DEVICE, SEVERAL HUNDRED PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS (CHICOM), AT MINE AND SOUTH MORT, AND SAMPLE OF PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS TO BE FWD TO HN CP.

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 210140H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 149602) PTL OBS MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR POS AT (YD 149609). FIRED S/A, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 210515H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 1 HD OF SNIPER FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 210942H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 125695) OBS 2 ENEMY AT (YD 126696) WEARING HELMETS AND UNIFS. FIRED M-79 AND S/A, ENEMY TOOK TRAIL TO NORTH NORTH EAST.

(c) AT 211215H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 104702) REC 1 HD OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 110700).

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) FM 202055H TO 202130H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 135646) REC 12 HDS OF UNK CAL AND TYPE INCOMING FM APPROX 2800 MILLS. HDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PER 200M SOUTH EAST.

(b) AT 210245H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 156580) AMBUSHED 8-9 NVA, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF), CAPTURED 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 1 NVA 7.62 SUB MG, 3 CHICOM GRENS, 2 BAGS RICE, 2 CANT BEIRS, 1 WALLET WITH PERSONNEL PAPERS.

(c) AT 210300H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 134645) OBS MOVEMENT, USED SPANLIGHT SCOPE AND NOD TO VERIFY MOVEMENTS, OBS 2 MEN. FIRED 50 CAL, CHECKED AREA AGAIN WITH SPANLIGHT SCOPE AND NOD, OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.

(d) AT 210500H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 187667) FIRED ON SUSPECTED RKT SITE IN VIC OF (YD 0865), ACCOUNTING FOR 2 LARGE SECONDARY AND 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY**1. AO'S**

(a) A TOTAL OF 15.1 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 20 JAN 68. AT (YD 075645) AO RAN A/S ON BUNKER COMPLEX ACCOUNTING FOR 10 BUNKERS DEST. ALSO SPOTTED 1 BUNKER THAT WAS ABOUT 12X12 FT, THIS BUNKER APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SOME KIND OF SUPPLY BUNKER. EACH NEW BOMB CRATER HAD A NEW TRAIL AROUND IT, SPOTTED 4 NVA ABOUT 400 METERS TO THE SE AT (YD 066633). AO FIRED ARTY MSE (ISSUES "F") NEG RESULTS.

C. OTHER**1. RECON**

(a) IN REFERENCE TO SPT RPT ON RECON TEA M 4-2 PARA C.1.(a) 9TH MAR'S INTSUM NR 79, ADD 3 NVA KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

1. ENEMY KIA 5

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: 2/0

(b) EQUIPMENT: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

CONFIDENTIAL

#80

B

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

211800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 696
 2. DETAINEES 59 (2 UNCLASSIFIED)
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/R/NV(NVA)/R/NV(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
 3 2 0 1 1 50
 3. WPN CAPTURED 70: 54/16

5. - 13. NEG

14. OTHER

(a) INFORMATION GAINED FM INTERVIEW AND WRITTEN STATEMENTS OF MARINES OF 3/4 CONCERNING THE ENEMY ENCOUNTERED IN A CONTACT IN VIC OF (YD 143724) ON 18 JAN 68 IS AS FOLLOWS: (A) UNIFORMS: INDICATION POINTS TO A FORCE BETTER THAN 200 NVA'S. OF THOSE SIGHTED, APPROX 60% WORE BLACK PJ'S AND 40% WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS. 3 OF THE ENEMY WERE WITH KHAKI TROUSERS, 21 WORE FLAK JACKETS WHICH WERE LIGHT BROWN IN COLOR. FORTY-SIX SEEN IN LIGHT BROWN OR LIGHT BLUE PITH HELMETS. FOUR WERE WEARING USMC TYPE COVERS AND THE MAJORITY HAD NO COVERS. APPROX 50% OF THOSE SIGHTED WERE EXTENSIVELY CAMOUFLAGED WITH ELEPHANT GRASS WHICH WERE HELD TO ARMS AND LEGS BY ROPE AND/OR BLACK TUBE LIKE APPARATUS. AT LEAST 15 ENEMY APPEARED TO HAVE NO WEAPONS. (B) ENEMY DESCRIPTION: MARINES RPTD APPROX 20 ENEMY TO BE BETWEEN 5 FT 8 INCHES AND 6 FT TALL, AND WEIGHING 145 TO 180 LBS. SEVERAL ENEMY KIA WERE NOTED TO HAVE HIGH CHEEK BONES, LARGE NOSES AND TEETH, AND ~~SEVERAL~~ MORE MUSCULAR FRAMES THAN THE NORMAL NVA (LESS SQUARED) SET-BACK EYES WERE ALSO NOTED.

15. NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINESDRAFTER J. G. Harriman
J. G. HARRIMANRELEASEER P. J. Kieselbach
P. J. KIESELBACHPRIORITY/PRIORITY 221130Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH IFF
 MCB 5

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 81, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 211800H - 221800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 19 INCIDENTS; 10 EN INITIATED; 4 MORT/ARTY; 4 SNIPER/HARA-
 SSING; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP; 1 CO SIZE CONTACT

ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND 9TH MAR'S POS CONTINUES. INCOMING
 INCREASED WITH 3/4 REC A TOTAL OF 336 RDS OF MORT, ARTY,
 A/1/4'S AMBUSHES ALONG ROUTE 9 CONTINUE TO INTERDICT ENEMY
 MOVEMENT WITH 2 KIA COMPS DURING THE NIGHT.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 - (a) AT 211855H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 147707) REC 250 RDS
 OF 82MM MORT, 80 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY, 6 RDS OF DIRECT TYPE FIRE
 UNK CAL FM UNK LOCS.
 - (b) AT 212020H, 3/4 ELMS REC SEVERAL RDS S/A FM (YD 144
 708). RET FIRE WITH S/A, M-79, RESULTS UNK.

CONFIDENTIAL

#81

③

(f) AT 221230H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 115709) PTL ENGAGED AND EST COMPANY OF NVA. NVA INITIATED FIRE FIGHT WITH COMBAT AND DETONATED TRIP TYPE CHARGES, S/A AND MG FIRE. PTL RET FIRE. EN TRIED TO SURROUND LEAD ELMS OF PTL. PTL COUNTERED MOVE AND ENEMY STARTED TO PULL BACK, AS PTL'S LEAD ELMS WITH-DREW, PTL DEST 3 ENEMY BUNKERS, AND 1 ENEMY 60MM MORT TEAM, PTL CONTINUED FIRE WITH ARTY AND AIR. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 3 NVA KIA (CONF).

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 211020H, 1/4 ELMS AMBUSH AT (YD 164586) SPRUNG AMBUSH KILLING 2 NVA AT (YD 165587). CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 2 NVA KIA (CONF), CHICOM GRENS, AMMO.

(b) AT 221205H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 137646) OBS 6 NVA MING ALONG THE EDGE OF TREELINE. ALL CARRYING WPNS, 2 AK-47'S AND 4 RIFLES OF UNK CAL. CALLED ARTY MSN, RESULTS UNK.

C. OTHER

(a) FM 210855H - 210920H, 9TH MAR'S ROAD SWEEP AT (YD 167588) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 RUSSIAN T-41 AT MINE, AFTER FAILURE TO REMOVE WITH GRAPPLING HOOKS.

(b) AT 212230H, GAC-5 REC WORD THAT UNK NR OF VC KILLED 1 CIVILIAN AT (YD 095530). THE I.D. OF CIVILIAN UNK.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 5
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNS: 1/0 SEE PARA A.5.(a)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.4.(c)
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 221800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 701
2. DETAINEES 59 (2 UNCLASSIFIED)
PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNNEE(NVA)/RTNNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
3 2 0 1 1 50
3. WPNS CAPTURED 71: 55/16

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA 6.(a)

6. - 7. NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 220745H, 3/3 ELMS OBS 10 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 163700). FIRED MORT MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) AT 221439H, 3/3 ELMS MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 15-18 NVA. NVA BROKE CONTACT AND MOVING IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION.

(c) AT 221440H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 166740) REC 8 TO 10 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM UNK LOC.

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 212125H, 2/9 ELMS A T (YD 147603) OBS LIGHT MOVE NEAR NORTH SIDE OF PER, AND SOUTH SIDE REC 2 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE. THREW M-26 GRENS AT LIGHT, LIGHT WENT OUT, UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 220155H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 145613) OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT AT (YD 144610). FIRED S/A AND THREW HAND ILLUMS, NEG RESULTS.

(c) AT 220350H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 145613) OBS 5 PEOPLE MOVING SOUTH, FIRED MORT MSN, UNK RESULTS.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) 212104H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 119704) SPOTTED MOVEMENT WITH PPS-6 RADAR ON SUSPECTED EN AT (YD 121709). FIRED MORT MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(b) AT 220106H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 12 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE INSIDE PER. RET FIRE AT (YD 122719), (YD 13427014), (YD 105724), (YD 114724).

(c) AT 220355H, 2/1 AMBUSH AT (YD 119688) HEARD AND SPOTTED ENEMY CROSSING EAST-WEST ROAD 150M SE AT (YD 124688). SET UP AMBUSH AND FIRED LAAW, S/A, M-79, CHECKED AREA AND FOUND DRAG MARKS, BLOOD SPAINS, WET BLOOD ON JACKET, JACKET FWD TO EN CP.

(d) AT 220841H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 115710) REC HVY S/A, AW FIRE FM (YD 115715), AND UNK NR OF MORTS FM (YD 114724).

(e) FM 221005H TO 221210H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 100 RDS OF MIXED 82MM MORT, 130MM ARTY, 152MM ARTY. RET FIRE AT (YD 132694), (YD 115718), (YD 115720), (YD 113718), (YD 114712), (YD 125718), (YD 110714), (YD 110720), (YD 117715), (YD 113718), (YD 122712), (YD 135724), (YD 102722), (YD 122715), (YD 129718), (YD 128720), (YD 119720), (YD 121711), (YD 116712), (YD 112720), (YD 112708), (YD 110720), (YD 115720), (YD 1159070940), (YD 125714), (YD 12707115).

SUNNY

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) 4TH MAR'S RPTD FM CAC UNIT THAT 2 PTL'S MOVING IN DUE NORTH DIRECTION SPOTTED IN VIC OF (YD 113538), ALSO 3 MEN IN VIC OF (YD 108545), AND SET UP POSS OP. PTL'S CARRIED 20 CARBINES; 6 AW; 20 DEMO KITS; 1 RET, INFO CAME FM CIVILIAN. THE 2 PTL'S CAME FM "THON SON NAM" AREA. RATED (B-2).

(b) CAM LO DIST ADVISOR, NATIONAL POLICE RPTD 1 VC CO AT (YD 099555), MISSION TO INFILTRATE CAM LO REFUGEE VILLAGE, SENIOR ADVISOR REQUESTED ARMY IN AREA. RATED (B-2).

9. - 13. NEG

14. OTHER

(a) 2/9 CHIEU HOI REPORT OF 21 JAN. AT 2200H ON 20 JAN AT (YD 167607) 1 VC PLT HELD PROPAGANDA MEETINGS. REPORTED THAT VILLAGERS STATED 6 VC WERE KILLED IN AMBUSH LAST NIGHT IN VIC. REFERENCE SPOT REPORT A.5.(b) 9TH MAR'S INTSUM NR 80. ALSO STATED THAT VC WILL TRY TO SWIM DOWN RIVER FM WEST TO TRY AND BLOW C-3 BRIDGE. THAT NEAR CAM VU THERE ARE 2 CO'S OF NVA AND THEY PLAN TO MOVE TO VILLE VIC OF (YD 156609) (POSS IN THAT AREA NOW) THEY ARE TO MORTAR AND USE RPG'S ON C-3. THEY BELIEVE THAT MARINES WILL NOT FIRE INTO THE VILL. VC WENT INTO VILLE OF AN MF AND KIDNAPPED CIVILIAN. CIVILIAN ESCAPED AND CHIEU HOI WILL TRY TO INTERROGATE.

15. LATE ENTRIES

(a) REFERENCE SPOT REPORT 221005 TO 221210H PARA A.4.(e) 9TH MAR'S INTSUM NR 81, PRELIMINARY READOUT OF FRAG REC FM INCOMING INDICATE POSS USE OF 107 FIELD GUN. FRAGS ARE BEING FWD TO CMEC SAIGON.

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J. A. HARRIS

RELEASER P. J. KIESELBACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 23 1145 Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMPTRAC BN
 15TH CTB
 7TH IFF
 MCB 5

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 82, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 221800H - 231800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 17 INCIDENTS; 7 EN INITIATED; 4 SNIPER/HARASSING; 2 MINE/
 BOOBY TRAP; 1 MORT/ARTY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINS LIGHT IN 9TH MAR'S AO WITH CONTINUED
 MOVEMENT AROUND POSITIONS.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 221715H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 149
 669) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 CHICOM GREN. GREN WAS FOUND IN-
 SIDE A BUNKER AND WAS BOOBY TRAPPED.
2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 221439H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 191
 721) OBS 3 PERSONNEL IN WHITE PJ'S MOVING TOWARD MSR WHEN
 PERSONNEL SIGHTED ELMS, THEY HIT THE DECK THEN RAN INTO TREE-
 LINE, ELMS OBS 10-15 NVA MOVING IN SAME TREELINE. ENGAGED WITH
 S/A, MG, M-79, ORGANIZED 2 FLT'S TO SWEEP TREELINE AT (YD 195
 721). CALLED FOR AO SUPPORT, AO COULDN'T IDENTIFY MOVEMENT,
 ENGAGED ENEMY AGAIN WITH S/A, FOUND 1 NVA/VC KIA (CONF) IN
 GRAY PJ'S, SEARCHED BODY AND FOUND 1TRC-25 BATTERY, AO OBS
 1 NVA 700M SOUTH OF ACTION AND AO ALSO OBS NEW BUNKER AT (YD
 195716) AND CALLED A/S WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 221705H, 3/3 ELMS REC 2 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (●) 95700).

(c) AT 231124H, 3/3 ELMS OBS SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AT (YD 152735) AS A RESULT OF ARTY FIRE.

(d) AT 231415H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 165741) REC 8-12 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM 2 SNIPERS AT (YD 169741).

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 231010H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 115705) FOUND GERMAN TAPE DEST BY WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BANGALORE TORPEDO. TORPEDO LEFT CRATER 8 FT LONG, 2 FT WIDE, 2 FT DEEP. ALSO FOUND 7 PIECES OF NET CORD AND 2 FUSES.

(b) AT 231030H, ~~1/4~~ SWEEP AT (YD 136676) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BUNKER 2X3X5 FT, 1 1/2 FT OVERHEAD COVERING OF DIRT AND LOGS, FACING EAST. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(c) AT 231100H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 115694) FOUND GERMAN TAPE CUT BY WIRE CUTTERS OR SOME OTHER MEANS, APRON WIRE WAS DEST BY A BANGALORE TORPEDO. ALSO FOUND BLASTING CAPS, 2 LB BLOCKS OF TNT AND TIME FUSE.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 221800H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 134645) REPORTS THAT A TRUCK GOING NORTH ON MSR REPORTED TO SOUTH GATE. TRUCK REC 5 RDS OF USK CAL RR FIRE FM (YD 124635). FIRED MOST AND ARTY MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) AT 221815H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 128672) REC SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 134668).

(c) AT 222045H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 178588) RPPS CAC-3 REC 10-20 RDS OF S/A AND 1 CHICOM GREEN APPROX 200M NORTH OF COMPOUND.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 48.6 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 28 JAN 68. AT (YD 129731) AO OBS FRESH BUNKER COMPLEX, ALSO REC AW, S/A FIRE, RAN A/S (HELL-BORNE 517) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 BUNKER DEST. AT (YD 133730) AO REC AW FIRE.

C. OTHER

(a) AT 221445H, RECON TEAM 2C2 AT (YD 212552) OBS 2 MEN BELIEVED TO BE SECURITY TMS. ENEMY WORE CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, HELMETS, 1 AK-47. PTL CALLED ARTY WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) AT 221545H, RECON TEAM 2-1 AT (YD 143598) PTL OBS 3 NVA JOINED BY ABOUT 50 MORE NVA MOVING NORTH INTO TREELINE AT (YD 146540), WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, MIXED PJ'S, KHAKI'S, PACKS, GART BELTS WITH WPNS. PTL CALLED ARTY, AND COULD HEAR MUCH SCREAMING, AO COULD NOT SEE AN MOVEMENT.

1000000000

(c) AT 221000H, RECON TEAM 2-2 AT (YD 116657) OBS
POINT ELMS OF UNK SIZE MOVING NE ON TRAIL TOWARD TEAM POS.
ENEMY WAS 45M REAR OF TEAM. ENEMY WORE GRN UTILITIES,
AK-47'S, SRS'S. SCOUT DOGS ALERTED, ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A
RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

(d) AT 222000H, RECON TEAM 2-2 AT (YD 116657) OBS
4 NVA TO CROSSING POINT AND DOWN TRAIL 45M TO REAR OF TEAM.
THEY WERE WEARING BLACK BT'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. ENGAGING
WITH S/A, RESULTS UNK.

(e) AT 231135H, MCB-5 ENGRS AT (YD 223632) DETONATED
A MINE ON SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

(f) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 221400H, AT (YD 097592) PF
UNIT FM CAN LO DIST MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NR OF VC. ADVANCED
THROUGHOUT AREA, NEG RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES PER 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 3
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAPNS: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: neg
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.3.(b), B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 231800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 704
2. DETAINEES 59
PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RWEE(NVA)/RWEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
2 2 0 1 1 52
3. WEAPNS CAPTURED 71: 55/16

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

- (1) SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.4.(a), C.1.(a)

6. - 7. NEG

9. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) AT 231800H, CIVILIAN RT D-5 RP'S + NVA BN STOPPED TO
SET UP BASE CAMP AT (YD 129500). UNIT HAD NUMEROUS MG'S,
AW, BT'S, 60MM, 82MM MORTS. UNIT WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES,
WITH GOLD SCARFS AROUND THEIR NECKS. NO RATING GIVEN. HEARD
ARMY ON POS, NEG RESULTS.

9. - 15. NEG

15. LATE ENTRY: Ref 9th MAIL INTSUM #78. DETAINEES
PICKED UP BY 3/3 classified AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER *J. A. Harriman*
J. A. HARRIMAN

RELEASEE *R. J. Kieselbach*
R. J. KIESELBACH

PROPERTY/PRIORITY *24 1145*

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MAINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AIRAC IN
 15TH CBT
 7TH INF
 MOB 5

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES IRTSUM NR 83, OZM KENTUCKY
2. 230800H - 241800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 17 INCIDENTS; 3 EN INJURED; 5 MORT/ARTY

INCOMING AT COM THREE CONTINUES WITH AN INCREASE.
ACTIVITY IN 9TH MAR'S AO REMAINS THE SAME.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 231700H, 3/4 PTL AT (YD 147707)
CHECKED AREA WHERE EN HAD DEPARTED 22 JAN. FOUND 3 CANS OF
82MM INCREMENTS, 2 FUSES, 3 PDS OF 82MM MORT. GEAR FWD TO
EN CP. AO OBS EN CO AT (YD 132726).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 231730H, 3/4 ENES AT (YD 147707)
OBS FIGURE IN ELACI MOVE INTO OPEN AREA THEN BACK INTO BRUSH.
SERVED MORT AND ARTY MISS WITH UNK RESULTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(c) AT 23:015H, 3/A AMMOSH HEARD VOICES AT (YD 150690) CALLED ARTY BSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 23:127H, 3/3 AT (YD 173719) REC 23 RDS OF 82MM MORT INSIDE PER FM 3400 MILLS, SPOTTED MORT POS AT (YD 17:108). REP FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 23:045H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 145721) OBS APPROX 3 TO 5 NVA WITH LIMBS AND BRANCHES TIED TO BACK AND LEGS. WERE HELD FIRE UNTIL NVA MOVED WITHIN 50M THEN OPENED FIRE WITH M-79, S/A. ELMS OBS 1 NVA FALL, HEARD SEVERAL VOICES AND SAW ANOTHER NVA FALL BACK. ELMS REINF OBS APPROX 15 NVA RETURN TO AREA WHERE PREV ENGAGED. ENGAGED NVA WITH M79 S/A, M-79, OBS 1 NVA FALL AND HEARD SHOUTING AND SCREAMING. PPS-5 CONF IN CH ENEMY MOVEMENT. ELMS WITHDREW AND CALLED ARTY WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 24:000H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 195714) FOUND BLOODY BANDAGE AND NVA HAT. BLOOD APPEARED APPROX 3 DAYS OLD.

(d) AT 24:125H, 3/3 ENGES A T (YD 197709) DISCOVERED AND DEST REINF BOMBER 4X6X5 FT WITH 4 FT OF DEEP ON TOP.

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 23:000H, 2/9 ELMS A T (YD 148610) ENCOUNTERED 3 FIGURES TO THEIR FRONT. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, SAW 1 FIGURE DROP AND OBS HIM BEING DRAGGED AWAY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) AT 23:140H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 145606) HEARD MOVEMENT TO NORTH-EAST. FIRED S/A, MOVEMENT CONTINUED EAST. PPS-6 PICKED UP FIGURES RUNNING EAST, FOLIAGE PREVENTED OBS.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 23:000H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 41 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 20 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 10 RDS OF REE 152MM ARTY.

(b) AT 23:045H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114705) OBS 5 ENEMY MOVING IN FRONT OF GERMAN TAPE TROU MINE FIELD. FIRED MORT MSW WITH NEG RESULTS.

(c) AT 23:300H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 30 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 20 RDS OF 60MM MORT. REP FIRE AT (YD 11227085), (YD 11027129), (YD 13307214), (YD 09917233), ALSO OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT OUTSIDE BAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) AT 230145H, 2/4 MINS REC 10 RDS OF 82MM MORT INSIDE PER. NEG RES. AT (YD 126774).

(o) AT 241125H, 2/4 MINS FOUND BREAK IN WIRE CON BY ENEMY HD. APPROX 14 FT IN LENGTH. NO DAMAGE TO MINE FIELD.

(1) AT 232136H, 2/4 MINS REC 3 RDS OF 60MM MORT INSIDE PER FM (YD 095696).

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(c) AT 232145H, 1/4 MINS OBS 2 VC MOVING NORTH AT (YD 159582). OPENED FIRE, OBS 1 FALL, THEY CONTINUED NORTH. SEARCHED IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) AT 240730H, 1/4 SWEEP AT (YD 159582) FOUND BLOOD TRAIL LEADING NORTH. TRAIL WAS LOST APPROX 70M FM CONTACT SITE. NEG RESULTS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 44.0 HRS OF 7R FLOWN OF QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA 10'S ON 23 JAN 68. AT (YD 132729) AO OBS APPROX 30 NVA DRESSED IN KHAKI'S ALONG TRAIL. RAW A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 7 NVA KIA (CONF), 8 BUNKERS DEST, 40M OF FRENCHLINE DEST. AO CHECKED AREA NORTH NORTHWEST, AND NORTHEAST OF CON THIEU, SCOTTED A NEW TRAIL, HVY USED, RUNNING IN THE BEE FAY RIVER SOUTH ALONG THE VIC OF (YD 082718) AND TRAIL SCOPS AROUND THE VIC OF (YD 085716). AO ALSO OBS A MORT POS, AND 3 NVA KM TRENCH AT (YD 145720) RAW A/S (RINGTECK 521,522) ACCOUNTING FOR 5 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 MORT POS DEST.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 12
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPMS: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(3), B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 241800H JAN 68

1. ENEMY KIA 716
2. DETAINEES 59

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RIFER(NVA)/RIFER(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV					
1	2	0	1	1	52
3. WPMS CAPTURED 71: 55/16

5. - 14. NEG

~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

19. LATE [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

(a) AT 241400H 2/4 ELMS AT (YD 145700) FOUND AN AREA 10M BY 5CM THAT HAD BEEN CLEARED OF MINES AND WAS APPARENTLY USED AS A CONCEALED POS IN BEHIND OBSTACLE, MAINTAINED OBS OF AREA.

(b) AT 241500H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 145738) RDC 10-12 RDS OF SETTER FIRE FI (YD 167739).

~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINESDRAFTER J. A. HARRIMANRELEASER P. J. KISELBACHPRIORITY/PRIORITY 25 1130Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMPTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT
 MCB 5

CONFIDENTIALPERISCUABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INT'SUM NR 84, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 241800H - 251800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 17 INCIDENTS; 13 EN INITIATED; 8 MORT/ARTY; 5 SNIPER/HAR-
 ASSING

SPORADIC INCOMING CONTINUES AT CON THIEP CONSISTING
 OF MORTS AND RR.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 (a) AT 242140H, 3/4 ELMS OBS MOVEMENT 10-15M TO
 FRONT OF POS, MOVEMENT CONTINUED. ELMS OBS 5-6 EN ON 3
 SIDES OF THEM. WAITED UNTIL EN WAS CLOSE, THEN OPENED
 FIRE. SWEEP CONTACT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 241530H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 173
 738) REC 10-12 EDS OF SNIPER FIRE BY (YD 167739).

CONFIDENTIAL

24

⑧

(b) AT 250545H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 170731) REC 9 RDS OF EST 82MM RR FIRE FM (YD 179751). 6 WERE DUDS.

(c) AT 251255H, 3/3 SNIPER AT (YD 162736) OBS 1 PERSON IN DARK CLOTHING AND CARRYING A WFN AT (YD 166737). SNIPER FIRED AND OBS MAN FELL. UNK RESULTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 242510H, 2/9 ELMS DETECTED ENEMY RUNNING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION AT (YD 122614). FIRED MORE MORT, UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 242915H, 2/9 ELMS REC 1 INCOMING GRENADE FM (YD 142612).

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 241740H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 4 RDS OF 107MM FIRE. RET FIRE AT (YD 103703), (YD 099699).

(b) AT 242245H, 2/1 ELMS REC 3 RDS OF 60MM MORT. RET FIRE AT (YD 115712), (YD 115715).

(c) AT 250107H, 2/1 ELMS REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT. RET FIRE AT (YD 135715), (YD 135718).

(d) AT 251023H, 2/1 ELMS REC 2 RDS OF 82MM RR FIRE. RET FIRE AT (YD 103703), (YD 109704), (YD 102701), (YD 103703).

(e) AT 250500H, 2/1 ELMS REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE BY UNK LOC.

(f) AT 251105H, 2/1 SNIPER AT (YD 105685) DISCOVERED AND DEST ENEMY TRENCHLINE, 1 MG POS, 2 BUNKERS, ONE IN GOOD CONDITION.

(g) AT 251150H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 8 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 107702).

(h) AT 251610H, 2/1 ELMS REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT OUTSIDE PER. RET FIRE AT (YD 129718), (YD 135715), (YD 120721).

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 241430H, A TRUCK FM 2/12 WAS AMBUSHED AT (YD 133645) 1/4 SEPT OUT PLT AND FOUND NO ENEMY BUT 2 USMC KIA AND 1 WIA WHO SAID HE SEEN 4 PERSONNEL WITH CAMOUFLAGED HELMETS WALKING ALONG SIDE OF ROAD WHEN THE AMBUSH OCCURRED. THE PERSONNEL WERE NOT WEARING FLAK JACKETS. THE TRUCK WAS APPARENTLY STRUCK BY AN RPG AND BURNED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) AT 251345H, 1/4 EIMS AT (YD 136644) RPTD APPROX 20 RDS OF 82MM MORT FM (YD 105645). RDS IMPACTING 300M WEST OF PEE.

C. OTHER

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 241010H, CONVOY TO DONG HA AT (YD 163586) REC 4-5 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM SOUTH SIDE OF ROAD.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNs: 0/0 NEG
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.4.(f)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 251800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 796
2. DETAINEES 59

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RTNNE(NVA)	RTNNE(VC)	CIV DEF	IHH CIV
3	2	0	1	1	52
3. WPNs CAPTURED 71: 55/16

5. - 11. NEG

12. CONCLUSIONS

(a) CONTINUED MINING AND INCIDENTS OF S/A AND RPG'S ALONG ROUTE 9 AND 561 INDICATE THE NVA WILL CONTINUE TO INTERDICT MOVEMENT ALONG THESE ROUTES.

13. - 15. NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINESDRAFTER J. A. HARRIMANRELEASER J. A. HARRIMAN
J. A. HARRIMAN
J. A. HARRIMANPRIORITY/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH IIT
 MCB 5

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM BR 85, OPH KENTUCKY
2. 251800H - 261800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 15 INCIDENTS; 5 EN INITIATED; 4 MORT/ARTY; 9 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

CON THTEN CONTINUES TO REC LIGHT EWE SPORADIC INCOMING.
 SWEEPS AND PATROLS CONTINUE TO FIND BUNKERS AND SIGNS OF
 ENEMY MOVEMENT.

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 (a) AT 261045H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 187733) DISCOVERED AND
 DEST BUNKER COMPLEX AND TUNNELS. ALSO FOUND 1 75MM RR CANNISTER
 AND 1 DH-10 MINE. DEST CANNISTER AND FUD MINE TO BN CP.
2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 251640H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 133615)
 TWO 6X6 trucks and a JEEP WERE AMBUSHED BY AN EST 10 NVA. DRIVER
 SAID NVA RAN TO ROAD TO FIRE. SENT OUT REACTION AND FIRED ARTY
 MSN. REACTION SWEEP AREA AND FOUND 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 AK-47 WITH
GREEN LAUNCHER, FIRST AID KIT, PACK, 2 CHICOM GRENS, AK-47 MAGS,
 MESSAGE BOOKS, AND PERSONAL PAPERS. (SEE PARA 14)

85

CONFIDENTIAL

③

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 251525H, 1/4 PLMS AT (YD 132645).
 REC 3 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE ZOOM OUTSIDE PER. RET FIRE AT
 (YD 115635).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 4
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNs: 1/0 SEE PARA A.2.(a)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(a), A.3.(g)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.3.(e)(e)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF
261500H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 720
2. DETAINEES 59

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/R/NEE(NVA)/R/NEE(VC)/CIV DEP/INN CIV						
<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>22</u>	
3. WPNs CAPTURED 72; 56/16

5. - 13. NEG

14. OTHER

(a) INFO/CONCLUSION FM AMBUSH ON 251630H AT (YD 132626) APPROX
 10 NVA MOVED UP ONE OF A NUMBER OF DRAWS FM THE WEST OF THE MSR
 BETWEEN C-2 AND C-3 AND NORTH OF THE ROAD TO HILL 46. THE TRAIL
 NETWORK IN THE DRAWS IS GOOD AND SMALL STREAMS PROVIDE GOOD WALKING.
 THE TERRAIN IS GENTLY ROLLING WITH BRUSH CHEST HIGH AND VERY THICK.
 THE ENEMY PROBABLY FOLLOWED THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS DUE EAST FM NUI
 TOT MON TO THE AMBUSH SITE. THIS TRAIL IS SHOWN ON THE MAPS, AND
 EXPERIENCE HAS PROVEN THAT IT HAS GOOD TRAFFICABILITY. THE ENEMY
 APPARENTLY WAITED ON THE REVERSE SHOULDER OF THE SMALL PIECE OF
 HIGH GROUND WEST OF THE MSR AT (YD 132626) UNTIL THE TRUCKS CAME
 ALONG. ONCE THE TRUCKS DROVE INTO THE KILLING ZONE THE ENEMY
 WALKED INTO THE OPEN AND BEGAN FIRING RIFLE GRENADES. THE NVA
 WERE WEARING STEEL HELMETS WITH COMM WIRE STRAPPED OVER IN A
 NET MANNER. SMALL BRANCHES WERE TIED TO HIS SHIRT AND TROUSERS
 WITH SMALL TIE-TIES. THERE WAS A MARKED LACK OF S/A IN THE
 AMBUSH. THE NVA FELT COMFORTABLE ON THE RIFLE CRENS. ONE OF THE MARINES
 ON THE VEHICLES BEGAN TO RET FIRE, THE NVA TURNED AND RAN INTO
 THE DRAW FM WHICH THEY HAD CAME. THE BODY WAS CLEAN AND WELL
 P'D. GEAR WAS DRY AND CLEAN. THE WEAPON WAS IN EXCELLENT CONDI-
 TION. THERE WAS NO PACK. BASE CAMP WAS PROBABLY NEARBY. NVA
 WORE CLEAN SOCKS AND SKIVVIS, GOOD TENNIS SHOE TYPE BOOTS. ED
 FOOD IN EVIDENCE. NO CLEANING GEAR IN EVIDENCE. CLEAN CLOTHES.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~SECRET~~ (3)

#85

15. LATE RM

(a) AT 261508H, 3/3 EIMS AT (YD 170735), REC 8 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 165738). RET FIRE WITH LAAW AND S/A, AND SAV NVA FALL, 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) AT 261410H, 3/3 EIMS AT (YD 189742) DISCOVERED AND DEST 10 BUNKERS WITH CONNECTING TRENCHES AND TUNNELS. BUNKERS WERE 4X5 FT AND 2 SKELETON IN NVA UNIFS APPROX 3-4 WKS OLD. 2 NVA KIA (CONF). CONTAINED

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

~~SECRET~~

#85

(B)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~SECTION S-2 9TH MARINESDRAFTER J. A. Harriman
P. J. HARRIMANRELEASEE P. J. RUSELBACH
P. J. RUSELBACHPRIORITY/PRIORITY 271130Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST ANTRAC BN
 15TH C IT
 7TH INT
 MCB 5

CCW
208CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 86, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 261800H - 271800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 16 INCIDENTS: 7 EN INITIATED; 3 MORT/ARTY; 2 MINE/BOOBY
 TRAP; 2 SNIPER/HARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 - (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 261730H, 3/3 EIMS AT (YD 170733) REC 6-8 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 167738). RET FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.
 - (b) AT 270100H, 3/3 EIMS AT (YD 176716) HEARD MINE DETONATE, SUSPECTED MINE DETONATED BY ANIMAL.
2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 - (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 261500H, 2/9 PTL AT (YD 140601) DISCOVERED BLOODY BANDAGE IN AREA OF BAMBOO THICKET COVERED WITH BLOOD.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b) AT 252000H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 150603) OBS FIGURE OUTSIDE PER 1 [REDACTED] PECTIVE WIRE. THREW M-26 GRE [REDACTED] ENH NEG RESULTS.

(c) AT 270815H, 2/9 MINE SWEEP AT (YD 132620) RPTD IT HAD BEEN AMBUSHED, HAD SEVERAL EXPLOSIONS NEAR DUSTERS. RET FIRE TO THE WEST, NO ENEMY SIGHTED.

(d) AT 271425H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 145610) 1 NVA TURNED HIMSELF IN TO FRIENDLY POS AT TRAFFIC POINT ON MSR. 1 CHIEU HOI. CHIEU HOI HAD ON NEW UNIFORM AND HELMET, ALSO HAD PASSES IN HIS POSSESSION. S-2 CMT NVA KILLED BY 2/9 AMBUSH AT (YD 123 625) ALSO HAD TWO CHIEU HOI PASSES IN HIS POSSESSION.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 261645H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114 702) RAN A/S ON RR POS AT (YD 103703), OBS 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 1 RR DEST, OBS FLYING PARTS IN AIR.

(b) AT 261855H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 82MM MORT. RET FIRE AT (YD 131711), (YD 113717), (YD 127718), (YD 105711).

(c) AT 270035H, 2/1 ELMS REC APPROX 150 RDS OF AW FIRE. RET FIRE AT (YD 111706), (YD 103703), (YD 115711), (YD 11227085).

(d) AT 270355H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 117695) REC 1 M-26 GREN FM WEST.

(e) AT 270830H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS 9 ENEMY IN OPEN WITH MIVY PACKS AT (YD 10407015). FIRED MORT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(f) AT 271110H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS 1 ENEMY IN OPEN AT (YD 098706). FIRED MORT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. FIRST BATTALION 300TH MARINES

(a) AT 262230H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 159586) SOD AMBUSH REC 6-8 RDS OF 60MM MORT AND SEVERAL RDS OF S/A FM APPROX (YD 158581). WITH THE USE OF STARLIGHT SCOPE OBS 7-8 PERSONS IN SAME AREA. FIRED MG, M-79. S/A, SNIPER OBS 3 NVA FALL. AMBUSH CALLED ARTY, AND ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA IN MORNING AND FOUND 1 BANANA CLIP, 10 RDS OF AK-47 AMMO, AND 1 RECENTLY OPENED NVA BANDAGE. ALSO FOUND SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS APPARENTLY LEADING INTO VILLAGE. AT 271000H SEARCHED VILLAGE, UNCOVERED SEVERAL BLOODY RAGS AND A PENICILLIN BOTTLE. NATIONAL POLICE RPTD INFOPMER STATED APPROX 20 CASUALTIES WERE REMOVED FM VILLAGE LAST NIGHT. AMBUSH MADE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN WITH POINT ON NVA COMPANY OR BN.

(b) AT 270040H, 1/4 EIMS AT (YD 128667) HEARD MOVEMENT, TWO TRIP MINES WENT OFF AND EIMS REC 4 HDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 125666). FIRED MORE MEN WITH UNK RESULTS

(c) AT 271215H, 1/4 EIMS AT (YD 141651) FOUND 500 LB BOMB. BOMB APPEARED TO BE BODDY TRAPPED. MARKED FOR FURTHER DESTRUCTION.

(d) FM 271227H TO 271310H, 1/4 EIMS AT (YD 135695) REC 5 HDS OF FOSS 105MM ARTY FM (YD 093691).

CONFIDENTIAL

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 55.2 HRS OF VR FLOAN OVER HUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 25 AND 26 JAN 68. AO OBS 5 NVA NORTH OF A-3 IN TRENCHES AND BUNKERS, ALSO OBS ALL KINDS OF CONSTRUCTION, ALL ALONG NORTH EDGE OF ROAD IN THE VIC OF (YD 1674), (YD 1573), (YD 1473). AO RAN A/S (DISCRATE 183) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 AW FOS DEST, 4 BUNKERS DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES UNCOVERED AND DAMAGED. AT (YD 114721) AO RAN A/S (HELLBORNE 530) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 3 BUNKERS DEST, 20M TRENCHLINE DEST. AT (YD 245789) AO RAN A/S (FORMAL 112) ACCOUNTING FOR 4 BUNKERS DEST.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 1
2. DEFAIENSE 0/0/0/1/0/1
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPN: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT:
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA No 1 (a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR ORG NEWFOCKY AS OF 271800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 721
2. DEFAIENSE 64

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	REPR(NVA)	REPR(VC)	CIV DEF	INN CIV
3	2	1	1	1	53
3. WPN CAPTURED 72: 56/16

5. - 74. NEG

95. LATE ENTRIES

(a) IN REFERENCE TO SPOT REPORT PARA A.2.(d) 9TH MAR'S INTSUM HR 85, DEFAIENSE WAS RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

CONFIDENTIAL

③

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 8-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J. A. HARRIMAN

RELEASEE P. J. KIESELBACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 281136Z Jan 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITF
 MCB 5

239

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INFSUM NR 87, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 271800H - 281800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 13 INCIDENTS, 3 EN INITIATED, 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP, 1 MORT/ARTY

ACTIVITY IN 9TH MAR'S AO HAS DECREASED IN PAST 48 HRS. AND
 CONSISTS MAINLY OF NIGHT MOVEMENT AROUND PERIMETERS.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 - (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 271200H, 3/3 PTL FOUND 1 FUSING
 MINE M-605, AND 1 FUSING WRENCH M-25. FWD TO HQ CP.
 - (b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 272212H, 3/3 ELMS RPTD MOVEMENT
 AT (YD 172736). HELD FIRE UNTIL 1 NVA COULD BE OBS, OPEN FIRE
 WITH S/A, OBS 3 NVA WITHDRAW TO (YD 175738). AT 2215H ELMS
 HEARD MOVEMENT 75M TO THEIR WEST. OBS 1 NVA MOVE TO (YD 176734).
 FIRED MORT, BR, S/A WITH UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL (3)

2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 270815H, 2/9 ROAD SWEEP WAS INTERRUPTED BY APPROX 5 NVA TO WEST MSR AT (YD 133623) NVA USING 2 RPG HDS, 4 60MM MORT HDS AND ABOUT 16 HDS OF S/A FIRE. NVA CONCEALED IN HVY BRUSH IN RAVINE ALLOWING FLANK SECURITY TO PASS NEARBY AND OPEN FIRE. REACTION FORCE SENT OUT, FIRED S/A AND TWIN 40'S WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 272230H, 2/9 HWS OBS 3 EVENT WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE MOVING IN TREELINE AT (YD 138640). FIRED S/A, MOVEMENT CEASED.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 271730H, 2/4 ELMS AT (YD 129688) DEFEATED MOVEMENT AT (YD 134620). FIRED TANK WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 280345H, 2/4 ELMS AT (YD 134677) OBS SMALL MOVEMENT 50M TO THEIR FRONT. CONTINUED TO OBS.

(c) AT 280834H, 2/4 ELMS AT (YD 138693) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 AT FINE.

(e) AT 280930H, 2/4 ELMS AT (YD 141692) LEAD TANK DEMONSTRATED A MINE OF UNK SIZE. HOURS HAD SWEEP THE ROAD PRIOR TO THE TANK STRIKING THE MINE. MINE MUST HAVE BEEN OF PLASTIC TYPE.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 271940H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 111702) HEARD OBJECT HIT TO HIS FRONT, POINT MAN HIT THE DECK, EXPLOSION FOLLOWED BELIEVED TO BE GREEN. POINT MAN OBS 1 OR 2 MEN RUNNING. FIRED S/A, M-79 WITH UNK RESULTS.

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 272225H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 136644) REC 4 HDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE IN APPROX W-SW OF C-2.

(b) AT 281030H, 1/4 SWEEP AT (YD 124649) DISCOVERED AND DEST 3 BUNKERS 4X4X3 FT WITH 1 FT OF DIRT AND LOGS ON TOP. SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(c) AT 281045H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 132633) OBS UNK NR OF NVA WITH BLUNG RIFLES WALKING ALONG TREELINE, HEADING SOUTH APPROX 200M SE OF C-2 BRIDGE. ROAD SWEEP TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. SENT OUT REACTION FORCE AND SWEEP AREA WHERE NVA WERE LAST OBS. NEG RESULTS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 47.0 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 26 AND 27 JAN 68. AT (YD 140742) AO OBS 12 NVA IN DARK GREEN UNIFORMS MOVING SOUTH TOWARD MARKET, FIRED ARMY (ISTHMUS "K") ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF). RAN A/S (HELLEBORNE 518) ACCOUNTING FOR 4 NVA KIA (CONF). AO OBS HVY BUNKERED AREA AND WELL USED TRAILS IN VIC OF (YD 1775). VR'D AREA OF (YD 086748), (YD 085750) FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF TRUCKS BEING USED IN THAT AREA. AREA SHOWED SIGNS OF MODERATE FOOT

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

TRAFFIC ALONG ROAD CROSSING BEN HAI RIVER AT (YD 080749).
ALSO TRAILS GOING SOUTH ALONG STREAM.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 6
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEPS: 0/0 NEG
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A-1.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A-5.(b), B-1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPS EFFORTS OF
291800Z JAN 68,

1. ENEMY KIA 727
2. DETAINEES 64
PR(NVA)/PR(VN)/RETR(NVA)/RETR(VN)/CIV DEB/INN CIV
2 2 1 1 1 22
3. WEPS CAPTURED 72: 56/16

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

- (a) SEE PARA A-5.(c), A-5.(d)

6. - 7. NEG

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) AT 281955H, 2/9 HINS AT (YD 140614) GAC RPTD 2 ENEMY COMPANIES AT (YD 104602). WEPS RPTD BY VILLAGE OFFICIALS AND PP'S.

9. - 11. NEG

12. CONCLUSIONS

(1) CONTINUED ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND DEFENSIVE POS INDICATES THE ENEMY IS EXTENSIVELY RECONNOITERING OUR POSITIONS.

(2) ENEMY REACTIVITY DURING THE PAST 24 HRS MAY INDICATE HE IS PREPARING FOR MAJOR EFFORT PRIOR TO OR DURING COMING THE HOLIDAY.

13. NEG

14. OTHER

(a) CONTACTS MADE BY 3/4 IN VIC OF (YD 0757) HAVE INDICATED THE MOVE OF A NEW UNIT INTO THE AREA ADJACENT TO 9TH MAR'S AO. INDICATIONS FROM DOCS AND GEAR CAPTURED BY 3/4 IS THAT THIS UNIT IS OF THE 64TH REGT/20TH NVA DIV, UNIT IS WELL EQUIPPED WITH NEW GEAR AND NEW ARMAMENT. THIS UNIT APPEARS TO BE MADE UP OF RECENT DRAFTS (WITHIN PAST 4 MONTHS) INTO THE NVA ARMY. CHIEF HQI WHO TURNED INTO 2/9 WAS FROM THIS REGT AND STATED THEY CROSSED THE BEN HAI APPROX 10 DAYS AGO.

15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL
②

CONFIDENTIAL

STATION FOR THE MARINES
FRASER W. A. HERRMAN
RELEASER W. A. HERRMAN

PRECEDENCE/CLASSIFICATION 291200Z JAN 68

FROM: NORTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
INFO: FOURTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
1ST MTRAC B1
15TH GYI
7TH ITR
MCB 5

249

CONFIDENTIAL

TERMINATION INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

- 1. NORTH MARINES NUMBER RE 80, 8TH DISTRICT
- 2. 281000Z - 291000Z JAN 68
- 3. SUMMARY OF EVENT ACTIVITY
 12 INCIDENTS: 9 IN 1ST BATTALION, 1 IN 2ND BATTALION

A. REPORTED INCIDENTS

- 1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 (a) AT 290530H, 3/3 MILS OBS 4 MVA AT (YD 175
 153). HEARD A BOMB WITH THE REPORTS.
- 2. SECOND BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 (a) AT 292140H, 2/3 MILS AT (YD 140600) OBS REPORTED
 HEARD AND HEARD 3/3, CLAMORING, HEARD THE MVA FIRE AND HEARD
 GREN, OBS 7 MVA REPORTED WE HEARD. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND DR G
 MARKS, 7 BATTALION'S AREA REPORTED A 6-8T MVA, HEARD THE REPORT
 HEARD BOMB, HEARD 1 MVA HEARD 1 WEAPON HEARD, HEARD, HEARD, HEARD.

CONFIDENTIAL
(3)

(b) AT 282200H, 2/9 EIMS AT (YD 145615) OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT TO FRONT AT (YD 152615), (YD 136612). FIRED ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) AT 282320H, 2/9 EIMS AT (YD 145615) SEC 1 RD OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 290230H, 2/4 EIMS AT (YD 148686) OBS 2 TO 4 ENEMY TO THE FRONT OF THEIR POS ABOUT 75M. THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE SEARCHING AREA. FIRED S/A AND GREEN, 2 ENEMY WERE OBS TO DROP. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND DRAG MARKS AND LARGE POOLS OF BLOOD, ALSO FRESH FOOT PRINTS.

(b) AT 291135H, 2/4 SWEEP AT (YD 141703) DISCOVERED AND BEST HOLE APPROX 1 FT IN DIAMETER ANGLING INTO DECK AT 45 DEGREES. APPEARED TO BE VENTILATION HOLE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) FM 290015 TO 290425H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 114702) OBS ENEMY TRUCK CONVOY AT (YD 06877716) FIRED ARTY AND RAN TPQ'S, OBS SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ENEMY FIRED 4-5 SAMS AT AIRCRAFT FM (YD 08327419). RAN A/S RESULTING IN ADDITIONAL 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, INCLUDING 1 LARGE MUSH-ROOM TYPE EXPLOSION, AND 1 FIRE.

(b) AT 291210H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 106634) DISCOVERED AND BEST L SHAPED AMMO BUNKERS APPROX 6 FT DEEP.

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 291020H, 1/4 EIMS AT (YD 124634) OBS 1 NVA WITH WFN, CALLED MOPT MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 42.1 HRS OF VR FLOW OVER GIANG TRU (9) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 28 JAN 68. AT (YD 142732) AO OBS L SHAPED RIF POS. AT (YD 083634) AO OBS FRESHLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKER, RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 4 NVA KIA (CONF), 6 BUNKERS DEST, 30M OF TRAILLINE DEST. AT (YD 133634) AO OBS POSS NVA ON HILL 52.

C. OTHER

1. RECON

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 271245H, RECON TEAM 301 AT (YD 204545) PTL ORD 2 VC MOVING NORTH WEARING BLACK PT'S, COOLIE HATS WITH REPLIES. VC BELIEVED TO BE PART OF A SCREENING FORCE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 250945H, RECON TEAM 301 AT (YD 207556) OBS 8-7 SUSPECTED NVA/VC MOVING NE AT (YD 196560), NVA/VC MOVING AT FAST PACE. FOUR WORE WHITE PJ'S, 2-3 WORE GREEN.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- 1. ENEMY KIA 4
- 2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
- 3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPKS: 0/0 WBS
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: FEG
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A-30(b), A-40(b), B-1(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AB OF 291800H JAN 68:

- 1. ENEMY KIA 731
- 2. DETAINEES 64
- PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/REFUG(NVA)/REFUG(VN)/CIV DEF/LIN CIV
- 2 2 1 1 1 2
- 3. WPKS CAPTURED 72: 56/16

5. - 14. NEG

15. LATE ENTRIES

(a) AT 291325H, 2/1 BIMS AT (YD 114702) CALLED A/S ON R. AT (YD 123711) BUNKER DEST, OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(b) AT 291330H, 2/1 BIMS OBS 2 ENEMY RE OPN AT (YD 114714). FIRED WAVE, TANK OBS ENEMY CRAWLING BEHIND HOSPITAL. CALLED IN A/S.

(c) AT 291345H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 105806) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 HOLE 8 INCHES IN DIAMETER, BELIEVED TO BE AIR VENT FOR TUNNEL.

(d) AT 291350H, 2/1 BIMS AT (YD 114702) OBS 1 ENEMY IN CLEAR AFTER A/S ON ENEMY AREA AT (YD 119713). FIRED MORE MISS OIS TO FURTHER MOVEMENT.

(e) AT 291700H, 2/1 BIMS AT (YD 114702) RAN A/S AT (YD 163700) OBS 3 BUNKERS DEST.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 8-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER

RELEASEE

*J. R. Hallman**P. J. Kesselbach**P. J. Kesselbach*PRIORITY/PRIORITY 30 UNCLAS

FROM: SEVENTH MARINES
 TO: 00 THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AVIATION BN
 15TH CBT
 7TH IFF
 ACB 5

CCN: 256

CONFIDENTIALRELEASABLE & INFO. TO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTRON DE 89, OFI EMBROCKY
2. 291600Z - 301800Z JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF BENEY ACTIVITY
 13 DECEMBER, 7 IN IMPLANTED, 2 ROBE/ARTY, 2 SNIPER/HARASSING

A. GROUND PIERCES1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 290800Z TO 291500Z, 3/3 SWEEP (YD 187742) DISCOVERED AND DEST BUNKER COMPLEXES IN HEDGEROWS. 1 BUNKER UNDER CONSTRUCTION AT (YD 185748). DISCOVERED 1 NVA BODY APPROX 3 WRS OLD. 1 NVA KIA (CONF). FOUND IN BUNKERS 1 CHI-COM GREEN, 3 FRAG GREENS WITH FRICTION TYPE IGNITORS, 1 PRIMER FOR 82MM MORT, 2 PWS OF UNIF TROUSERS, POUCHES AND BOXES FOR CARRYING AMMO AND GEAR, SEVERAL NVA TENNIS SHOES AND A CARRYING CASE FOR 57MM RR.

(b) AT 300150Z, 3/3 ELMS REC 2 RDS IMPOSSIBLE UNK CAL FM EST (YD 168726).

2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 291745Z, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 142 598) REC 2 SNIPER RDS FM NORTH SIDE OF ROAD.

CONFIDENTIAL

⑤

89

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 291805H, 2/9 ELMS OBS APPROX 10 NVA AT (YD 1136694). FIRED MORT MSH WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 291900H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS 1 ENEMY IN OPEN AFTER A/S AT (YD 119713). FIRED MORT MSH, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS.

(b) DELA YED ENTRY. AT 291410H, 2/9 ELMS REC SNIPER FIRE FM EST 90 CAL POS AT (YD 117722), 40 OBS 8 BUNKERS 6X10 FT AND FRESH TRAILS AT (YD 120724). CALLED A/S RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(c) AT 291905H, 2/9 ELMS OBS LIGHTS AT AZIMUTH OF 5800 MILLS. SUSPECTED CONVOY. CALLED ARTY AND A/S WITH UNK RESULTS.

(d) AT 292150H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 121693) OBS MOVEMENT WITH PFB-5 RADAR AT (YD 130696). SUSPECTED 5 ENEMY. FIRED MORT MSH, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(e) AT 292230H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 123701) OBS 1 ENEMY MOVING IN FRONT OF POS. FIRED S/A AND M-79 WITH NEG RESULTS.

(f) AT 292335H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 114702), (YD 115704) REC 2 HDS OF 60MM MORT FM UNK LOC.

(g) AT 300415H, 2/9 ELMS REC 1 INCOMING GREEN FM (YD 114699). GREEN LANDED 15M FM THEIR POS. RET FIRE WITH M-79, RESULTS UNK.

(h) AT 301330H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 113697) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BUNKER APPROX 5X2X3 FT, RECENTLY USED. ALSO FOUND FRESH FOOT PRINTS NEARBY.

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 291700H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 135635) OBS 1 NVA MOVING SOUTH ACROSS RICE PADDY 800M SE OF THEIR POS AT (YD 140635). FIRED MORT MSH, WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. OTHER

(a) AT 301530H, CAO-3 RPTD ABOUT 400 NVA WEARING KHAKI'S WITH S/A AND POSS MORTS STATIONERY IN VILLAGE AT (YD 1860), (YD 1859).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 1

CONFIDENTIAL

③

- 2. DEATHS 0/0/0/0/0
- 3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (a) VES: 0/0 VES
- (b) EQUIPMENT: 120
- (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.4.(h)

3. CUMULATIVE MILITARY LOSSES FOR OFF KENTUCKY AS OF
10:00 AM JAN 60:

1. MILITARY KIA	712					
2. DEATHS	69					
		PR(VA)/PR(VB)/REMS(VA)/REMS(VB)/CIV DTF/IRN CIV				
		2	2	1	1	21
3. <u>MILITARY CAPTURED</u>	72	25/16				

30 - 140 VES

3. ...
 501830N J...
 07-4

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#89

CONFIDENTIALSECTION 8-2 9th MARINESDRAFTER J. A. HARRIMANRELEASER P. J. KESSELBACHPRIORITY/PRIORITY 3/1130z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST ATRAC BN
 15TH CTF
 7TH IFF

CCNB 264

CONFIDENTIALIRRISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 90, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 301800H - 311800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 16 INCIDENTS: 4 EN INITIATED; 2 MORE/ARRY; 2 SCIPER/PARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 302012H, 3/3 AMBUSH AT (YD 183719) OBS APPROX 25 NVA MOVING NE TO SW, NVA MOVED E OF AMBUSH THEN STOPPED, CHANGED DIRECTION TO THE NW, APPROX 15 NVA WERE IN THE KILLING ZONE AT DISTANCE OF 5-25M. SPRUNG AMBUSH WITH S/A, MG, M-79. AMBUSH WITHDREW, EN SET FIRE WITH S/A ONLY AND WAS OBS WITHDRAWING TO E-NE. NVA CARRIED PACKS AND RAIN HATS, CLAIMED SEVERAL ENEMY WERE KILLED DURING INITIAL BURST, BUT NO COMPS WERE OBS. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 NVA KIA (COMP), 1 AR-47 RIFLE WITH MAG AND 600 RDS, 1 M-2 CARBINE RIFLE WITH MAG, 7 CHICOM GRENS, 1 AP MINE (DM-10), 1 GAS MASK, 1 AR-47 BAYONET, 1 KNIFE, 1 BSH, 1 AR-47 CANT BSH, 3 NVA PACKS, 2 E-TOOLS, 300 LBS OF RICE, 4 FLASHLIGHTS, 25 WALKING STICKS, 3 COOKING POTS, 15 EATING BOWLS, 1 BR SANDLES, SMALL AMOUNT OF OTHER EATING UTENSILS AND FOOD, 2 LBS OF TOBACCO, 5 PONGROS, 5 HELMETS, 15 SETS OF CLOTHING, 2 INSECT NETS, 10 CANVAS BAGS, DOCUMENTS, UNOPENED LETTERS, NOTE BOOKS, PERSONAL CORRESPONDENCE, HILLFOLDS, CALENDAR. ALL GEAR FWD TO BN CP.

#90

(b) AT 311625H, 3/3 HELMS W/ 20 RDS W/ 60MM MORT.
FIRE FR. AZIMUTH OF 5200 KILLS 1500M RANGE.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) AT 302200H, 2/9 AMBUSH AT (YD 130620) SPRUNG
AMBUSH ON 4 NVA AND OBS 16 NVA TO REAR AT (YD 130630).
CALLED MORE MSN ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CORP), 1 AR-47 RIFLE,
1 AR-50 RIFLE, 1 M-16, 1 GAS MASK, 4 CHOCOLATE GREENS, 1 M-26 GREN,
1 MED KIT, 4 AR-47 MAGS, DOGS AND PERSONNEL SUPPLIES, FOODS. ALL
GRABED TO BE CP.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 304000H, 2/4 HELMS AT (YD 158
692) FOUND FRESHLY DUG BUNKERS AND TUNNELS, 6 HOOKERS 8 FT
WIDE AND HEAVY. SHOW SIGNS OF USE APPROX 1 WK OLD. ALSO FOUND
MORPHINE SWEETIES (USED), 1 PR NVA BOXES, BINOCULAR CASE, 1 PR
TENNIS SHOES, 2 8MM RDS.

(b) AT 31115H, 2/4 S/REP TEAM AT (YD 136691) DISCOVERED
AND DEST 2 AT NINES.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 30445H, 2/1 PTL AT (YD 132688)
DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BUNKER 5X2 1/2 X2 FT.

(b) AT 310800H, 2/1 HELMS AT (YD 110706) FOUND GERMAN
BARB TAPE CRUSHED TO GROUND ALLOWING EASY FOOT PASSAGE. WIRE
HAD BEEN INSIDE WIRE TANGLE AND HAD PLACED FOOT TAPE TO MAKE A
SAFE PATH. SMALL TRENCH BELOW WIRE INDICATED WENT ATTEMPTED TO
BLOW WIRE WITH BANGALORE TYPE MINE. W/ OBS THE SOUND AND FEEL
THE MINE FIELD IS IN PLACE. ALSO FOUND BLOODY BANDAGES.

(c) AT 310955H, 2/1 ROAD W/REP AT (YD 128678) R/O 12
RDS OF S/A FIRE FR (YD 126678).

(d) AT 311100H, 2/1 S/REP AT (YD 161697) FOUND TUNNEL,
CHECKING TUNNEL.

(e) AT 311000H, 2/1 HELMS AT (YD 160734) OBS 1 NVA AND
SMALL BOY WITH EST TO 183 OF RICE AT (YD 199724). SNIPER FIRED
WITH NEG RESULTS.

(f) AT 311000H, 2/1 HELMS AT (YD 195713) DISCOVERED AND
DEST BAMBOO BOOBY TRAPS, 2 BOOBY TRAPPED CHOCOLATE GREENS, 1-82MM
MORT RD, 1-155MM ARMY RD.

(g) AT 311340H, 2/1 HELMS AT (YD 114702) R/O 6 RDS OF
82MM RR WIRE. R/O WIRE AT (YD 113720), (YD 104717), (YD 113717).
ALSO AT (YD 113720) HELMS OBS 10 NVA IN OPEN WITH W/MS AND 1
RR.

B

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 302005H, 1/4 ELP'S AT (YD 137646) REC 4 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM SE DIRECTION AT (YD 140641).

(b) AT 302105H, 1/4 ELP'S AT (YD 133666) OBS 1 NVA THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE MOVING PARALLEL TO LINES APPROX 200M FT. PER. FIRED M-79 AND MORT MSH WITH UNK RESULTS.

3. AIR ACTIVITY1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 20.2 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 29 AND 30 JAN 68. IN VIC OF (VD 0874) AO OBS RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY, RIVER CROSSING TOWARDS (YD 1372) AND (YD 1171), FURTHER TRAILS COMING DOWN TO (YD 1070). AT (YD 110713) AO OBS NEW HOOKERS AND STRUCTURES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD1. ENEMY KIA 32. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/03. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED(a) WPKS: 4/0 SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(a)(b) BOATHWPT: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(a)(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.4.(a).B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCKY AS OF 311800H JAN 68:1. ENEMY KIA 7752. DETAINEES 61

P*(NVA)/P*(VO)/RPTRES(NVA)/RPTRES(VO)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
1 2 1 1 1 53

3. WPKS CAPTURED 76: 60/165. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.3.(b)

6. - 7. NEG

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) AT 311445H, 2/9 S-2 RPT INTELLIGENCE RPT FC CAC HQO THAT APPROX 200 NVA AT (YD 100600). (UNRATED) S-2 9TH MARINES RATES P-3 ON 30 JAN ADD RUC HVY HEADQUETS IN THAT VIC.

(b) AT 301830H, 2/9 RPTD CAC-3 THAT ENEMY LOC AT (YD 195610), (YD 182605), (YD 185995). REFERENCE SPT RPT OTHER, PARA C.(a) 9TH MAR'S INTSUM NR 89. S-2 9TH MAR'S RATES P-3.

9. - 13. NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#90

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J. A. Hallinan
P. A. HALLINANRELEASER P. D. Kisselbach
P. D. KISSELBACHPRIORITY/PRIORITY #1 11302

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT
 MCB 5

CCN: 86

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 91, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 311800H - 011800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
7 INCIDENTS:

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 - (a) AT 311820H, 3/3 PTL AT (YD 190135) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 CHICOM GREN, AND ALSO FOUND 1 CAMOUFLAGED NET.
 - (b) AT 311830H, IN REFERENCE TO 3/3 AMBUSH OF 30 JAN PARA A-1. (a) 9TH MAR'S INTSUM NR 90 THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS CAPTURED: 1 NVA CART BELT WITH BLOOD ON BUCKLE, 1 TIN 7.62 AMMO WITH CASE, 1 B-POOL, 2 CHICOM GRENS WITH CASE, 7 10 RD CLIPS OF 7.62 AMMO WITH CASE. GRENS DEST, ALL OTHER GEAR FWD TO BN CP. (ADDITIONAL TO PREVIOUS RPT).
 - (c) AT 311837H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 1904721) FOUND 1 HEADSET, FWD TO BN S-2.
 - (d) AT 010915H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 190736) FOUND UNK ELECTRONIC DEVICE. DEVICE TO BE FWD TO REGT S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 - (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 311115H, 2/4 ROAD SWEEP TEAM AT (YD 136691) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 AT MINES.

#90

8

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 011100H, 2/1 EIMS OBS 4 NVA IN OPEN CARRYING RR AT (YD 115718). FIRED MORT AND ARTY MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.

C. OTHER1. RECON

(a) AT 312150H, RECON TEAM 2A1 AT (YD 108643) RPTD TO BE SURROUNDED BY APPROX 25 NVA, TEAM REC 2 GRNS. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNs: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(b)(c)(d)
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY A² OF 011800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 735
 2. DETAINEES 61
- | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|--------|-------------|------------|----------|---------|
| | PM(NVA) | PM(VC) | RTNNEE(NVA) | RTNNEE(VC) | CIV D.FE | INN CIV |
| | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 53 |
3. WPNs CAPTURED 76: 60/16

5. - 13. NEG

14. OTHER

(a) ID CARD TAKEN FM KIA OF 2/9 AMBUSH (REF INTSOM NR 90 PARA A.2.(a)) HAD UNIT IDENTIFICATION AS 3D BN 48TH REGT 320TH DIV. 9TH COB CPT 48TH REGT IS SUBORDINATE TO 320TH DIV AND 3D BN IS A SUBORDINATE BN TO 48TH REGT. ON 30 JAN APD (PEOPLE SNIPPER) HAD HVV READINGS IN THE AREA WEST OF C-2 AND C-3, WHICH INDICATED POSS LARGE SIZE UNIT IN THAT AREA.

15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

9th Mar. Regt.

Control No. 007-68

Page No. 13 of 96

SECRET

68

Copy Nr. of
 9th Marines (Reinf)
 DONG HA, RVN
 010800H ~~Jan~~ 1968
 Ser Nr: 003001-68

Operation Plan 1-68 (Reinforcement of Anti-Infiltration Sites)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014
 (b) 3d MarDiv COI

Time Zone: H

Task Organization

9th Marines

Col SMITH

_____ Bn, _____ Marines

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex A (Intelligence).
- (2) See Current INTSUMS for summary recent enemy activity.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 3rd Marine Division conducts anti-infiltration operations in northern QUANG TRI Province to include organizations and occupation of a strong point/obstacle system to the south of the DMZ.

(2) 1st ARVN Division conducts anti-infiltration operations east (right flank) of 9th Marines AO.

(3) 1st MAW provides air support.

(4) Artillery

(a) 2d Bn, 12th Marines, direct support 9th Marines (Reinf).

(b) 12th Marines, general support 3d Marine Division.

(5) "A" Company, 3d Tank Bn, direct support.

(6) "C" Company (-), 3d Anti-Tank Bn, direct support.

SECRET

TAB-D

SECRET

(7) ~~EC~~^{BC} Company, 3d Engr Bn, direct support, 9th Marines (Reinf).

c. Assumptions

(1) That, in the event of enemy attack against any of the anti-infiltration system positions held by 9th Marines elements, one of four conditions will prevail at any given time:

(a) Condition I. Anti-infiltration system position under threat of imminent ground attack but not yet engaged.

(b) Condition II. Position is under ground attack but has not been penetrated or penetrated beyond capability of local forces to repel.

(c) Condition III. Position has been penetrated beyond capability of local forces to restore perimeter.

(d) Condition IV. Position has been overrun and all resistance by defenders terminated.

(2) That a reserve battalion from either Regimental or Division assets will be available for reinforcement of anti-infiltration system ~~site which comes under~~ attack.

(3) That the reserve battaion will be available for deployment in 9th Marines AO within 8 hours of request.

2. MISSION. 9th Marines provide for reinforcement of ~~any assigned anti-infiltration~~ system position.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. Annex B (Operation Overlay).

(1) Operations are envisioned in response to attacks on any of six major defensive sites and ~~under~~ the four different conditions set forth in paragraph 2C (Assumptions).

(2) For the relief of each site, the operations overlay depicts the most probable assembly area, axis of advance, and key objectives for the reinforcing elements. As shown on the overlay, the reinforcing mission can best be accomplished by seizing critical terrain in the vicinity of the defensive site; in other cases direct entry into the site is anticipated.

(3) Maximum artillery and air support will be utilized for security of the reinforcing battalion's movement as well as in defense of the site under attack. See Annex C (Supporting Arms

②

SECRET

Annex).

(4) Movement of the reinforcing battalion will be by the most practical means and route. The Operations Overlay is based on reinforcement by a reserve battalion from DONG HA or south of DONG HA. It is conceivable that an uncommitted battalion could be operating somewhere in the 9th Marines AO, in which case a different assembly area and axis of advance would be selected. Mode of transportation will depend on truck or helicopter availability and weather. Landing Zones are listed in Annex C (Supporting Arms Annex).

(5) Specific circumstances peculiar to each site are as follows:

(a) Reinforcing Site A-4

1. Occupy assembly area Blue to southeast of C-2, accessible by helo or trucks. Follow axis of advance to east of Rt 561 and towards A-4. Depending on direction and extent of enemy threat, occupy objectives A and/or B. Obj A commands main avenue of approach from the east. Obj B, which is normally defended by a reinforced company from the A-4 Battalion, dominates the approaches to A-4 from the south and southwest.

2. Under conditions I and II, objectives A and B would offer ~~the most~~ logical positions from which to block or relieve an enemy attack. Under conditions III and IV, occupation of Obj B would be requisite to entry into the A-4 defensive position.

(b) Reinforcing C-2 and/or the C-2 Bridge

1. Occupy assembly area Red; can be reached by helicopter or truck. This position is ~~in~~ defilade; any position further north is subject to observation from north and west.

2. Follow Axis of Advance Red. Both C-2 and C-2 Bridge sites are flanked by dense vegetation to the east and west, preventing rapid maneuver of large units. Reinforcing under all four conditions would require movement up to the trace of Rt 561. Lateral limited objective attacks might be required to secure flanks of the movement. Occupation of the actual sites would be required in both cases to reinforce these positions.

(c) Reinforcing CAM LO and/or the CAM LO Bridge

1. If approach march is made by vehicle, occupy Assembly Area ~~Brown~~. Follow Axis of Advance ~~Brown~~ to

①

SECRET

objectives G, F, and E. River is normally fordable to west of bridge except in monsoon season.

2. If approach is made by helo, use LZ's HAWK and/or EAGLE. If bridge has been destroyed and river is not fordable helicopters or boats are essential to reinforce north of the CAM LO River.

3. Occupation of the actual positions at C-3 or C-3A would be required to reinforce these positions.

(d) Reinforcing A-3

1. Occupy Assembly Area Green by truck or helo. Follow Axis of Advance Green and secure Obj X. If attack is also coming from the south or southwest, occupation of Objective Y might also be required.

2. Occupation of one or both of these Objectives would be requisite to reinforcing under all four conditions.

b. Bn, Marines

(1) Prepare plans to support the concept of operations.

(2) Be prepared to deploy Command Group and four companies on two hours notice by helicopter or rough rider as directed.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) This plan effective for planning on receipt and for execution on order.

(2) Supporting Plans will be ~~sufficiently detailed~~ to enable prompt execution by Frag Order.

(3) Take maximum precautions against enemy artillery, rockets and mortars; dig deep field fortifications, keep troops dispersed, call immediate counter-battery fire, and employ aerial observer whenever possible.

(4) Take every precaution to deny enemy opportunity to isolate units.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Administrative Order 1-68.

SECRET

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. Reference (b).
- b. Report command post location.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH

J. C. Studt

J. C. STUDD
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Operations Officer

ANNEXES

- ✓A - Intelligence
- ✓B - ~~Concept of~~ Operation *OVERLAY*
- ✓C - Fire Support Annex
- ✓D - Helicopter Landing Zones
- ✓E - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Plan (1-68)

SECRET

①

SECRET

9th Marines (Reinf)
 DONG HA, RVN
 010800H Jan 68

ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE) to Operation Plan 1-68 (Reinforcement of anti-infiltration Sites)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets
 6342I, 5442 IV

(b) RegtO P3800.1

(c) RegtO 3820.1

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. See current INTSUMS.
- b. Special Intelligence studies as issued.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION WITHIN 10 KILOMETERS OF DYEMARKER SITES.

- a. Determine location, identity and strength of all VC/NVA units and infiltration groups.
- b. Determine location of potential enemy ambush sites/choke points located astride friendly routes of approach and others which could threaten friendly operations in area; ascertain bypass potential.
- c. Determine condition of potential friendly approach routes and feasibility of movement of friendly reaction forces into the area over these routes.
- d. Determine location of potential helicopter landing zones/drop zones and type of anti-helicopter obstacles in HLZ, if any.
- e. Determine weather and climatological pattern at each site, with emphasis on effects of weather on helicopter operations and aerial surveillance missions.
- f. Determine location of potential enemy avenues of approach and withdrawal routes to and from each site. Emphasis on enemy reinforcement capabilities along axis of principal road (s) into sites.
- g. Determine location and size of enemy ground and AA weapons

A-1

SECRET

①

SECRET

emplacements in vicinity of each site. Particular emphasis on suspected AA weapons.

h. Determine location, type and extent of enemy field fortifications in vicinity of each site.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS

a. Orders to subordinate units

(1) Conduct necessary reconnaissance operations to locate and determine conditions of helicopter landing zones, lines of communication and other data relating to the EEI's.

b. Request to higher, adjacent, and supporting units.

(1) CG, 3rd MarDiv

(a) Provide as requested, aerial photography of the areas of operation.

(b) Provide current and predicted weather data that would adversely affect operations.

(c) Provide current intelligence not available to this command, on a continuing basis.

(d) Provide observation aircraft for visual, aerial reconnaissance and surveillance as requested.

(e) Provide ~~fixed wing~~ and helicopter support for reconnaissance operations.

(f) Provide reconnaissance teams as requested.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) When beleaguered, the sites will receive first priority of all reconnaissance teams available to this command.

(2) All units will report as obtained:

(a) Information concerning significant enemy movement and activity which could threaten any site in the area of operation.

(b) Conditions of land lines of communications which could be utilized as approach routes for friendly forces.

SECRET

4. Measures for handling captives, captured documents and captured material.

a. Captives, detainees, and CHEIU HOI's, See Ref (b).

b. Captured material, documents and war trophies, See Ref (b).

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. See Ref (b).

6. REPORTS. See Ref (b) and (c).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH

J. C. Studt

J. C. STUDT
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Operations Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-68

SECRET

9th Marines (Reinf)
 DONG HA, Vietnam
 010800H Jan68

Annex C (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Plan 1-68.

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6342 I
 and 6442 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) Annex A (Intelligence Annex) and Current Intsums

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 2d Bn (X) (Rein) provide direct support artillery fires to 9th Marines as necessary (See Appendix 1 (Artillery Target List) to this annex).

(2) 1st MAW is requested to provide close air, medevac and resupply aircraft as necessary. (See Appendix 2 (Air target list) to this annex).

c. Attachments and Detachments. None

2. MISSION. 9th Marines provide for reinforcement of any assigned anti-infiltration system position.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. See 9th Marines Op Plan 1-68.

b. Artillery Support. Artillery fires will be available in an oncall status throughout the area of operation as indicated in Appendix 1 (Artillery Target List) to this annex. Attention is invited to the availability of smoke on selected enemy observation posts. Counter Mortar Radar installations are requested to prepare to carry out active surveillance over suspect mortar positions which could bear on units maneuvering to reinforce A-3, A-4, C-2 and C-3 and on mortar locations which could bear on the base actually under attack. 12th Marine Regiment is requested to be prepared to deliver on call fires on selected enemy artillery positions which could bear on 9th Marines AO. (See Appendix 1 (Artillery Target List) to this annex). Priority of fires will be given to the unit occupying the position under attack.

SECRET

C-1

①

SECRETc. Air Support. First Marine Air Wing requested to:

- (1) Conduct close/direct support operations in support of ground forces consisting mainly of SP/PB's and COB/FOB's.
- (2) Conduct air operations as required to destroy/impe/interdict infiltrating enemy forces and to protect friendly installations and lines of communication. During the monsoon season be prepared to utilize TPQ-10 capabilities to a maximum.
- (3) Conduct fixed wing and rotary wing supply/resupply air operations as required to establish and maintain SP/FOB/COB's. Be prepared to conduct aerial delivery operations when required.
- (4) Be prepared to help lift a reaction force to augment or counterattack any position within the area of operations.
- (5) Conduct visual aerial reconnaissance to locate enemy positions, supporting weapons sites and infiltration attempts. Utilize maximum on-station time by minimizing enroute time.
- (6) Provide for medical evacuation of casualties.
- (7) Provide night illumination as required.
- (8) Provide tactical air controller (airborne) and command and control facilities to support air/ground operations as required.
- (9) Coordinate fixed and rotary wing operations within area of operations.
- (10) Maintain close liaison with other supporting fires.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Units requesting smoke "on-calls" must be prepared to adjust the height of burst to achieve satisfactory functioning of the round.
- (2) All requests for artillery fires should be directed to 2d Battalion, 12th Marines.
- (3) Clearance for all missions by maneuvering reinforcing fires must be obtained from 9th Marines FSCC.
- (4) If VT fuse is not desired, for those grids scheduled for its use, the requesting unit should so state.

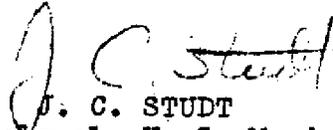
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See 9th Marines SOP for Administration and Logistics.

SECRET

SECRET

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. See 9th Marines
SOP for Communications/Electronics.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH



J. C. STUDDT
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Operations Officer

APPENDIXES:

- ✓ 1.- Artillery Target List
- ✓ 2 - Preplanned Air Targets
- 3 - Air Target Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-68

SECRET



SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies _____
 9th Marines
 DONG HA, RVN

Appendix 1 to Annex C (Fire Support Plan) to Op Plan 1-68.

1. On Call Grids.

<u>Tgt No</u>	<u>Grid</u>	<u>Ammunition</u>
BY 0201	10956250	HC
0202	10706258	HC
0203	10106282	HC
0204	106642	HC
0205	101643	HC
0206	144637	HE (VT) +WP
0207	15956505	" " "
0208	141656	" " "
0209	137673	" " "
0210	120664	" " "
0211	119671	HE (Q+D)
0212	11556750	" " "
0213	113682	" " "
0214	11856815	" " "
0215	09866920	HE (VT) + WP
0216	092696	" " "
0217	093703	" " "
0218	13406902	HE (Q) + WP
0219	138696	" " "
0220	142698	" " "
0221	156701	" (D) "
0222	168700	" " "
0223	169714	HE (D) + WP
0224	151719	" " "
0225	138721	" " "
0226	141725	" " "
0227	138729	" " "
0228	191720	" " "
0229	190725	" " "
0230	193729	" " "
0231	18857415	" " "

Method of Fire: Battery 3 rds on each grid.

2. Counter Battery Target List

<u>Tagget No</u>	<u>Grid</u>
HW 17848	116752
HW 17851	134777
HW 17844	100788
HW 17858	123785
MAF 1938	126797
MAF 7/026	120786

SECRET

①

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 9th Marines
 DONG HA, RVN
 Jan 68

Appendix 2 (Preplanned Air Targets) to Annex C (Fire Support)
 to Operation Plan 1-68.

1. CAM LO (C-3) and (C-2).

a. Elevation is 12 meters

b. The following is data on preplanned air targets which may be designated for TPQ-10 controlled air strikes under conditions of reduced visibility.

(1) Targets 1 thru 10 to be hit within 2 hours after contact is broken.

(2) Targets 11 thru 15 to be hit within 2 hours after contact is broken.

(3) Targets 16 thru 20 to be hit within 2 to 4 hours after contact is broken.

<u>Target No.</u>	<u>Target Coordinates</u>	<u>Tgt Ele. (Meters)</u>	<u>Tgt Discript.</u>
1	YD 100645	50	Ave/appr/egress
2	YD 103643	40	Rkt/Mortar posit
3	YD 107647	65	" " "
4	YD 107660	55	Ave appr/egress
5	YD 110640	60	Rkt/Mortar posit
6	YD 116633	20	Ave appr/egress
7	YD 125637	45	" " "
8	YD 125647	65	" " "
9	YD 126653	50	" " "
10	YD 109664	45	" " "
11	YD 099659	65	Trp Assy Area
12	YD 091653	60	Rkt Posit
13	YD 086633	75	Ave appr/egress
14	YD 070645	95	" " "
15	YD 092662	60	Trp Assy Area
16	YD 094665	85	Harboring Site-Bunkers
17	YD 073633	110	Rkt/Mortar Posit
18	YD 099659	65	Trp Assy Area
19	YD 058657	80	Ave appr/egress
20	YD 072668	70	Trp Assy Area

SECRET

①

SECRET2. Zone II, CON THIEN A-4 and C-2 Bridge

<u>Target No</u>	<u>Tgt Coords</u>	<u>Tgt Elev.(Meters)</u>	<u>Tgt Description</u>
1	YD 098704	75	Ave/appr/egress
2	090694	80	" " "
3	101685	105	" " "
4	100714	55	Recoilless Rifle Posit
5	090690	70	Mortar Position
6	083690	100	F. O. Position
7	063726	30	F. O. Rocket Position
8	139694	75	Observation Post
9	110675	65	Ave appr/egress
10	084697	50	River Crossings
11	117726	40	Mortar Position
12	092723	35	Artillery Position
13	091728	50	River Crossing
14	125739	40	Trp Assy Area
15	109770	25	Ave appr/egress
16	074741	05	River Crossing Staging Areas
17	130736	30	Ave/appr/egress
18	117758	05	C.P. Area/Bunkers
19	128743	05	" " "
20	131789	15	Communications Bunk Cplx

3. Zone III; A-3

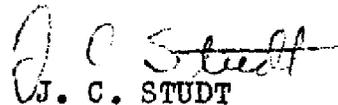
1	YD 185739	20	Ave appr/egress
2	167749	16	" " "
3	170714	31	Observation Post
4	160712	15	Mortar/Bunkers
5	153727	30	" " "
6	152745	10	River Crossing
7	144734	45	Mortar Position
8	137724	65	" " "
9	154735	35	Trp Assy Area
10	154741	15	Artillery Position
11	155756	02	Ave appr/egress
12	133746	20	" " "
13	165740	20	" " "
14	140764	15	" " "
15	152755	10	Harboring Site and Bunkers
16	160765	02	Ave appr/egress
17	139779	05	Storage Area
18	138782	10	Fortified Village
19	164756	25	Trp assy Area
20	172758	15	" " "

SECRET

SECRET4. Zone IV. GIO LINH (A-2)

<u>Target No</u>	<u>Tgt Coords</u>	<u>Tgt Elev. (Meters)</u>	<u>Tgt Description</u>
1	YD 192781	01	River Crossing/Storage Area
2	195775	02	Ave appr/egress
3	188808	10	River Crossing
4	198808	02	Artillery Position
5	179767	03	Artillery Position
6	217762	15	Ave appr/egress
7	227759	05	" " "
8	184763	03	" " "
9	155796	04	Artillery Position
10	212826	06	" " "
11	238799	01	" " "
12	223777	05	River Crossing
13	239801	01	" "
14	203800	02	" "
15	206794	04	Trp Assy Area
16	151825	01	C. P. Area
17	249810	10	" "
18	204808	06	River Crossing
19	195789	04	Trp Assy Area
20	195865	70	Artillery Position

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH



J. C. STUDD
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Operations Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-68

SECRET

①

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____
 9th Marines (-)(Reinf)
 DONG HA, RVN
 010800H Jan68

Annex D (Helicopter Landing Zone) to Operation Plan 1-68

Time Zone: H

1. Vicinity of CAM LO (C-3)

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Size (Ft)</u>	<u>Shape</u>	<u>Description</u>
Pri.	YD 143613	200'x150'	Rectangle	Cultivated Area
Alt	YD 140613	50' Dia	Circular	Prepared Area
Alt	YD 128602	200'x175'	Rectangle	Cultivated Area
Alt	YD 167614	100'x100'	Square	Cultivated Area

2. Vicinity of C-2

Pri	YD 135645	150'x150'	Square	Prepared Area
-----	-----------	-----------	--------	---------------

3. Vicinity of C-2 Bridge

Pri	YD 132672	100'x100'	Square	Prepared Area
-----	-----------	-----------	--------	---------------

4. Vicinity of COM THIEN (A-4)

Pri	YD 118698	48'x50'	Rectangle	Prepared Area
Alt	YD 115702	210' Dia	Circular	Prepared Area

5. Vicinity of A-3

Pri	YD 174723	60'x40'	Rectangle	Prepared Area
Alt	YD 175721	50'x40'	Rectangle	Prepared Area

6. Vicinity of GIO LINH (A-2)

Pri	YD 214740	50'x50'	Square	Prepared Area
Alt	YD 215741	100'x100'	Square	Prepared Area

SECRET

SECRET

Note: (a) All zones should be approached from the south for best concealment.

(b) The MSR from CAM LO to CON THIEN and Rt 1 from DONG HA to GIO LINH make excellent landing zones.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH

J. C. Studt

J. C. STUDD
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Operations Officer

APPENDIX:

1 - Helicopter Zones

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-68

SECRET

(Handwritten mark)

SECRET

32868

SECRET

Copy No. _____ of _____

Copy 1 of 96 Copies
 9th Marines, (Rein)
 DONG HA, RVN
 220800H Jan 1968
 Ser: 003005-68

Operation Plan 2-68

- Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6342 I, and 6442 IV.
 (b) 3rd MarDiv Op Order 2-67 (Sparrow Hawk)
 (c) 3rd MarDiv Op Order 416-66 (Rough Rider)
 (d) 9th Marine Op Plan 1-68 (Reinforcement of Anti-Infiltration Sites)
 (e) 9th Marine Regt O 3000.2_ (SOP for Operations and Training)
 (f) 9th Marine Regt Admin Order 1-68

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. - - Annex B (Intelligence)
 b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 3rd Marine Division

(a) In coordination with 1st ARVN Division, establishes an area defense to include organization, construction, and occupation of a strong point/obstacle system, strong point/patrol bases, and forward operating bases.

(b) In coordination with 1st ARVN Division, conducts anti-infiltration operations in northern QUANG TRI Province to include support of strong point/patrol bases, forward operating bases, and battalion combat operating bases.

(c) Within limitations of enemy activity, weather, and on-site material availability, extends combat operating bases westward along Route 9. See Appendix 1 to Annex D (Operation Overlay).

(d) Provides reinforcements on an interim basis to 1st ARVN Division as required to assist in employment of sensor/surveillance equipment until appropriate skill is developed within ARVN units.

SECRET

TRB-E

SECRET

- (e) Conducts training to achieve and maintain required skill level of personnel in installation and use of devices and equipment associated with the surveillance component of the anti-infiltration system.
- (2) 1st ARVN conducts anti-infiltration operations on east (right) flank.
- (3) Fourth Marines conducts anti-infiltration operations on west (left) flank.
- (4) Air Support provided by 1st Marine Air Wing. See Annex C (Fire Support).
- (5) Artillery Support. Annex C (Fire Support).
 - (a) 12th Marines in general support of Division.
 - (b) 2nd Bn, 12th Marines (Rein), in direct support of 9th Marines.
- (6) Co "A", 3rd Tank Bn, direct support 9th Marines.
- (7) Co "C"(-), 3rd AT Bn, direct support 9th Marines.
- (8) Engineer Support.
 - (a) 11th Engr Bn in general support III MAF.
 - (b) Co "C", 3rd Engr Bn, direct support 9th Marines.

2. MISSION

- a. Establish and defend anti-infiltration system in area of operations.
- b. In coordination with 11th Engr Bn, construct and maintain positions A-3, A-4, C-2, C-3, and LOC's in area of operations.
- c. Be prepared to provide internal reinforcement to 1st ARVN Division to assist in employment sensor/surveillance equipment until required skills are developed within ARVN units.
- d. Man positions A-4, A-3, C-2, C-3 and such other positions as may be directed.
- e. Provide close in security for anti-infiltration system construction effort to include protection from small arms fire, ambushes and local ground attack.

SECRET

E

SECRET

f. Be prepared to provide sensor training to other units as directed.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. - - Annex D (Concept of Operation)

b. A-4 Bn.

(1) Defend Strong Point Patrol Base (SPPB) A-4.

(2) Continue construction and improvement of A-4 positions in accordance with approved Dyemarker plans.

(3) Protect LOC (Rt 561) within AO, denying enemy opportunity to interdict LOC by mines or ambushes. Conduct daily road mine sweeps from A-4 to C-2.

(4) Conduct anti-infiltration operations within AO. Stress extensive patrolling to southwest and east of A-4 and along Rt 561. Ground attacks against the enemy fortified lines north and west of COM THIEN will be initiated only upon direction of Regiment.

(5) Continually conduct preemptive /suppressive counter battery fires and air strikes against known and suspected enemy mortar/artillery/rocket positions and FO locations. These preemptive fires will be in addition to immediate ~~counter~~ counter battery fires conducted against active enemy gun and mortar positions and will include maximum use of organic weapons.

c. C-2 Bn.

(1) Defend Forward Operating Base C-2 and C-2 Bridge.

(2) Continue construction and improvement of C-2 and C-2 Bridge positions in accordance with approved Dyemarker Plans.

(3) Protect LOC (Rt 561) within AO, denying enemy opportunity to interdict LOC by mines or ambushes.

(4) Conduct anti-infiltration operations within assigned AO.

(5) Provide Sparrow Hawk Reaction Force in accordance with reference (b).

(6) Provide Rough Rider Reaction Force in accordance with reference (c).

SECRETd. C-3 Bn.

(1) Defend Forward Operating Base C-3 and C-3 Bridge. It is imperative that the CAM LO Bridge be protected under any circumstances.

(2) Continue construction and improvement of C-3 and C-3 Bridge position in accordance with approved Dyemarker Plans.

(3) Protect LOC (Rt 561), including CAM LO bypass/road, within AO, denying enemy opportunity to interdict LOC by mines or ambushes. Conduct daily road sweeps from C-3 to C-2 and C-3 to Rt 9.

(4) Be prepared to assist District Headquarters, CAP I, and CAP III if any of these units request assistance to repel ground attacks. Develop contingency plans to provide for ground reinforcement for each of these three units.

(5) Provide one rifle company for DONG HA base defense. This unit will be stationed in DONG HA and will also provide security for daily road sweeps and road construction on Route 1 and 9.

e. A-3 Bn.

(1) Defend Strong Point Patrol Base A-3.

(2) Continue construction and improvement of A-3 position in accordance with approved Dyemarker plans.

(3) Provide security for construction of LOC (Rt 565). Prevent enemy interdiction of LOC by mines or ambushes. Conduct daily road sweep from A-3 to Rt 1.

(4) Conduct anti-infiltration operation within assigned AO.

f. Regimental Reserve.

(1) Battalion not committed to Dyemarker Site.

(a) Be prepared to reinforce any threatened Dyemarker position in accordance with reference (d).

(b) Conduct special anti-infiltration operations as directed.

SECRET

E

SECRETg. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) LOC's within 9th Marines AO must be given maximum protection from interdiction by mines or ambush.

(a) During the night, Rt 561 must be completely covered from CAM LO to CON THINH by sensor/surveillance equipment, ambushes, and LP's to prevent mining.

(b) During daylight hours Rt 561 must be protected by patrols and outposts to prevent ambushes.

(c) All LOC's must be swept daily for mines, but only the prevention of mining by extensive counter measures will prevent interdiction since the enemy frequently employs non-metallic mines which are difficult to detect.

(2) Patrols should be conducted in accordance with reference (e) (9th Marines SOP for Operations and Training). Particular emphasis should be given to the following:

(a) AO on station whenever possible.

(b) On call artillery fires submitted in advance to 2/12.

(c) All unit leaders warned on pursuit of small groups of NVA, i.e., enemy repeatedly attempts to draw Marine elements into ambush by exposing small groups as bait.

(d) Have reaction force at least twice size of patrol on stand-by.

(3) Enter DMZ only on approval of higher headquarters.

(4) On all operations, mark front lines and/or forward elements with air panels.

(5) Offensive and defensive operations. Refer to reference (e) (9th Marines SOP for Training and Operations).

(6) Make maximum use of supporting arms, including pre-emptive/suppressive fires and air strikes on known and suspect enemy artillery/mortar positions and FO locations.

SECRET

SECRET

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
 - a. Administrative Order 1-68
 - b. Annex E (Dyemarker Requirements)
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
 - a. Annex F.


R. E. SMITH
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- √A - Task Organization
- √B - Intelligence
- √C - Supporting Arms
- √D - Concept of Operation
- √E - Dyemarker Requirements
- √F - Command and Communications-Electronics
- √G - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 2-68

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 9th Marines (Rein)
 DONG HA, RVN
 220800H Jan 1968

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 2-68

Time Zone: H

Ninth Marines

Col SMITH

Second Bn, First Marines

LtCol DUNCAN

Third Bn, Third Marines

LtCol MARSH

First Bn, Fourth Marines

LtCol DEPTULA

Third Bn, Fourth Marines (-)

LtCol BENDELL

H&S Company

India Company, 3rd Bn, 4th Marines

Lima Company, 3rd Bn, 4th Marines

Mike Company, 3rd Bn, 4th Marines

Second Bn, Ninth Marines (-)

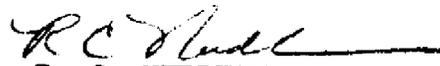
Maj. LOSEE

Command Group "B"

Foxtrot Company, 2nd Bn, 9th Marines

Golf Company, 2nd Bn, 9th Marines

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH



R. C. NEEDHAM

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

Distribution: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-68

SECRET

A-1

(E)

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 9th Marines (Rein)
 DONG HA, RVN
 220800H Jan 1968

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 2-68

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6342 I
 and 6442 IV
 (b) Regt Order P3800.1
 (c) Regt Order 3820.1

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. See Current INTSUMS
- b. Special Intelligence studies as issued.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION, DEFENSE OF ANTI-INFILTRATION ROUTES

- a. Determine location, identity and strength of all VC/NVA units and infiltration groups.
- b. Determine if VC/NVA will attack anti-infiltration sites, how, when, where, why and what strength.
- c. Determine enemy's frequency and size of movement in area of anti-infiltration sites.
- d. Determine enemy's use of avenues of approach and withdrawal routes to and from each site.
- e. Determine enemy's capability to employ supporting arms against each site. Determine probable locations, type weapons and extent of employment.

3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS

- a. Orders to subordinate units.
 - (1) Conduct necessary reconnaissance operations to determine information relating to the essential elements of information.

SECRET

B-1

⑤

SECRET

- (2) Report as obtained, information answering required essential elements of information.
 - (3) Maintain a current intelligence estimate and current enemy situation of each position.
- B. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units.
- (1) CG, 3rd Marine Division
 - (a) Provide as requested, aerial photography of the areas of operation.
 - (b) Provide current and predicted weather data that would adversely affect operations.
 - (c) Provide current intelligence not available to this command, on a continuing basis.
 - (d) Provide observation aircraft for visual, aerial reconnaissance and surveillance as requested.
 - (e) Provide fixed-wing and helicopter support for reconnaissance operations.
 - (f) Provide reconnaissance teams as requested.
- c. Coordinating Instructions.
- (1) When beleaguered, the sites will receive first priority of all reconnaissance teams available to this command.
 - (2) All units will report, as obtained, information concerning significant enemy movement and activity which could threaten any site in the area of operation.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTIVES, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, AND CAPTURED MATERIAL.

- a. Captives, detainees, and Chieu Hoi's, See ref (b).
- b. Captured material, documents, and war trophies, See ref (b).

SECRET

B-2

E

SECRET

5. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. See Ref (b).

6. REPORTS.

- a. Report all information relating to EPI's.
- b. Recurring reports IAW references a and b.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH



R. C. NEEDHAM

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Distribution: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-68

SECRET

(E)

SECRET

CONF of Copies
 9th Marines (Rein)
 DOWG III, RVN
 22 0103 Jan 68

Annex G (Air Support) to Op Plan 2-68

Ref: (a) Maps: 1:50,000, AMS Series I/VI, sheets 6342 I
 and 6442 IV.
 (b) REF: 7-1
 (c) 9th Mar SOP 1-68
 (d) CR: 70.8 OpO. 329A-67 w/ch s 1 and 2.

Time Zone: F

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces See Annex A (Intelligence) to this OpPlan and current INTREP.
- b. Friendly Forces
- (1) 2d Battalion, Twelfth Marines (Rein) provides direct support artil Mary fires to 9th Marines.
 - (2) 1st MAW provides air support to 9th Marines for close air strikes, medevac, and resupply as required.
 - (3) 3d MarDiv provides periodic direct naval gunfire support as requested for specific short term operations of the 9th Marines.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. None

2. MISSION See basic Operation Plan 2-68

3. CONCEPT

A. Concept of Operations. See Annex D (Concept of Operations) to Operation Plan 2-68

B. Artillery Support

- (1) General The 2d In, 12 Mar, in direct support of the 9th Mar, provides artillery fires from its resources which normally include three 105mm Howitzer batteries and one 127mm mortar battery. The current concept of employment allows the resident battery at the 1-4 position to exercise technical fire direction while tactical fire direction remains under the control of the artillery battalion. All other batteries are controlled for technical and tactical fire direction by the artillery battalion.

SECRET

General support and reinforcing fires are provided upon request to 2d Bn, 12th Marines by two 155mm Howitzer batteries, currently under the operational control of that battalion. Additional general support reinforcing fires are available upon request to the battalion FDC from the resources of 12th Marine Regiment.

(2) Fire Planning.

- (a) Defensive fire plans. The development of effective defensive fire plans must be given the highest priority by all infantry battalions. Artillery targets must be planned, shot in, and placed in an on-call status. These fires must be integrated with those of organic weapons so as to cover deadspace along the best avenues of approach into the position and key terrain features. The defensive fire plan should also include emergency VT targets within the position itself. Each artillery battery is available to provide one final protective fire. Each gun of the battery should be adjusted individually to the desired location on the target. When four batteries are available, one final protective fire target will be authorized for the A-4, A-3, C-2, and C-2 Bridge positions. When additional batteries become OpCon to 2d Bn, 12th Marines, additional FPF's will be authorized for A-3, A-4, C-2 and C-2 bridge position in that order. These fires (FPF's) must be shot in within 24 hours after occupation of the position. All defensive fire targets, once shot in, must be kept current and responsive by firing check rounds daily on each target. Normally, a total of 6 artillery defensive on calls will suffice for each position. Overlays of the defensive fire plan for each position must be forwarded to this headquarters as soon as possible after initial occupation of the position.
- (b) Counter mortar/counter battery plans. In addition to the defensive fire plan, each battalion must develop counter mortar and counter battery plans which integrate organic weapons with artillery to achieve rapid response to enemy incoming on the best known and suspected targets in the general area from which the rounds appear to be

SECRET

(E)

SECRET

coming. Forward observers and infantry personnel must be briefed as to the limits of counter mortar/battery sectors and familiarized with the procedures for calling for these fires. As historical data and new inputs from CMR, FO's, patrols, intelligence etc., reveal new and better targets, these targets must be added to the plan and those no longer valid, discarded. The importance of the latter cannot be over stressed.

- (c) Daily planning. Artillery Liaison Officers must develop daily plans for the support of friendly activities with on call fires. In addition, they must plan the H & I program and other preplanned fires (TOTs, preparations, etc) in sufficient time to allow for their scheduling and computation.
- (d) Planning for multi-unit operations. Battalions anticipating a sweep operation of more than one day's duration, or more than 1500 meters distance from their positions should, after reconnaissance, submit their fire support plan to this headquarters (FSCC) indicating the requirements for fire support beyond organic capabilities. Artillery support approved for the operation will be scheduled and target numbers and other coordinating instructions published for the battalion concerned.

C. Air Support

- (1) Air support requests will be submitted in accordance with reference (a).
- (2) CAS/DAS. 1st MAW is requested to provide two aircraft every thirty minutes from 0700 to last light and be fraged daily by Division Air Section. Air requests should be submitted by the OpCon battalions, 24 hours prior to desired time on target, to 9th Marines Air Section which in turn will pass requests to Division Air. These aircraft will be available on call with ordnance suitable for neutralization of bunkers, artillery/mortar positions, storage areas, and trenches as designated in the request. Ordnance such as napalm and Snake-Eye retarded bombs for

SECRET

(E)

SECRET

close in CAS, delivered at low altitude must be scrambled from the hot pad. This latter ordnance will not be delivered in the DMZ. As much lead time as possible in requesting this type ordnance is important in order to reduce the reaction time.

- (3) TPQ. Continuous day and night TPQ's are available on request or for pre-planned targets. Pre-planned targets for night TPQ's submitted by 1700 will be hit that same night, according to their priority assigned. Day TPQ's should be submitted prior to 0600 in order to be hit the same day.
- (4) Counter-Battery Fire.
- (a) Attack of targets such as rocket/artillery and mortar positions will be requested via normal air request channels, and will receive immediate response by 1st MAW/FAC/TAC(A) controllable daytime direct strike aircraft, or night TPQ strikes on a priority basis. If a target complex so dictates, a **GRAND SLAM** type air effort can be requested via the same channels, but a 24 hour to 48 hour delay must be expected.
- (b) It should be noted that troops in the open, where friendly troop safety can be ensured, can be attacked most successfully with the CBU or Daisy Cutter type bombs with two or three hour delay from the time of request to time of delivery. This ordnance is not included in normal hot pad loads, but for emergency situations, over short periods of time, it can be placed in a hot pad status.
- (c) A helo capability on stand-by status IV exists during hours of darkness to move a Sparrow Hawk and Bald Eagle force. A requirement to lift a larger force or a requirement to have an alert readiness posture to move a larger emergency force will require a specific request. Cite nature of the emergency, length of its duration, and normal Frag Helo request information.

SECRET

E

SECRET

- (d) The possible total reliance on helicopters for resupply during limited periods of extreme weather dictates the need to review internal control procedures to insure that supplies requested are acceptable and landing zones meet criteria and are manned by personnel with operating communications equipment. Every effort must be made to move men and supplies during daylight hours.
- (4) Interdiction. 1st MAW will schedule and conduct air interdiction missions.
- (5) Resupply. Fixed wing and rotary wing resupply operations will be conducted in accordance with reference (a). Exceptionally large helo movements must be requested a minimum of 24 hours ahead of time for priority missions and 48 hours for routine missions. Consideration should be given to the possible requirement of complete reliance upon helicopters for resupply during periods of inclement weather. All units concerned will effect advance planning to provide for resupply under these conditions.
- (6) Observation. One O-1 aircraft will be kept continuously on station during VFR weather and during daylight hours with on station relief, to conduct joint V/R and TACA missions in the 3rd MarDiv Area of Operation. An additional O-1 will also be on station to conduct artillery spot and V/R on assigned areas. These aircraft are available on an on-call basis to the operating units, on a priority assignment basis. Night operations will be limited to emergency situations due to extremely limited resources and the need to maximize daylight availability.
- (7) Miscellaneous.
- (a) Helo emergency medevac operations will be supported during a 24 hour period by two H-34 helos with supporting UH1E gunships, ~~A~~ night-time standby of four H-34's will be available for all emergency medevac and emergency resupply missions. All missions classified as emergencies must be cleared with the Regimental Commander. Guidance

SECRET

C-5

E

SECRET

for decision on emergency requests will be in accordance with reference (a).

- (b) Because of the SAM threat, illumination by fixed wing aircraft is limited to emergency situations in DMZ areas. "Spooky" aircraft can be requested via normal air channels. They operate on station in the DMZ area only when troops are in active contact. At other times they are assigned central orbit points by their controlling headquarters to provide flexibility. All requests for illumination or "Spooky" should be forwarded via normal air request channels.

D. Naval Gunfire Support. Although direct naval gunfire support is not normally available to the 9th Marines, it may be requested and made available for operations of sufficient priority to make its use necessary. Requests for naval gunfire support should be forwarded to this headquarters as much in advance of the planned operation as possible. Missions should be conducted in accordance with references (c) and (d).

E. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Fire support coordination will be in accordance with references (b) and (c).
- (2) Fire support coordination between U. S. and ARVN forces will be accomplished through 9th Marines FSCC. When joint operations are being planned and executed, liaison personnel will be exchanged between this headquarters and Headquarters 2d ARVN Regiment.
- (3) Tactical air strikes will be closely coordinated between the battalion air and artillery officers as to approach and recovery paths so as to maximize the continuous availability of all supporting arms. Maximum use will be made of restrictive fire plans so as to properly control simultaneous air and artillery missions in the same target area.

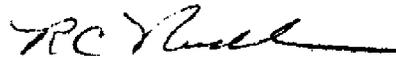
SECRET

E

SECRET

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Admin Order 1-68.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. See Annex F to Operation Plan 2-68 and current Regimental SOP for Communications/Electronics.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH



R. C. NEEDHAM

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-68.

SECRET

(E)

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 9th Marines (Rein)
 DONG HA, RVN
 220800H Jan 1968

Annex D (Concept of Operation) to Operation **Plan 2-68**

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets
 6342 I and 6442 IV

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION

- a. Establish and defend anti-infiltration system in area of operations.
- b. In coordination with 11th Engr Bn, construct and maintain positions A-3, A-4, C-2, C-3, and LOC's in area of operations.
- c. Man positions A-4, A-3, C-2, C-3 and such other positions as may be directed.
- d. Be prepared to provide interim reinforcement to 1st ARVN Division to assist in employment sensor/surveillance equipment until required skills are developed within ARVN units.
- e. Provide close-in security for anti-infiltration system construction effort to include protection from small arms fire, ambushes, and local ground attack.
- f. Be prepared to provide sensor training to other units as directed.

2. CONCEPT

- a. The mission establishes a requirement for 9th Marines, in coordination with other III MAF units and the 1st ARVN Division to establish an area defense, conduct anti-infiltration operations and construct and defend ~~the strong point/~~ obstacle system towards gaining the greatest practical control over the area bounded to the north by the Ben Hai River, the east by the South China Sea, the south by Route # 9 and the approach to the Ba Long Valley, and the west by the Laotian border.

SECRET

SECRET

- b. The strong point/obstacle system consists of four major components:
- (1) Linear obstacles
 - (2) Surveillance
 - (3) Obstacle support
 - (4) Combat Operating Base
- c. Both the linear obstacles and surveillance component serve the purpose of impeding enemy infiltration, canalizing his movement, early detection of his movement, early detection of his approach and/or infiltration attempts, and providing an auxiliary means of target acquisition. A vital part of these components is the series of squad-sized observation posts with the mission of visual and electronic detection of enemy infiltration, permitting rapid response by supporting arms and/or maneuver elements. The strong point/patrol bases and forward operating bases provide defense in depth and a rapid reaction capability in support of the area defense. Active and aggressive patrolling complements the system.
- d. Each battalion assigned to a Dyemarker position is responsible for the defense and improvement of that position in accordance with approved Dyemarker plans, and, within assigned AO, the protection of the LOC and the conduct of anti-infiltration operations. See Appendix I (Operation Overlay). It is envisaged that each battalion assigned a Dyemarker Site will continue construction and maintenance of positions in accordance with Dyemarker plans; organize defense to include integration of surveillance equipment with defensive fire plans; conduct extensive day and night patrols and ambushes to prevent enemy interdiction of LOC and construction effort by small arms fire, ambushes, and/or mining; and maximum employment of supporting arms to include an aggressive program of preemptive fires and air strikes against suspected enemy positions, particularly suspected artillery/mortar/rocket and FO positions. Special operations will be conducted as required, to counter enemy threat, and to extend the anti-infiltration system, and to further impede enemy infiltration efforts. Additional maneuver battalions will normally be employed for these operations, in coordination with battalions assigned to Dyemarker positions. Normal strength distribution will call for

SECRET

(E)

SECRET

one full battalion for each principal Dyemarker site, with the exception that C-3 will normally be manned by a three company battalion; the fourth company will be stationed in DONG HA to meet local security requirements for base defense and engineer, road security requirements.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH



R. C. NEEDHAM

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendix:

✓1 - Operation Overlay

Distribution: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-68

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 9th Marines (Rein)
 DONG HA, RVN
 220800H Jan 1968

Annex E (Dyemarker Requirements) to Operation Plan 2-68

Ref: (a) 3rd MarDiv Op Order 61-67
 (b) 3rd MarDiv Admin Order 61-67
 (c) III MAF Admin Order 13-67
 (d) III MAF Op Order 13-67

Time Zone: Hotel

Task Organization. Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) See current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces. 3rd MarDiv Op Order 61-67

2. MISSION. See Basic Op Plan.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Annex D (Concept of Operation).

- b. With 11th Engr Bn in general support, construct anti-infiltration barrier positions A-4, A-3, C-2, C-3, and C-3A and LOC's in zone in accordance with directives contained in references (a) and (b).
 - (1) 9th Marines assumes overall responsibility of construction and defense effort.
 - (2) 9th Marines selects specific sites for location of any new sites within sector and submits recommendations for approval to CG, 3rd MarDiv.
 - (3) 9th Marines will be responsible for the construction and implementation of a sensor and obstacle trace in accordance with reference (c).

E-1

SECRET

(E)

SECRET

- (4) Units of the 9th Marines controlling and occupying Dyemarker sites will operate and maintain sensor/surveillance equipment on site. Training cadres will be maintained in accordance with Annex G of reference (d).
- (5) Employment of sensor/surveillance system equipment will be in accordance with Annex I of reference (d) and as modified by subsequent directives.

c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Units occupying Dyemarker sites will maintain a turn-over file to contain, but not limited to, the following items:
 - (a) Bunker site plan showing bunkers by type (i.e., 8'x12' or 18'x24', etc) and use (e.g. occupied by 1st sqd, 3rd Plt, Co "A", 1st Bn, 2d Marines and 2 Scout/Sniper Teams Scout/Sniper Plt, Hq Co, 9th Marines, etc).
 - (b) Wire Plan
 - (c) Minefield Plan
 - (d) Site Plan showing locations of bunkers, fighting positions, trenches, weapons locations (e.g. 105mm Howitzers, Tanks, 106mm RR, M-60 MG's, etc.), sensor/surveillance equipment, OP's (towers and/or bunkers), etc.
 - (e) Fire support plan showing all caliber Final Protective Fires and Illumination plans.
 - (f) Counter-Attack Plan.
- (2) Required materials for continuous site improvements and requirements for defoliation for observation and fields of fire are not filled from Project 972 sources and will be provided by submission of requests through normal command channels.
- (3) Living bunker allocation for on-site units and support/tenant elements will be initially determined by the senior unit commander on position and will be adjusted as circumstances warrant. Final approval for allocation will be obtained from the Commanding Officer, 9th Marines.

SECRET

E

SECRET

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administration Order 2-68.
- a. Custodial responsibility and requisitioning procedures for Dyemarker material and equipment will be in accordance with 9th Marines' SOP for Operations and Training.
 - b. Units occupying Dyemarker sites will conduct continuous evaluation and submit recommendations to the Commanding Officer, 9th Marines, for site improvement and additional equipment requirements.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. In accordance with Annex F, Operation Plan 2-68.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH



R. C. NEEDHAM
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Distribution: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-68

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 9th Marines (Rein)
 DONG HA, RVN
 220800H Jan 1968

Annex F (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Plan 2-68

- Ref: (a) III MAF Operation Order 13-67
 (b) 3rd MarDiv Operation Order 61-67
 (c) Division O P02000.2F (COI)
 (d) Division O P2000.4C (Comm SOP)
 (e) Regt O 2000.11
 (f) Maps: Cam Lo and Quang Tri 1:50,000, Sheets 6442 IV
 and 6342 I.
 (g) CG 3rd MarDiv 190805Z Dec 1967

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) See annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 2-68
- (2) The enemy has the capability to--
 - (a) Conduct radio interception, imitative deception, and jamming.
 - (b) Salvage, repair, and use discarded communication equipment, especially dry cell batteries.
 - (c) Conduct wire ~~stopping~~ tapping to gain information.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) See Operation Plan 2-68
- (2) All maintenance of Dyemarker communications electronic sensor equipment above organization level will be performed by FLSG Bravo in accordance with reference (b).
- (3) Command Post.
 - (a) 3rd MarDiv CP located at Dong Ha Combat Base.
 - (b) Headquarters, 9th Marines located at Dong Ha Combat Base.

SECRET

(E)

SECRET

(c) Subordinate battalions. (All coor YD):

- (1) C-3 Battalion located at coordinates 142613
- (2) C-2 Battalion located at coordinates 135646
- (3) A-4 Battalion located at coordinates 116700
- (4) A-3 Battalion located at coordinates 175720
- (5) Maneuver Battalion. See current Frag Order.

2. MISSION. To provide communication and electronic support for operations in the assigned AO and technical assistance in the maintenance of communication-electronic/sensor equipment for Project 972.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Communication Platoon, Headquarters 9th Marines.

- (1) Provide technical assistance in the operation and maintenance of surveillance equipment and sensors associated with Operation Plan 2-68.

b. C-3 Battalion. Be prepared to maintain wire cable running from your CP area north to coordinates 133627.

c. C-2 Battalion. Be prepared to maintain wire cable running from coordinates 133627 north to your CP.

d. A-4 Battalion. Be prepared to relay voice radio transmission for maneuver elements north or east of your position to this headquarters.

e. A-3 Battalion. Insure the laying and maintaining of 2 trunks and 1 radio relay COC hot line (channel 4) to any units in your immediate vicinity but outside the battalion CP.

f. Maneuver Battalion (s). Be prepared to establish communications with this headquarters in accordance with this Operation Plan.

g. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Communication-Electronic in accordance with reference (c) and (d).
- (2) Install and operate surveillance equipment and sensors associated with Operation Plan 2-68. See references (b) and Annex E.

SECRET

E

SECRET(3) Communication Center.

- (a) See reference (c).
- (b) Authentication in accordance with reference (d).
- (c) 3rd MarDiv assumes communication and crypto guard for this headquarters and OpCon battalions with rears at Dong Ha Combat Base. This headquarters is the distribution point with delivery and receipt of all message traffic at the Ninth Marines Communication Center.

(4) Messenger Service.

- (a) Make maximum use of messengers forward and rear. Classified teletype traffic will be delivered to rear elements only.
- (b) Utilize helicopter messenger service as available. See reference (d).

(5) Radio

- (a) See appendix 1.
- (b) Tactical call signs in accordance with reference (c).
- (c) OpCon units be prepared to act as relay stations in event of radio difficulties with other battalions, companies, etc, in the Ninth Marines AO.
- (d) RC-292 antenna will be used for radio communications to this headquarters. Jungle rigs (antenna with bamboo or other natural material for masts) may be used.

(6) Integrated wire-radio relay.

- (a) See appendix 2 (wire-radio relay diagram)
- (b) Insure proper channelization of radio-relay at forward positions.
- (c) Battalions assume OpCon of radio relay team upon occupying position.

SECRET

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. See reference (d).
- b. Additional and emergency communication requirements will be forwarded to the Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (SC-10) with information to this headquarters.
- c. Insure strict accountability of 972 equipment in accordance with reference (b).
- d. Mark all Dyemarker equipment "972".

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH



R. C. NEEDHAM

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES

- 1 - Radio Plan
- 2 - Wire and Radio Relay Diagram

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-68

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX 1 (RADIO PLAN)

TO ANNEX F (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO OPERATION PLAN 2-68

LEGEND C-NET CONTROL X-GUARD R-AS REQ D-AS DIR	NET TITLE		EM	FREQUENCY DESIGNATOR	FREQUENCY
	REG TAC 1	REG TAC 2			
Organization	REG TAC 1	REG TAC 2	36F3	M 524	56.85
9th Marines	C	C	36F3	M 210	44.75
A-3 Bn	X	D	(NOTE #1) REG TAC 3	M 608	63.25
A-4 Bn	X	X	TAR	M 135	43.5
C-2 Bn	X	X	TACP LOCAL 1	M 582	35.2
C-3 Bn	X	X	TACP LOCAL 2	M 338	50.0
Maneuver Bn	X	D	SPARE	M 470	61.65
			SPARE	M 482	44.05
			SPARE	M 115	46.85
			SPARE	M 40	42.95
			SPARE	M 286	45.35

Note 1: 9th Marines is "TEMPLE LAKE" this Net Only
* "DN" When Directed

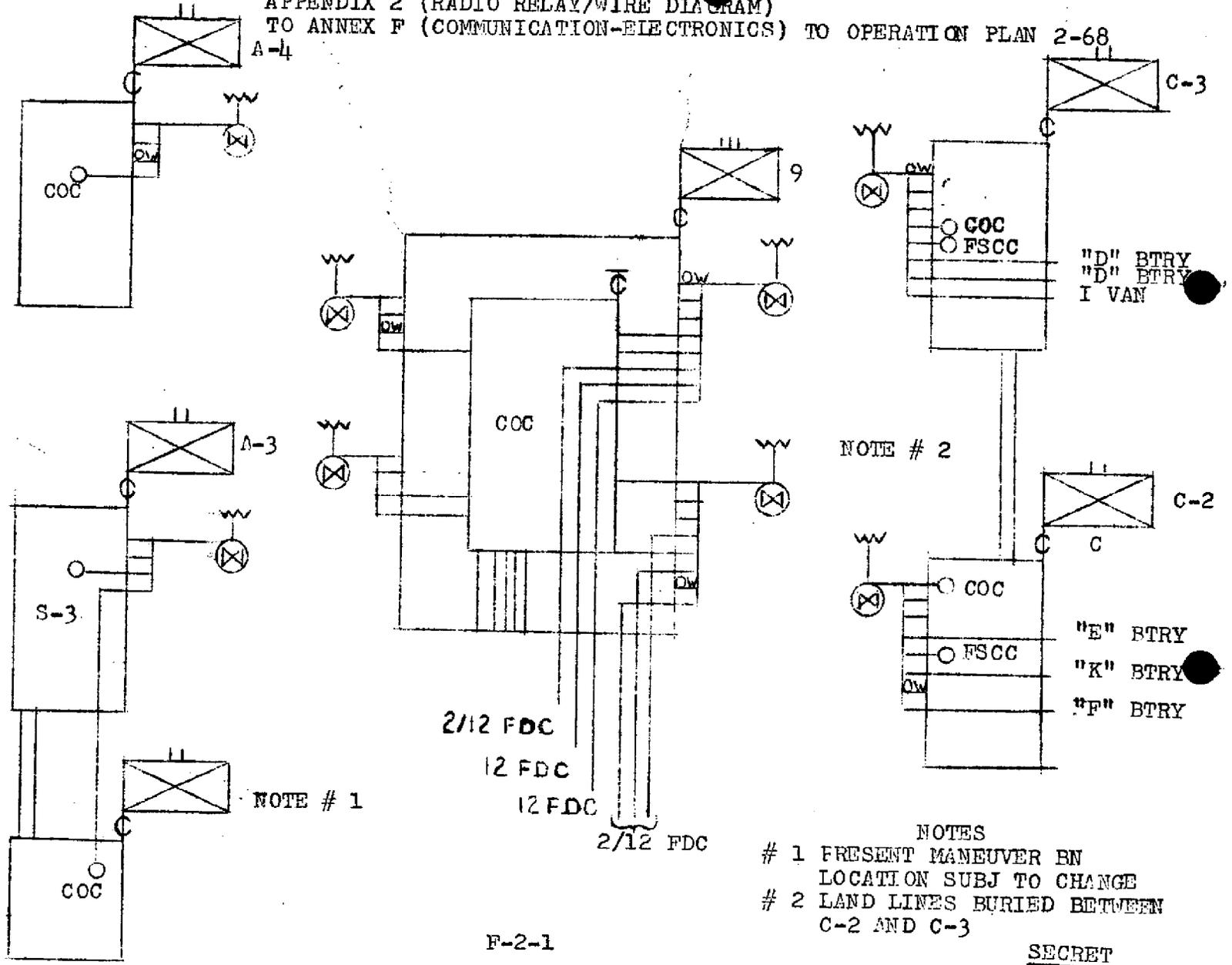
F-1-1

SECRET

(E)

SECRET

APPENDIX 2 (RADIO RELAY/WIRE DIAGRAM)
TO ANNEX F (COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS) TO OPERATION PLAN 2-68



F-2-1

- NOTES
- # 1 PRESENT MANEUVER BN LOCATION SUBJ TO CHANGE
 - # 2 LAND LINES BURIED BETWEEN C-2 AND C-3

SECRET

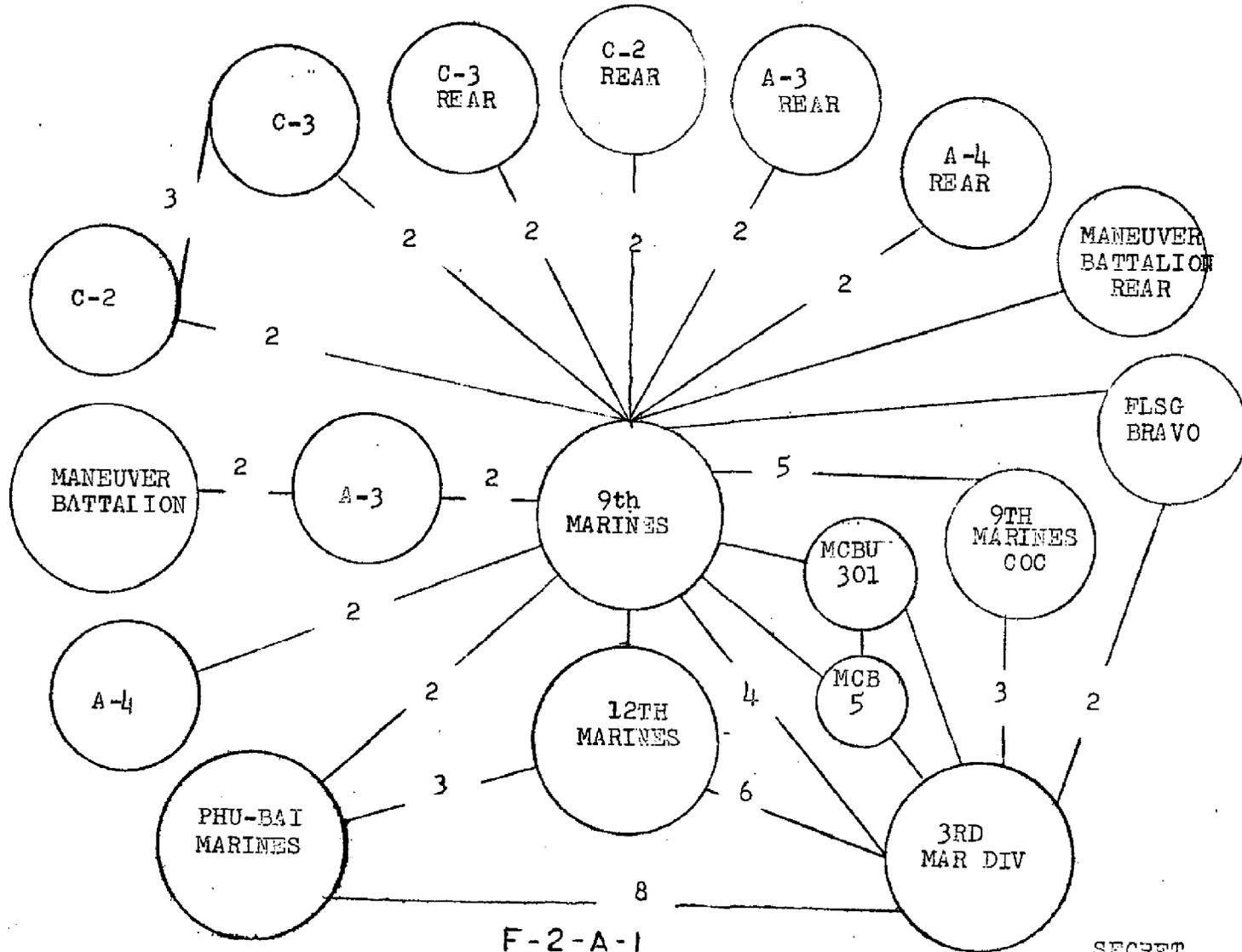
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(E)

~~SECRET~~

TAB A (TRAFFIC DIAGRAM) TO APPENDIX 2 (WIRE AND RADIO RELAY DIAGRAM) TO ANNEX F
(COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS) TO OPERATION PLAN 2-68



F-2-A-1

SECRET

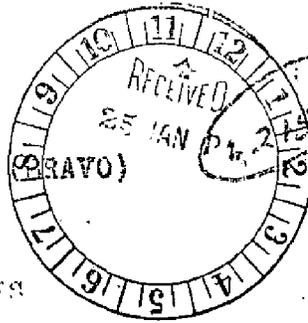
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINE BATTALION
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINE BATTALION
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
INFO: CG, 3D MAR DIV
ELEVENTH AIRBORNE DIV
TWELFTH AIRBORNE DIV
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD TA B BN,
CO C THIRD BRGR BN,
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES



AVC	COO
CHIEF	
G-2	W.O.
G-3	W.O.
DCPO	
LPO	
ACTION	

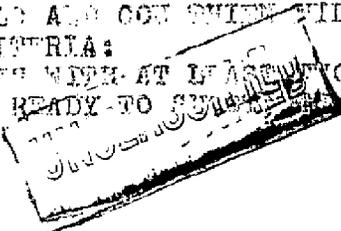
Kentucky

SECRET

SUBJ: COUNTER AMBUSH MEASURES FOR SECURITY OF RT 561
1. TO COUNTER INCREASED ENEMY ATTEMPTS AT INTERDICTION OF RT 561
ADDRESSES WILL INITIATE THE FOLLOWING COUNTER MEASURES:

- A. ESTABLISH DAYLIGHT CHECKPOINTS ON KEY B RANGES -
THAT CAN BE BRIDGED AND CON TAINED. POSITIONS, TANKS, DISTERS, AND
REACTION FORCE S FOR IMMEDIATE PROTECTION OF ROAD TRAFFIC AND
REACTION TO AMBUSH.
- B. INCREASE CLOSL-IN DAY AND NIGHT CHECKPOINTS ALONG ROUTE
ROUTES OF ENEMY INGRESS TO RT 561.
- C. REVIEW ALL PATROL ACTIVITIES TOWARDS ACHIEVING SURPRISE
THROUGH VARIATION IN TECHNIQUES AND SIZES OF AMBUSHES. FOR
EXAMPLE:
 - (1) USE HUNTER-KILLER TEAMS AND SQUADS.
 - (2) MAKE CLASH DISTURBANCE BY USING DARNERS OR
DROP OPS FROM LARGER UNITS.
 - (3) USE VARIATIONS. SIMPLY SCHEDULED DAYLIGHT PATROLS TAKING
ALONG PREDICTED ROUTES HAS SLDON ACHIEVED SIGNIFICANT
RESULTS. THE ENEMY EXPECTS OUR PATROL AROUND OUR
POSITIONS DAILY AND MOVES FREELY ONCE IT HAS PASSED.
 - (4) USE SCOUT DOG TEAMS.
- D. CONDUCT ROAD SECURITY PATROLS WITH DOG TEAMS DAILY. VARY
TIMES AND NUMBER OF SUCH PATROLS DAILY.
- E. CONDUCT INCREASED NIGHT FIRMS, DAY AND NIGHT, ALONG LINE
ENEMY ROUTE OF APPROACH TO ROUTE 561.
- F. INSURE MAXIMUM USE OF NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICES AND SENSOR
EQUIPMENT ALONG RT 561.
- G. ALL TRAFFIC BETWEEN CAN LO AND CON SWEEP WILL BE BY CONVOY
KEEPING THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM CRITERIA:

- (1) FOUR OR MORE VEHICLES WITH AT LEAST TWO SECURITY
PERSONNEL ARMED AND READY TO SURVEIL THE BODY OF EACH
VEHICLE.



25

14

30

251430Z Jan 68

TAB-F

SPOT REPORT

FROM: Germany TOR: 24 10304

ALPHA: (UNIT) 3/3 () INITIAL () FOLLOW-UP () FINAL

BRAVO: (DTG OF ACTIVITY/INCIDENT) 24 10304

CHARLIE: (COOR) 1. *(FR) 40164731
2. (EN) _____

DELTA: (DESCRIPTION) at about 1000 + 1000
one man was seen by the group
R.I.

ECHO: (ACTION TAKEN) Call of MIA was

FOXTROT: (FR KIA) * _____

INDIA (KIA CONF) 1. NVA _____
2. VC _____

GOLF: (FR WIA) 1. (MEDEVAC) 1
2. (MINOR)

JULIETT: (KIA PROB)
1. NVA _____
2. VC _____

HOTEL: (FR MIA) _____

KILO: (PW) _____

MIKE: (WPNS CPTD) 1. IWC _____
2. CSW _____

LIMA: _____

NOVEMBER: (EQUIP & DOCUMENTS CAPTURED) _____

* SHACKLE

TAB-G